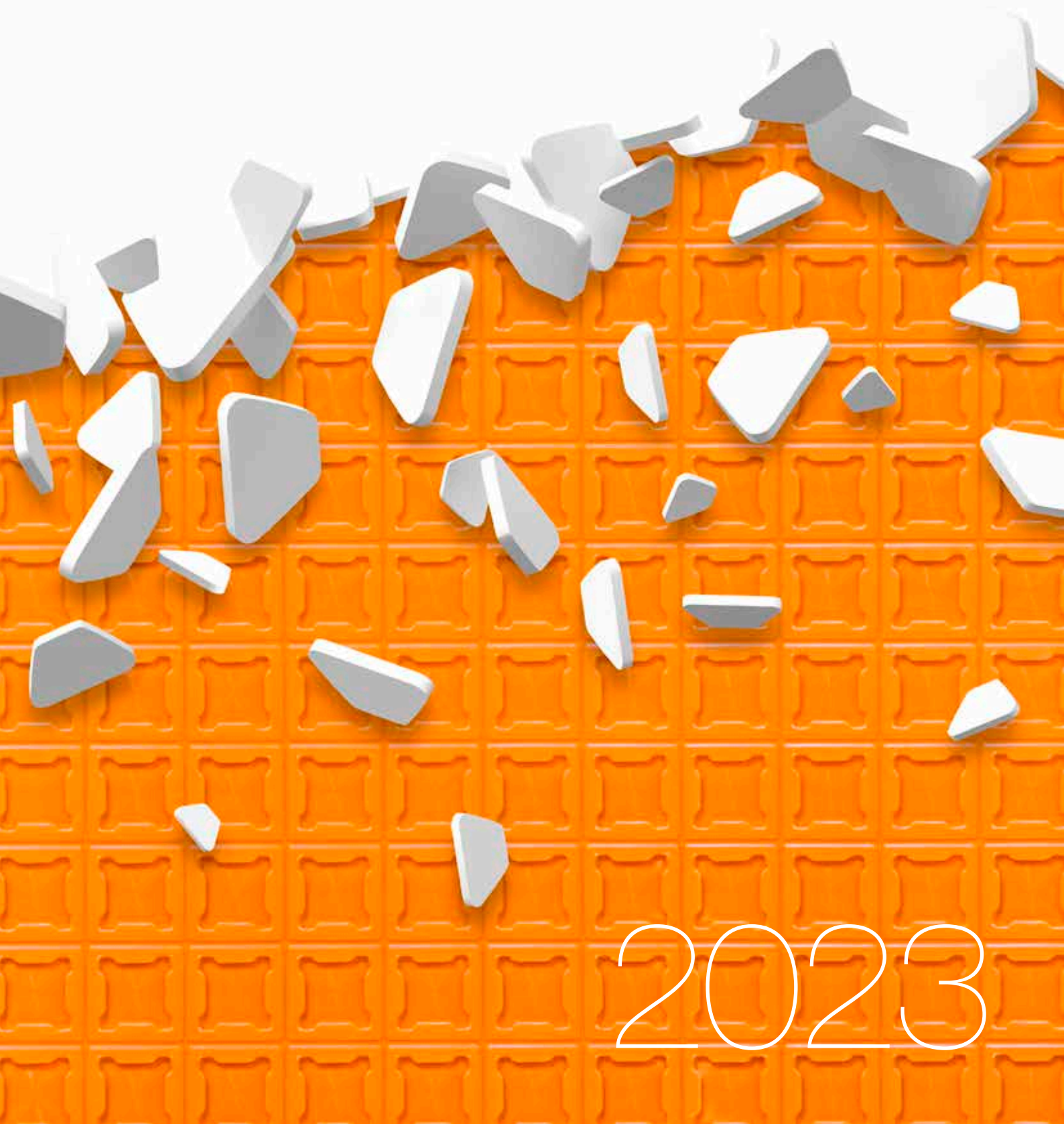


Schlüter®- PROFILES and -SYSTEMS

Illustrated price list PS 23

Great Britain · Effective 1st April 2023



2023



The perfect trio for 2023...

Illustrated price list BEKOTEC-THERM



Illustrated price list LIPROTEC

...competent in all areas

Products eligible for custom coatings

Technology and design with Schlüter-PROFILES

Waterproofing / uncoupling / heating / drainage / shower systems / sound insulation / reattachment

Substrates for tiles

Balconies and terraces

Covering assembly technology

Installation accessories

Appendix

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems	16–31	
My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE	32–35	
Edge profiles for floor coverings	36–51	
Wall corner and edge profiles, bathroom accessories	52–113	
Stair nosing profiles	114–123	
Movement and control joint profiles	124–155	
Profiles for vinyl wall and floor coverings	156–163	
Waterproofing, uncoupling, drainage, heating, sound insulation	164–181	
Removable fleece	182–183	
Waterproofing for walls and floors, drainage, shower shelves	184–263	
Panels, niche sets, profiles and accessories	264–279	
Balcony edge profiles, drainage channels, drainage and paver supports	280–321	
Studded screed panels	322–329	
Accessories and tools	330–333	
Schlüter-PROFILES with radius perforations	334	
Colour code system	335–337	
Key	338	



A

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE	93
Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW	92
Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK	94
Schlüter®-ARCLINE-DEL	93

B

Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT	318
Schlüter®-BARA-FAP	316
Schlüter®-BARA-HV	315
Schlüter®-BARA-RAK	304
Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE	305
Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG	306
Schlüter®-BARA-RAP	316
Schlüter®-BARA-RHA	313
Schlüter®-BARA-RK	312
Schlüter®-BARA-RKB	310
Schlüter®-BARA-RKK	307
Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE	309
Schlüter®-BARA-RKL	314
Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT	317
Schlüter®-BARA-RT	311
Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	301
Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE	302
Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG	303
Schlüter®-BARA-RTP	318
Schlüter®-BARA-RW	308
Schlüter®-BARA-RWL	313
Schlüter®-BARA-STU	319
Schlüter®-BARIN-R	321
Schlüter®-BARIN-SR	320
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN	328
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS	329
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BTS	329
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN	324
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-F	325
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK	327
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FTS	326

C

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP	332
--------------------------	-----

D

✱ Schlüter®-DECO	96
Schlüter®-DECO-DE	97
✱ Schlüter®-DECO-SG	104, 230
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ	108
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-A	106
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-E	105
✱ Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE	102
✱ Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK	149

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS	148
✱ Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA	150
Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS	128
Schlüter®-DILEX-AS	137
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT	130
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT	134
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT	134
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTS	134
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO	131
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS	131
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA	137
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB	129
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS	129
Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP	155
Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP	126
Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	138
Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK	145
Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	140
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	138
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB	128
Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP	152
Schlüter®-DILEX-EP	154
Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9	130
Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70	154
Schlüter®-DILEX-HK	141
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS	144
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU	146
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW	142
Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD	155
Schlüter®-DILEX-KS	127
Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA	136
Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT	132
Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP	153
Schlüter®-DILEX-MP	153
Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	139
✱ Schlüter®-DITRA	167, 287
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	169, 287
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8	169, 288
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT	171
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO	171
✱ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS	177
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT	180
✱ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S	174
✱ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS	175
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK	179
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO	179
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R	178
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3	178

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4	178
✱ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6	178
✱ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S	172
✱ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS	173
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS	180
✱ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS	177
Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND	181

E

Schlüter®-ECK-E	99
Schlüter®-ECK-K	100
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK	101, 143
Schlüter®-ECK-KI	98

F

Schlüter®-FINEC-A	88
Schlüter®-FINEC-E	85
✱ Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ	89
Schlüter®-FINEC-TS	86

I

Schlüter®-INDEC	97
-----------------------	----

J

✱ Schlüter®-JOLLY	77
✱ Schlüter®-JOLLY-A	80
✱ Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC	82
Schlüter®-JOLLY-P	83
✱ Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS	78

K

Schlüter®-KERDI	186, 286
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD	267
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E	274
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N	268
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT	270
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARDS-NLT-BR	272
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U	274
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V	274
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA	277
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB	277
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC	276
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK	279
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP	279
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS	278
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA	279
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD	278
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT	278
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW	276
Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	192, 275
Schlüter®-KERDI-CP	191
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN	234, 248
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets	245, 249

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE.....	246	P	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R.....	225	
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS.....	247	Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF.....	333	✱ Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S.....	226
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10.....	246	Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM.....	333	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS.....	228
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF.....	247	Q	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK.....	229	
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT.....	246	Schlüter®-QUADEC-A.....	60	T	
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R/-RL.....	248	Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC.....	63	Schlüter®-TERRAZZO.....	51
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E.....	299	Schlüter®-QUADEC-E.....	56	Schlüter®-TREP-E.....	117
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS.....	221, 247	Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS.....	103	Schlüter®-TREP-EFK.....	121
Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX.....	123, 192	Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC.....	55	Schlüter®-TREP-EK.....	121
Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX.....	187	Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ.....	64	Schlüter®-TREP-FL.....	119
Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA.....	187, 275	Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS.....	58	Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL.....	118
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK.....	188	R	Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK.....	122	
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F.....	188	Schlüter®-REFLEECE.....	183	Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B.....	116
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS.....	188	Schlüter®-REMA.....	332	Schlüter®-TROBA.....	291
Schlüter®-KERDI-KM.....	190	Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP.....	50	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1.....	294
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets.....	210	Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K.....	50	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3.....	295
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C.....	206	Schlüter®-RENO-T.....	51	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10.....	293
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS.....	221	Schlüter®-RENO-TK.....	46	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30.....	294
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D.....	209	Schlüter®-RENO-U.....	49	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70.....	295
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D-G3.....	217	Schlüter®-RENO-V.....	47	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6.....	295
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 40.....	212	Schlüter®-RENO-VB.....	48	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60.....	294
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F-G3.....	217	Schlüter®-RENO-VT.....	48, 134	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL.....	296
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC.....	209	Schlüter®-RONDEC-A.....	70	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H.....	299
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3.....	215	Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC.....	72	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E.....	299
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM.....	222, 247	✱ Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB.....	73	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR.....	297
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO.....	221	Schlüter®-RONDEC-E.....	66	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E.....	298
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H.....	213	Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC.....	65	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS.....	289
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2.....	214	Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG.....	75	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G.....	290
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR.....	222	Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO.....	74	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR.....	292
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE.....	205	✱ Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP.....	110	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR.....	292
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V.....	218	Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT.....	111	Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK.....	291
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2.....	220	Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS.....	68	Schlüter®-TROWEL.....	333
✱ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE.....	200	Schlüter®-RUMA.....	332	V	
✱ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE.....	198	S	Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO.....	161	
✱ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-DSE.....	201	Schlüter®-SCHIENE.....	39	Schlüter®-VINPRO-S.....	160
✱ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 40.....	202	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A.....	42	Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP.....	162
✱ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 50.....	203	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AC.....	43	Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R.....	163
✱ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-S.....	201	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC.....	45	Schlüter®-VINPRO-T.....	158
Schlüter®-KERDI-MV.....	189	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES.....	44	Schlüter®-VINPRO-U.....	159
Schlüter®-KERDI-PAS.....	189	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP.....	113	W	
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT.....	223	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB.....	112	Schlüter®-WINKEL.....	48
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS.....	224	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TS.....	40		
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK/-SKB.....	250	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V.....	45		
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T.....	251	Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1.....	254		
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TS.....	251	Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2.....	256		
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT.....	252	Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3.....	258		
Schlüter®-KERDI-TS.....	190	Schlüter®-SHELF-N.....	260		
Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC.....	191	Schlüter®-SHELF-W.....	262		



EDGE PROFILES FOR FLOOR COVERINGS



Schlüter®-SCHIENE
Page 39–43



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES
Page 44



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC
Page 45



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V
Page 45



Schlüter®-RENO-TK
Page 46



Schlüter®-RENO-V
Page 47



Schlüter®-RENO-U
Page 49



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP
Page 50



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K
Page 50



Schlüter®-RENO-T
Page 51



Schlüter®-TERRAZZO
Page 51

WALL CORNER AND EDGE PROFILES, BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



Schlüter®-QUADEC
Page 55–64



Schlüter®-RONDEC
Page 65–75



Schlüter®-JOLLY
Page 77–83



Schlüter®-FINEC
Page 85–90



Schlüter®-ARCLINE
Page 92–95



Schlüter®-DECO
Page 96–97



Schlüter®-INDEC
Page 97



Schlüter®-ECK
Page 98–100



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK
Page 101, 143



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE
Page 102



Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS
Page 103



Schlüter®-DECO-SG
Page 104, 230



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE
Page 105–108



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP
Page 110–111



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP
Page 112–113

STAIR NOSING PROFILES



Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B
Page 116



Schlüter®-TREP-TAP
Page 116



Schlüter®-TREP-E
Page 117



Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL
Page 118



Schlüter®-TREP-FL
Page 119



Schlüter®-TREP-EK
Page 121



Schlüter®-TREP-EFK
Page 121



Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK
Page 122

MOVEMENT AND CONTROL JOINT PROFILES



Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP
Page 126



Schlüter®-DILEX-KS
Page 127



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB
Page 128



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS
Page 128



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB
Page 129



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS
Page 129



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9
Page 130



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT
Page 130



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO
Page 131



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS
Page 131



Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT
Page 132



Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA
Page 136



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA
Page 137



Schlüter®-DILEX-AS
Page 137



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF
Page 138



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE
Page 138



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF
Page 139



Schlüter®-DILEX-EK
Page 140



Schlüter®-DILEX-HK
Page 141



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW
Page 142



MOVEMENT AND CONTROL JOINT PROFILES (CONT.)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS
Page 144



Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK
Page 145



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU
Page 146



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS
Page 148



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK
Page 149



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA
Page 150



Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP
Page 152



Schlüter®-DILEX-MP
Page 153



Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP
Page 153



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70
Page 154



Schlüter®-DILEX-EP
Page 154



Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP
Page 155

PROFILES FOR VINYL WALL AND FLOOR COVERINGS



Schlüter®-VINPRO-T
Page 158



Schlüter®-VINPRO-U
Page 159



Schlüter®-VINPRO-S
Page 160



Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO
Page 161



Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP
Page 162



Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R
Page 163

WATERPROOFING, UNCOUPLING, DRAINAGE, HEATING, SOUND INSULATION



Schlüter®-DITRA
Page 167, 287



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN
Page 169, 287–288



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT
Page 171



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E
Page 172–175



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS
Page 177



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E accessories
Page 178–180



Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND
Page 181

REMOVABLE FLEECE

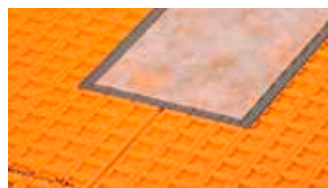


Schlüter®-REFLEECE
Page 183

WATERPROOFING FOR WALLS AND FLOORS, DRAINAGE, SHOWER SHELVES



Schlüter®-KERDI
Page 186, 286



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA/-FLEX
Page 187



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK
Page 188



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS
Page 188



Schlüter®-KERDI-MV/-PAS
Page 189



Schlüter®-KERDI-KM
Page 190



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS
Page 190



Schlüter®-KERDI-CP
Page 191



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L
Page 192, 275



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX
Page 123, 192



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO
Page 198–203



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE
Page 205



WATERPROOFING FOR WALLS AND FLOORS, DRAINAGE, SHOWER SHELVES (CONT.)



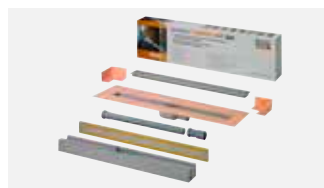
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C
Page 206



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC
Page 209



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D
Page 209



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets
Page 210



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE
Page 212–220



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE accessories
Page 221–222



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR
Page 222



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT/-LTS
Page 223–224



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R
Page 225



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S
Page 226



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK
Page 228–229



Schlüter®-DECO-SG/-SGC
Page 104, 230



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN
Page 234–244



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets (exterior)
Page 245



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN accessories
Page 246–248



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets (interior)
Page 249



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK/-SKB
Page 250



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT
Page 251–252



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1
Page 254



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2
Page 256



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3
Page 258



Schlüter®-SHELF-N
Page 260



Schlüter®-SHELF-W
Page 262

TILE BACKERBOARD



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD
Page 267



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N
Page 268



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT/-NLT-BR
Page 270–273



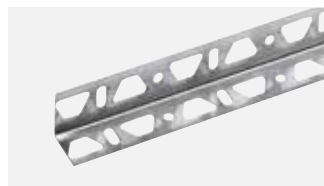
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V
Page 274



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E
Page 274



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U
Page 274



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW
Page 276



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC
Page 276



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA
Page 277



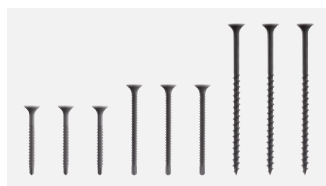
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB
Page 277



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD
Page 278



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT
Page 278



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS
Page 278



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK
Page 279



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA
Page 279



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP
Page 279

BALCONY AND TERRACE ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS
Page 289



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G
Page 290



Schlüter®-TROBA
Page 291



Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK
Page 291



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ
Page 292



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL
Page 293–295



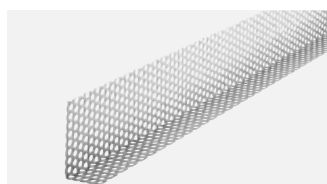
Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL
Page 296



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR
Page 297



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E
Page 298



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E
Page 299



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H
Page 299



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E
Page 299



BALCONY AND TERRACE ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS (CONT.)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTK
Page 301



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE
Page 302



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG
Page 303



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK
Page 304



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE
Page 305



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG
Page 306



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK
Page 307



Schlüter®-BARA-RW
Page 308



Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE
Page 309



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB
Page 310



Schlüter®-BARA-RT
Page 311



Schlüter®-BARA-RK
Page 312



Schlüter®-BARA-RWL
Page 313



Schlüter®-BARA-RHA
Page 313



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL
Page 314



Schlüter®-BARA-HV
Page 315



Schlüter®-BARA-RAP
Page 316



Schlüter®-BARA-FAP
Page 316



Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT
Page 317



Schlüter®-BARA-RTP
Page 318



Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT
Page 318



Schlüter®-BARA-STU
Page 319



Schlüter®-BARIN
Page 320–321

COVERING ASSEMBLIES



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN
Page 324



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-F
Page 325



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FTS
Page 326



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK
Page 327



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN
Page 328



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC accessories
Page 329

INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES



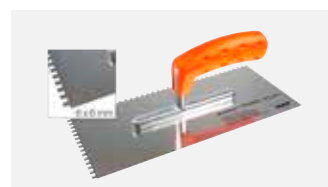
Schlüter®-REMA
Page 332



Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP
Page 332



Schlüter®-RUMA
Page 332



Schlüter®-TROWEL
Page 333



Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF
Page 333



Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM
Page 333



Schlüter®-Systems

As individual as our customers

Individual requirements call for custom solutions. Schlüter-Systems has long offered its customers numerous options to give projects a personal touch. From drainage channels with personal engravings to profiles and shelves with custom coatings and special product prints, many of our products can be precisely adapted to the needs of designers and home owners – not just in large quantities, but also in small quantities. Do you have a project with special requirements? Your Schlüter sales representative will be pleased to show you which options are available.



RAL colours

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

16–24

Print

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

26–31

Engraving

My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE

32–35





MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Profiles and SHELF in your exclusive colour selection

Schlüter-Systems offers its customers a wide range of colour coatings for aluminium profiles. These choices were recently expanded by the addition of the Schlüter-TRENDLINE programme, which comprises especially nuanced colour variants. In most cases, this enables unobtrusive edge protection solutions in colours matching the tile covering.

However, designers or developers sometimes have special colour requests that fall outside of the available Schlüter standard colour range. For instance, the corporate design guidelines of a company may specify certain colours or developers may have unusual colour schemes in mind.

Those custom colour preferences can now be implemented with MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems! Effective immediately, a wide range of products is available in individual colour choices, in addition to our extensive colour palette of TRENDLINE and powder coating options. Customers can now choose from an impressive 190 colours of the RAL classic colour chart.

The following pages explain which profiles are available with custom coatings and how you can order them. The product advisors of our sales service and our Customer Service Department will be pleased to assist you with any questions you may have about MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems. You can also find the respective contact information on our website. We look forward to helping you with your Schlüter-MyDesign projects.



MyDesign
by Schlüter-Systems





MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Easy custom orders

The following pages explain which products can be ordered in RAL colours for MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems. Please note that custom coatings are subject to a one-time MyDesign surcharge for each colour. You can then have any number of profiles, accessories and SHELF products from the MyDesign programme coated in this colour. The MyDesign surcharge is £ 340.59 per colour.

Simply follow the four steps in the "Price" section to determine the cost of your custom coated MyDesign products.

Order

Find the right article number in three steps:

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. Select the product from the MyDesign programme | e.g. QUADDEC-AC (C / Q ...* A) |
| 2. Select height add to art. no. | e.g. 4.5 mm C / Q 45 A |
| 3. Select RAL Classic colour and specify it in your order | e.g. RAL 6001 |

Your sales advisor will be pleased to assist you with your order.

For further details, please visit our website at qr.schluter.co.uk/mydesign.aspx

Price

Calculate your price in four steps:

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Select the price of the desired product (profile, corner, connector or shelf)** | |
| 2. Add the MyDesign surcharge A B | £ 2.92 £ 5.84 per unit or metre |
| 3. MyDesign surcharge (one-time set-up cost per colour) | £ 340.59* |
| 4. If applicable, you can find the surcharge for radius perforation on page 334. | |

* not eligible for discounts

** for reference take the prices of the products with the surface AC

Calculation help

1. PRODUCT		2. SURCHARGE		3. SET-UP COST		PRICE
	+		+		=	
	+		+		=	
	+		+		=	
	+		+		=	
	+		+		=	
	+		+		=	

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC



colour coated aluminium
 profile length: 2.50 m/3.00 m, height: 4.5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
 90° external/internal corner in heights of 4.5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (4.5–12.5 mm)	C / Q ...* A	A
profile 3.00 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / Q ...* A/300	A
profile 2.50 m, radius perforation (4.5–12.5 mm)	C / R / Q ...* A	A
profile 3.00 m, radius perforation (6–12.5 mm)	C / R / Q ...* A/300	A
90° external/internal corner (4.5–12.5 mm)	C / EV / Q ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / Q 45 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-QUADEC-AC product line on page 63.

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC



colour coated aluminium
 profile length: 2.50 m/3.00 m, height: 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
 90° external corner, 90° internal corner in heights of 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / RO ...* A	A
profile 3.00 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / RO ...* A/300	A
profile 2.50 m, radius perforation (6–12.5 mm)	C / R / RO ...* A	A
profile 3.00 m, radius perforation (6–12.5 mm)	C / R / RO ...* A/300	A
90° external corner (6–12.5 mm)	C / EV / RO ...* A	A
90° internal corner (6–12.5 mm)	C / IV / RO ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RO 60 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-RONDEC-AC product line on page 72 (profiles) and page 71 (corners).

Finishing profile



Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AC



colour coated aluminium
 profile length: 2.50 m

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m	C / DB 14 A	A

You can find the full Schlüter-RONDEC-DB product line on page 73.

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC



colour coated aluminium
 profile length: 2.50 m, height: 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm, 14 mm, 16 mm, 21 mm
 profile length: 3.00 m, height: 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
 90° external corner in heights of 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm, 14 mm, 16 mm, 21 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (6–21 mm)	C / J ...* A	A
profile 3.00 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / J ...* A/300	A
profile 2.50 m, radius perforation (6–21 mm)	C / R / J ...* A	A
profile 3.00 m, radius perforation (6–12.5 mm)	C / R / J ...* A/300	A
90° external corner (6–21 mm)	C / EV / J ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / J 60 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-JOLLY-AC product line on page 82.



Finishing profile | corner set



Schlüter®-FINEC-AC



colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 2.5 mm, 4.5 mm, 7 mm, 9 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
corner set, height: 2.5 mm, 4.5 mm, 7 mm, 9 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (2.5–12.5 mm)	C / F ...* A	A
corner set (2.5–12.5 mm)	C / ES / F ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / F 25 A)
You can find the full Schlüter-FINEC-A product line on page 88.

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-AC



colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 11 mm, 12.5 mm, 15 mm
90° external/internal corner in heights of 4.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (11–15 mm)	C / FSQ ...* A	A
90° external/internal corner (4.5 mm)	C / EV / Q 45 A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / F SQ 110 A)
You can find the full Schlüter-FINEC-SQ product line on pages 89–90.

Finishing profile



Schlüter®-DECO-AC



colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 8 mm, 10 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (8–12.5 mm)	C / A ...* D	A
profile 2.50 m, radius perforation (8–12.5 mm)	C / R / A ...* D	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / A 80 D)
You can find the full Schlüter-DECO product line on page 96.

Attachment profile



Schlüter-DECO-SG-AC

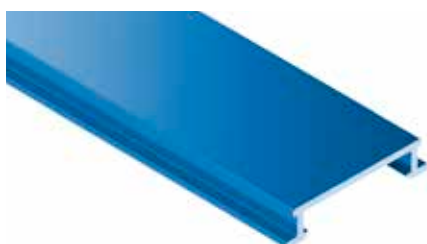


colour coated aluminium, B = 12 mm / 15 mm
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (8–12.5 mm), width 12 mm	C / SG ...* A 12	A
profile 2.50 m (8–12.5 mm), width 15 mm	C / SG ...* A 15	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / SG 80 A 12)
You can find the full Schlüter-DECO-SG product line on page 104.

Border profile



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AC

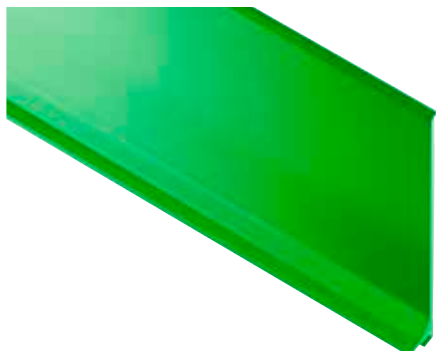


colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m	C / DL 625 A	A

You can find the full Schlüter-DESIGNLINE product line on page 102.

Skirting profile | corner | end cap | connector

**Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC** ★

colour coated aluminium
 profile length: 2.50 m, height: 60 mm, 80 mm
 90° external corner, 90° internal corner, left end cap, right end cap, connector in heights of 60 mm, 80 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (60–80 mm)	C / DB SL ...* A	A
90° external corner (60–80 mm)	C / ED / DB SL ...* A	A
90° internal corner (60–80 mm)	C / ID / DB SL ...* A	A
end cap, left (60–80 mm)	C / EL / DB SL ...* A	A
end cap, right (60–80 mm)	C / ER / DB SL ...* A	A
connector (60–80 mm)	C / V / DB SL ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / DB SL 60 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-A product line on pages 106–107.

Shelf

**Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-AC** ★

colour coated aluminium
 shelf in design options FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE, WAVE

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
FLORAL design	C / SE S1 D5 A	B
CURVE design	C / SE S1 D6 A	B
PURE design	C / SE S1 D7 A	B
SQUARE design	C / SE S1 D3 A	B
WAVE design	C / SE S1 D10 A	B

You can find the full Schlüter-SHELF-E-S1 product line on pages 254–255.

Shelf

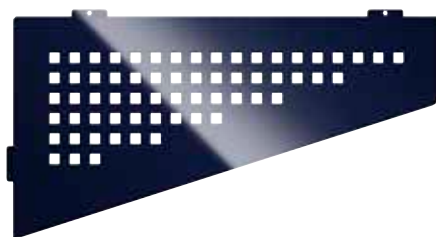
**Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-AC** ★

colour coated aluminium
 shelf in design options FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE, WAVE

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
FLORAL design	C / SE S2 D5 A	B
CURVE design	C / SE S2 D6 A	B
PURE design	C / SE S2 D7 A	B
SQUARE design	C / SE S2 D3 A	B
WAVE design	C / SE S2 D10 A	B

You can find the full Schlüter-SHELF-E-S2 product line on pages 256–257.

Shelf

**Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-AC** ★

colour coated aluminium
 shelf in design options FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE, WAVE

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
FLORAL design	C / SE S3 D5 A	B
CURVE design	C / SE S3 D6 A	B
PURE design	C / SE S3 D7 A	B
SQUARE design	C / SE S3 D3 A	B
WAVE design	C / SE S3 D10 A	B

You can find the full Schlüter-SHELF-E-S3 product line on pages 258–259.



Shelf

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-AC



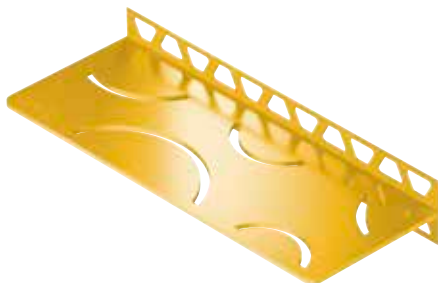
colour coated aluminium
shelf in design options FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE, WAVE

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
FLORAL design	C / SN S1 D5 A	B
CURVE design	C / SN S1 D6 A	B
PURE design	C / SN S1 D7 A	B
SQUARE design	C / SN S1 D3 A	B
WAVE design	C / SN S1 D10 A	B

You can find the full Schlüter-SHELF-N product line on pages 260–261.

Shelf

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-AC



colour coated aluminium
shelf in design options FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE, WAVE

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
FLORAL design	C / SW S1 D5 A	B
CURVE design	C / SW S1 D6 A	B
PURE design	C / SW S1 D7 A	B
SQUARE design	C / SW S1 D3 A	B
WAVE design	C / SW S1 D10 A	B

You can find the full Schlüter-SHELF-W product line on pages 262–263.

Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK



colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, connectors

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m	C / RAK 50 A	B
90° external corner	C / E90 / RAK 50 A	B
135° external corner	C / E135 / RAK 50 A	B
90° internal corner	C / I90 / RAK 50 A	B
connector	C / V / RT 30 A	A

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RAK product line on page 304.

Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE



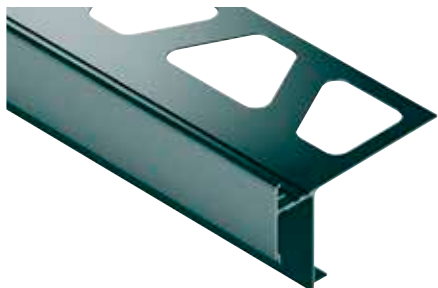
colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm, 21 mm
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner,
connectors in heights of 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm, 21 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (10–21 mm)	C / RAKE ...* A	B
90° external corner (10–21 mm)	C / E90 / RAKE ...* A	B
135° external corner (10–21 mm)	C / E135 / RAKE ...* A	B
90° internal corner (10–21 mm)	C / I90 / RAKE ...* A	B
connector (10–21 mm)	C / V / RTKE ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RAKE 10 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RAKE product line on page 305.

Edge profile | corner | connector

**Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG** ★

colour coated aluminium
 profile length: 2.50 m, height: 4 mm, 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm, 21 mm
 90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner,
 connectors in heights of 4 mm, 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm, 21 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (4–21 mm)	C / RAKEG ...* A	B
90° external corner (4–21 mm)	C / E90 / RAKEG ...* A	B
135° external corner (4–21 mm)	C / E135 / RAKEG ...* A	B
90° internal corner (4–21 mm)	C / I90 / RAKEG ...* A	B
connector (4–21 mm)	C / V / RTKE ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RAKEG 4 A)
 You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RAKEG product line on page 306.

Edge profile | corner | connector

**Schlüter®-BARA-RKK** ★

colour coated aluminium
 profile length: 2.50 m, height: 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm
 90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, connectors in heights of 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (10–18 mm)	C / RKK ...* A	B
90° external corner (10–18 mm)	C / E90 / RKK ...* A	B
135° external corner (10–18 mm)	C / E135 / RKK ...* A	B
90° internal corner (10–18 mm)	C / I90 / RKK ...* A	B
connector (10–18 mm)	C / V / RKK ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RKK 10 A)
 You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RKK product line on page 307.

Edge profile | corner | connector

**Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE** ★

colour coated aluminium profile length: 2.50 m, height: 8 mm, 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm, 21 mm, 23 mm
 90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner,
 connectors in heights of 8 mm, 10 mm, 15 mm, 18 mm, 21 mm, 23 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (8–23 mm)	C / RKKE ...* A	B
90° external corner (8–23 mm)	C / E90 / RKKE ...* A	B
135° external corner (8–23 mm)	C / E135 / RKKE ...* A	B
90° internal corner (8–23 mm)	C / I90 / RKKE ...* A	B
connector (8–23 mm)	C / V / RKK ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RKKE 8 A)
 You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RKKE product line on page 309.



Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB



colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, connectors

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m	C / RKB 3 A	B
90° external corner	C / E90 / RKB 3 A	B
135° external corner	C / E135 / RKB 3 A	B
90° internal corner	C / I90 / RKB 3 A	B
connector	C / V / RKB 3 A	A

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RKB product line on page 310.

Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RK



colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, connectors

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m	C / RK 65 A	B
90° external corner	C / E90 / RK 65 A	B
135° external corner	C / E135 / RK 65 A	B
90° internal corner	C / I90 / RK 65 A	B
connector	C / V / RK 65 A	A

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RK product line on page 312.

Edge profile | corner | connector



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL



colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 30 mm, 35 mm, 40 mm, 50 mm, 75 mm
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner,
connectors in heights of 30 mm, 35 mm, 40 mm, 50 mm, 75 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (30–75 mm)	C / RKL ...* A	B
90° external corner (30–75 mm)	C / E90 / RKL ...* A	B
135° external corner (30–75 mm)	C / E135 / RKL ...* A	B
90° internal corner (30–75 mm)	C / I90 / RKL ...* A	B
connector (30–75 mm)	C / V / RKL ...* A	A

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RKL 30 A)

You can find the full Schlüter-BARA-RKL product line on pages 314–315.





MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Print profiles with your favourite design

State-of-the-art printing technology is the key to modern tile production and enables the creation of remarkably realistic wood and marble surfaces. This offers designers an opportunity to give their creativity free reign.

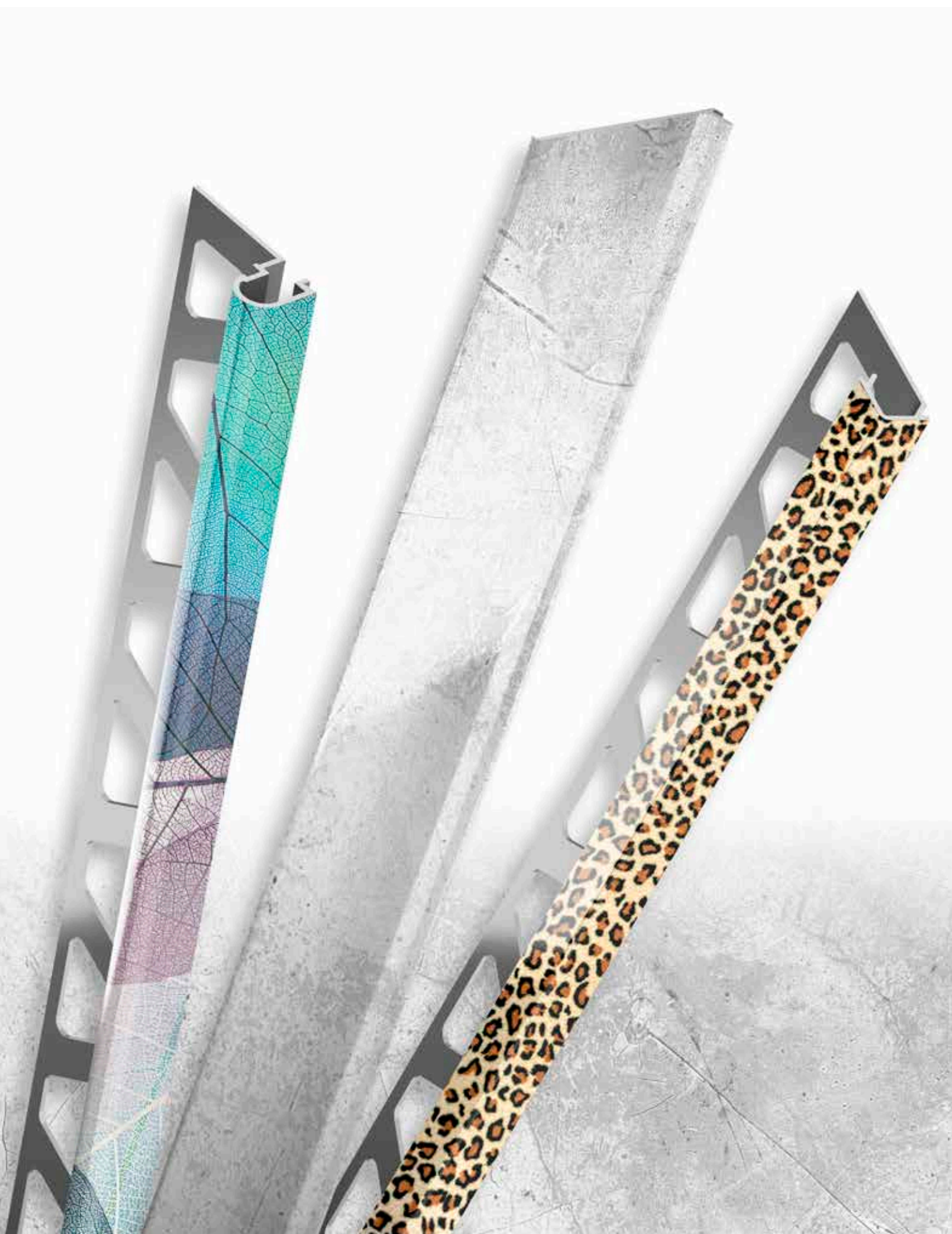
With the introduction of the textured TRENDLINE range, Schlüter-Systems took a large step toward blending profiles and tiles. Now we are going even further: Popular wall and skirting tiles can now be optimally adjusted to the tile design with modern printing technology. This results in a perfect integration of effective edge protection in the tile covering.

Customers looking to accentuate tiles in skirtings or wall areas can even have their favourite designs printed to create a custom appearance.

Whichever method you choose, the modern printing technology of Schlüter-Systems is a step ahead in covering design with profiles.

The following pages explain which profiles are available with custom prints and how you can order them. The product advisors of our sales service and our Customer Service Department will be pleased to assist you with any questions you may have about MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems. You can also find the respective contact information on our website. We look forward to helping you with your Schlüter-MyDesign projects.







MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Easy custom orders

The following pages explain which products can be ordered with custom prints for MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems. Please note that custom prints are subject to a one-time MyDesign surcharge for each design. You can then have any number of profiles and accessories from the MyDesign programme printed with this design. The MyDesign surcharge is £ 416.25 per design.

Simply follow the four steps in the "Price" section to determine the cost of your custom-printed MyDesign products.

Order

Create your custom product in five steps:

1. Select a profile from the MyDesign programme e.g. QUADDEC-AC (C / Q ...* DP)
2. Select height | add to art. no. e.g. 6 mm | C / Q 60 DP
3. Select corner, end cap or connector e.g. C / EV / Q 60 DP
4. Submit tile pattern or file with desired design
5. Approve the printing proof

Your sales advisor will be pleased to assist you with your order.
For further details, please visit our website at qr.schluter.co.uk/mydesign.aspx

Price

Calculate your price in four steps:

1. Select the price of the desired profile**
2. Add MyDesign surcharge C £ 15.26 per metre
3. Price of desired corners / end caps / connectors fixed price £ 26.36 per piece
4. MyDesign surcharge (one-time set-up cost per design) £ 416.25*

* not eligible for discounts

** for reference take the prices of the products with the surface AC

Calculation help

1. Product	2. Surcharge	3. Accessories	4. Set-up cost	Price

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC



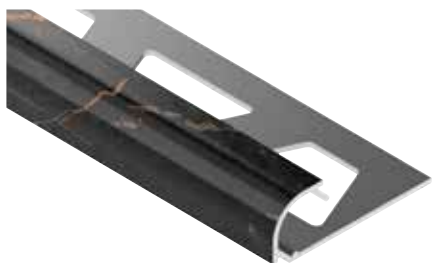
colour coated aluminium
 profile length: 2.50 m/3.00 m, height: 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
 90° external/internal corner in heights of 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / Q ...* DP	C
profile 3.00 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / Q ...* DP/300	C
90° external/internal corner (6–12.5 mm)	C / EV / Q ...* DP	Fixed price

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / Q 60 DP)

You can find the full Schlüter-QUADEC-AC product line on page 63.

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC



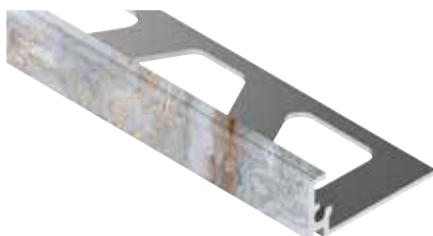
colour coated aluminium
 profile length: 2.50 m/3.00 m, height: 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
 90° external corner, 90° internal corner in heights of 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / RO ...* DP	C
profile 3.00 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / RO ...* DP/300	C
90° external corner (6–12.5 mm)	C / EV / ...* DP	Fixed price
90° internal corner (6–12.5 mm)	C / IV / RO ...* DP	Fixed price

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RO 60 DP)

You can find the full Schlüter-RONDEC-AC product line on page 72 (profiles) and page 71 (corners).

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC



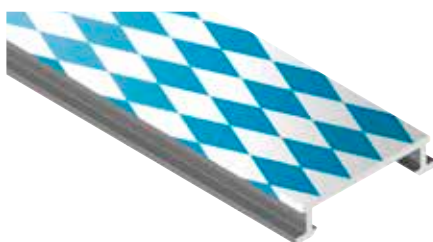
colour coated aluminium
 profile length: 2.50 m/3.00 m, height: 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm
 90° external corner in heights of 6 mm, 8 mm, 10 mm, 11 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / J ...* DP	C
profile 3.00 m (6–12.5 mm)	C / J ...* DP/300	C
90° external corner (6–12.5 mm)	C / EV / J ...* DP	Fixed price

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / J 60 DP)

You can find the full Schlüter-JOLLY-AC product line on page 82.

Border profile



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AC



colour coated aluminium
 profile length: 2.50 m

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m	C / DL 625 DP	C

You can find the full Schlüter-DESIGNLINE product line on page 102.



Skirting profile | corner | end cap | connector



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC



colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 60 mm
90° external corner, 90° internal corner, left end cap, right end cap, connector in heights of 60 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (60 mm)	C / DB SL 60 DP	C
90° external corner (60 mm)	C / ED / DB SL 60 DP	Fixed price
90° internal corner (60 mm)	C / ID / DB SL 60 DP	Fixed price
end cap, left (60 mm)	C / EL / DB SL 60 DP	Fixed price
end cap, right (60 mm)	C / ER / DB SL 60 DP	Fixed price
connector (60 mm)	C / V / DB SL 60 DP	Fixed price

You can find the full Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-A product line on pages 106–107.

Finishing profile | corner



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AC



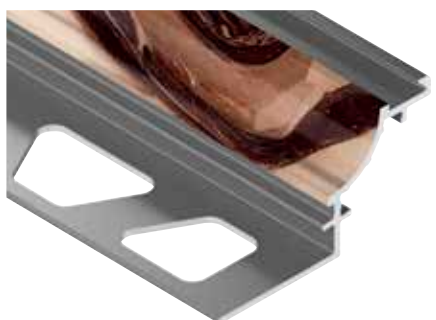
colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 8 mm, 10 mm, 12.5 mm
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner,
135° internal corner in heights of 8 mm, 10 mm, 12.5 mm

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (8–12.5 mm)	C / RS ...* DP 39	C
90° external corner (8–12.5 mm)	C / E90 RS ...* DP 39	Fixed price
135° external corner (8–12.5 mm)	C / E135 RS ...* DP 39	Fixed price
90° internal corner (8–12.5 mm)	C / I90 RS ...* DP 39	Fixed price
135° internal corner (8–12.5 mm)	C / I135 RS ...* DP 39	Fixed price

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / RS 80 DP 39)

You can find the full Schlüter-RONDEC-STEP product line on page 110.

Cove shaped profile | corner | end cap



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC



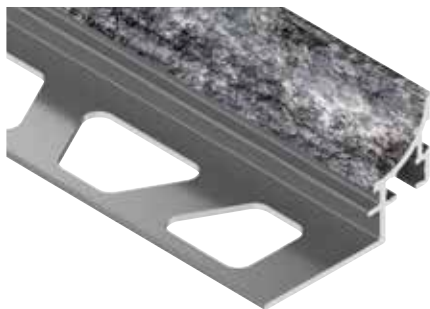
colour coated aluminium
profile length: 2.50 m, height: 8 mm, 10 mm, 12.5 mm
90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, 135° internal corner, end cap

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (8–12.5 mm)	C / AHK 1S ...* DP	C
90° external corner (for connection with RONDEC)	C / E90 / AHK 1S / DP	Fixed price
90° external corner (for connection with QUADEC)	C / E90 Q / AHK 1S / DP	Fixed price
135° external corner	C / E135 / AHK 1S / DP	Fixed price
90° internal corner	C / I90 / AHK 1S / DP	Fixed price
135° internal corner	C / I135 / AHK 1S / DP	Fixed price
end cap	C / E / AHK 1S / DP	Fixed price

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / AHK 1S 80 DP)

You can find the full Schlüter-DILEX-AHK product line on pages 149–150.

Cove shaped profile | corner | end cap


Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC

colour coated aluminium

profile length: 2.50 m, height: 8 mm, 10 mm, 12.5 mm, 15 mm

90° external corner, 135° external corner, 90° internal corner, 135° internal corner, left end cap, right end cap

Version	Art. No.	MyDesign surcharge
profile 2.50 m (8–15 mm)	C / AHKA ...* DP	C
90° external corner	C / E90 / AHKA / DP	Fixed price
135° external corner	C / E135 / AHKA / DP	Fixed price
90° internal corner	C / I90 / AHKA / DP	Fixed price
135° internal corner	C / I135 / AHKA / DP	Fixed price
end cap, left	C / EL / AHKA / DP	Fixed price
end cap, right	C / ER / AHKA / DP	Fixed price

* To complete the art. no., add the height (e.g. C / AHKA 80 DP)

You can find the full Schlüter-DILEX-AHKA product line on pages 150–151.



My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE

Custom engraving on frames and grates

As an alternative to colour coatings and prints from the MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems programme, engravings are a further option to add a personal touch to Schlüter products. We offer modern laser engraving for the stainless steel frames and grates of the KERDI-LINE product line. Set design accents with logos, images and text, boost your brand identity, or simply bring out a smile to start the day.

Hotel chains that want to remind guests of their comfortable features in the shower, tradespeople who want to be remembered alongside manufacturer brands, or parents who want their children to have a friendly start of the day. Whatever your motivation, Schlüter-KERDI-LINE lets you leave your mark. Discover the possibilities.







My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE

Easy custom orders

The following page explains which products can be ordered with a custom My Schlüter-KERDI-LINE engraving. With My KERDI-LINE, you can add personalised engravings to the grates and frames of our linear drains KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C.

The next page lists the engraving surcharges for the grate and frame combinations shown on pages 206–207.

Simply follow the two steps in the “Price” section to determine the cost of your custom engraving.



Order

Find the right article number in three steps:

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Select the product from the My KERDI-LINE programme | e.g. KERDI-LINE-A (KLA 19 EB 100) |
| 2. Select the desired engraving style | e.g. deep engraving (G1) |
| 3. Add engraving code to the article number | e.g. KLA 19 EB 100 G1 |

Your sales advisor will be pleased to assist you with your order.

Price

Calculate your price in two steps:

1. Select the price of the desired grate and frame combination
2. Select the applicable My KERDI-LINE surcharge*

* not eligible for discounts

Note:

My Schlüter-KERDI-LINE engravings are not available on polished or colour coated grates and frames or on Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-STYLE grates.

Grate and frame combination

**Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A 19 mm**

with deep engraving, grate only (G1)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
...* G1	54.57

with surface engraving, grate only (G2)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
...* G2	66.71

with crosshatch engraving, grate only (G3)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
...* G3	36.38

with deep engraving on grate + crosshatch engraving on frame (G1R)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
...* G1R	87.94

with surface engraving on grate + crosshatch engraving on frame (G2R)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
...* G2R	100.07

with crosshatch engraving on grate and frame (G3R)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
...* G3R	69.73

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
...* GR	33.35

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B 19 mm

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
...* GR	33.35

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C 19 mm

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)

Art. No.	Surcharge £ / U.
...* GR	33.35



deep engraving



surface engraving



crosshatch engraving

* Add art. no. (e.g. KLA 19 EB 70 G1R)



Schlüter-profiles

Edge profiles for floor coverings

Profiles, such as the original Schlüter-SCHIENE, finish tiled surfaces and protect the external edges of ceramic tile and natural stone coverings from mechanical impact. The profiles of the Schlüter-RENO range create a smooth transition between adjoining floor coverings. All our floor finishing profiles contribute to the lasting aesthetic appeal of floor coverings.





Finishing profiles

Schlüter®-SCHIENE	39
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TS	40
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A	42
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AC	43
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES	44
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC	45
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V	45

Transition profiles

Schlüter®-RENO-TK	46
Schlüter®-RENO-V	47
Schlüter®-RENO-VT	48
Schlüter®-RENO-VB	48
Schlüter®-RENO-U	49
Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP	50
Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K	50
Schlüter®-RENO-T	51

Separator profiles

Schlüter®-TERRAZZO	51
--------------------	----

Angle profiles

Schlüter®-WINKEL	48
------------------	----



Schlüter®-SCHIENE

The details make the difference

Schlüter-SCHIENE is rightfully considered a classic among finishing profiles. Its intelligent design is still the best example of the professional detail Schlüter-Systems is known for:

- ✓ 87 degree angled finishing leg
- ✓ Cove shape for high flexural strength
- ✓ Reinforced header with 5 degree slope
- ✓ Patented joint spacer

The details add up to perfect protection for your premium tile coverings.



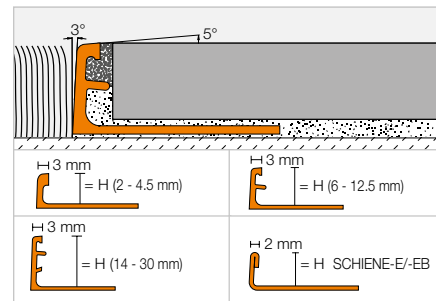
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE



Schlüter-SCHIENE is a special profile for finishing and protecting the edges of tiled surfaces. It is also ideally suited for use with other covering materials and applications. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile. Schlüter-SCHIENE-E does not have a joint spacer.

(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-M



brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—
3	M 30	8.52	120
4.5	M 45	8.52	120
6	M 60	8.64	120
—	—	—	—
8	M 80	9.19	120
9	M 90	9.52	120
10	M 100	9.71	120
11	M 110	10.48	120
12.5	M 125	10.71	120
—	—	—	—
15	M 150	11.52	120
16	M 160	12.51	120
17.5	M 175	12.76	120
20	M 200	13.47	120
—	—	—	—
22.5	M 225	15.82	120
25	M 250	16.86	120
—	—	—	—
30	M 300	18.63	120
L = 1.00 m			
4.5	M 45/100	9.06	240
6	M 60/100	9.19	240
8	M 80/100	9.78	240
10	M 100/100	10.24	240
12.5	M 125/100	11.26	240
15	M 150/100	12.06	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A



aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	A 20	3.55	120
3	A 30	3.55	120
4.5	A 45	3.55	120
6	A 60	3.55	120
7	A 70	3.61	120
8	A 80	3.69	120
9	A 90	3.73	120
10	A 100	3.86	120
11	A 110	4.12	120
12.5	A 125	4.34	120
14	A 140	4.65	120
15	A 150	4.89	120
16	A 160	5.14	120
17.5	A 175	5.48	120
20	A 200	5.61	120
21	A 210	5.93	120
22.5	A 225	6.19	120
25	A 250	6.47	120
27.5	A 275	6.75	120
30	A 300	7.14	120
L = 1.00 m			
4.5	A 45/100	4.12	240
6	A 60/100	4.12	240
8	A 80/100	4.25	240
10	A 100/100	4.42	240
12.5	A 125/100	4.89	240
15	A 150/100	5.48	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AE



anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	AE 20	4.89	120
3	AE 30	4.89	120
4.5	AE 45	4.93	120
6	AE 60	5.14	120
7	AE 70	5.31	120
8	AE 80	5.39	120
9	AE 90	5.61	120
10	AE 100	5.72	120
11	AE 110	6.12	120
12.5	AE 125	6.36	120
14	AE 140	6.75	120
15	AE 150	7.00	120
16	AE 160	7.50	120
17.5	AE 175	7.64	120
20	AE 200	8.59	120
21	AE 210	9.00	120
22.5	AE 225	9.14	120
25	AE 250	9.47	120
27.5	AE 275	9.88	120
30	AE 300	10.44	120
L = 1.00 m			
4.5	AE 45/100	5.49	240
6	AE 60/100	5.68	240
8	AE 80/100	5.93	240
10	AE 100/100	6.31	240
12.5	AE 125/100	6.98	240
15	AE 150/100	7.70	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-MC



chrome plated brass

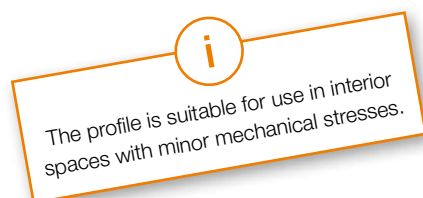
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	MC 60	28.04	120
8	MC 80	29.07	120
10	MC 100	29.43	120
11	MC 110	29.65	120
12.5	MC 125	29.90	120

Note:

Schlüter-SCHIENE-M / -A / -AE profiles in sizes 2 mm, 3 mm and 4.5 mm do not have a joint spacer.

For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. M 60/300).





Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E



stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	E 20	8.92	120
3	E 30	9.29	120
4.5	E 45	10.00	120
6	E 60	10.40	120
7	E 70	10.60	120
8	E 80	10.71	120
9	E 90	11.06	120
10	E 100	11.26	120
11	E 110	11.88	120
12.5	E 125	12.29	120
14	E 140	12.85	120
15	E 150	13.47	120
16	E 160	14.01	120
17.5	E 175	14.33	120
20	E 200	14.82	120
22.5	E 225	15.53	120
25	E 250	16.30	120
30	E 300	17.29	120
L = 1.00 m			
6	E 60 / 100	10.93	240
8	E 80 / 100	11.26	240
10	E 100 / 100	11.83	240
11	E 110 / 100	12.49	240
12.5	E 125 / 100	12.87	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E V4A



stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	E 45/V4A	11.06	120
6	E 60/V4A	11.63	120
8	E 80/V4A	11.83	120
10	E 100/V4A	12.48	120
11	E 110/V4A	13.22	120
12.5	E 125/V4A	13.64	120
14	E 140/V4A	14.25	120
15	E 150/V4A	14.97	120
16	E 160/V4A	15.54	120
17.5	E 175/V4A	15.88	120
20	E 200/V4A	16.47	120
22.5	E 225/V4A	17.26	120
25	E 250/V4A	18.15	120
30	E 300/V4A	19.23	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB



brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E 60 EB	15.53	120
8	E 80 EB	15.86	120
10	E 100 EB	16.42	120
11	E 110 EB	17.28	120
12.5	E 125 EB	17.44	120

Note:

For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. M 60/300).

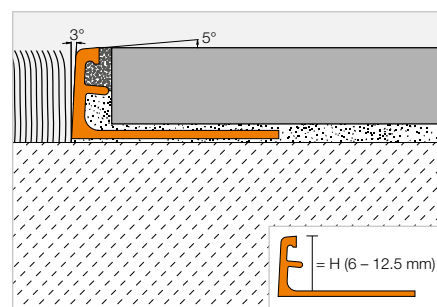
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TS



Schlüter-SCHIENE-TS is a decorative profile made of aluminium with a special textured finish that matches modern tile designs. The 87 degree angled finishing leg safeguards tiles against mechanical damage. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TSI



textured natural ivory

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSI	13.18	120
8	A 80 TSI	13.77	120
10	A 100 TSI	14.38	120
11	A 110 TSI	14.68	120
12.5	A 125 TSI	14.99	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TSC



textured natural cream

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSC	13.18	120
8	A 80 TSC	13.77	120
10	A 100 TSC	14.38	120
11	A 110 TSC	14.68	120
12.5	A 125 TSC	14.99	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TSBG



textured natural beige grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSBG	13.18	120
8	A 80 TSBG	13.77	120
10	A 100 TSBG	14.38	120
11	A 110 TSBG	14.68	120
12.5	A 125 TSBG	14.99	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TSB

textured natural beige

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSB	13.18	120
8	A 80 TSB	13.77	120
10	A 100 TSB	14.38	120
11	A 110 TSB	14.68	120
12.5	A 125 TSB	14.99	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TSSG

textured natural stone grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSSG	13.18	120
8	A 80 TSSG	13.77	120
10	A 100 TSSG	14.38	120
11	A 110 TSSG	14.68	120
12.5	A 125 TSSG	14.99	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TSG

textured natural grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSG	13.18	120
8	A 80 TSG	13.77	120
10	A 100 TSG	14.38	120
11	A 110 TSG	14.68	120
12.5	A 125 TSG	14.99	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TSOB

textured natural bronze

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSOB	13.18	120
8	A 80 TSOB	13.77	120
10	A 100 TSOB	14.38	120
11	A 110 TSOB	14.68	120
12.5	A 125 TSOB	14.99	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TSLA

textured natural light anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSLA	13.18	120
8	A 80 TSLA	13.77	120
10	A 100 TSLA	14.38	120
11	A 110 TSLA	14.68	120
12.5	A 125 TSLA	14.99	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TSDA

textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSDA	13.18	120
8	A 80 TSDA	13.77	120
10	A 100 TSDA	14.38	120
11	A 110 TSDA	14.68	120
12.5	A 125 TSDA	14.99	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-TSR

textured natural rustic brown

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–
6	A 60 TSR	13.18	120
8	A 80 TSR	13.77	120
10	A 100 TSR	14.38	120
11	A 110 TSR	14.68	120
12.5	A 125 TSR	14.99	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-MBW

colour coated aluminium, matte brilliant white

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	A 30 MBW	6.53	120
4.5	A 45 MBW	6.69	120
6	A 60 MBW	6.81	120
8	A 80 MBW	7.22	120
10	A 100 MBW	7.78	120
11	A 110 MBW	8.02	120
12.5	A 125 MBW	8.29	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-MGS

colour coated aluminium, matte graphite black

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	A 30 MGS	6.53	120
4.5	A 45 MGS	6.69	120
6	A 60 MGS	6.81	120
8	A 80 MGS	7.22	120
10	A 100 MGS	7.78	120
11	A 110 MGS	8.02	120
12.5	A 125 MGS	8.29	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. A 60 MBW/300).

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



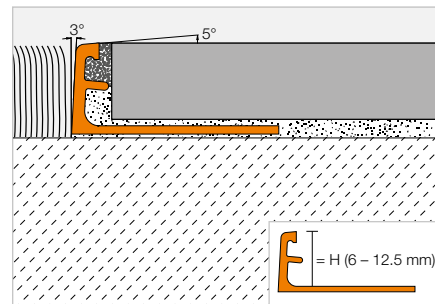


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A



Schlüter-SCHIENE-A is a decorative aluminium profile that is available in a variety of anodised and refined finishes. The 87 degree angled finishing leg safeguards tiles against mechanical damage. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ACG



polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 ACG	12.62	120
8	A 80 ACG	13.01	120
10	A 100 ACG	13.36	120
11	A 110 ACG	13.58	120
12.5	A 125 ACG	13.78	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ACGB



brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 ACGB	12.62	120
8	A 80 ACGB	13.01	120
10	A 100 ACGB	13.36	120
11	A 110 ACGB	13.58	120
12.5	A 125 ACGB	13.78	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no.
(e.g. A 60 ACG/300).

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AM



matte brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AM	10.34	120
8	A 80 AM	10.66	120
10	A 100 AM	10.95	120
11	A 110 AM	11.13	120
12.5	A 125 AM	11.30	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AMG



polished brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AMG	12.62	120
8	A 80 AMG	13.01	120
10	A 100 AMG	13.36	120
11	A 110 AMG	13.58	120
12.5	A 125 AMG	13.78	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AMGB



brushed brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AMGB	12.62	120
8	A 80 AMGB	13.01	120
10	A 100 AMGB	13.36	120
11	A 110 AMGB	13.58	120
12.5	A 125 AMGB	13.78	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AK



matte copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AK	10.34	120
8	A 80 AK	10.66	120
10	A 100 AK	10.95	120
11	A 110 AK	11.13	120
12.5	A 125 AK	11.30	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AKG



polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AKG	12.62	120
8	A 80 AKG	13.01	120
10	A 100 AKG	13.36	120
11	A 110 AKG	13.58	120
12.5	A 125 AKG	13.78	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AKGB



brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AKGB	12.62	120
8	A 80 AKGB	13.01	120
10	A 100 AKGB	13.36	120
11	A 110 AKGB	13.58	120
12.5	A 125 AKGB	13.78	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AT



matte titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AT	10.34	120
8	A 80 AT	10.66	120
10	A 100 AT	10.95	120
11	A 110 AT	11.13	120
12.5	A 125 AT	11.30	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ATG



polished titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 ATG	12.62	120
8	A 80 ATG	13.01	120
10	A 100 ATG	13.36	120
11	A 110 ATG	13.58	120
12.5	A 125 ATG	13.78	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ATGB



brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 ATGB	12.62	120
8	A 80 ATGB	13.01	120
10	A 100 ATGB	13.36	120
11	A 110 ATGB	13.58	120
12.5	A 125 ATGB	13.78	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 ABGB	12.62	120
8	A 80 ABGB	13.01	120
10	A 100 ABGB	13.36	120
11	A 110 ABGB	13.58	120
12.5	A 125 ABGB	13.78	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AGRB

brushed chrome graphite anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AGRB	12.62	120
8	A 80 AGRB	13.01	120
10	A 100 AGRB	13.36	120
11	A 110 AGRB	13.58	120
12.5	A 125 AGRB	13.78	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AGSG

polished chrome black anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AGSG	12.62	120
8	A 80 AGSG	13.01	120
10	A 100 AGSG	13.36	120
11	A 110 AGSG	13.58	120
12.5	A 125 AGSG	13.78	120

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

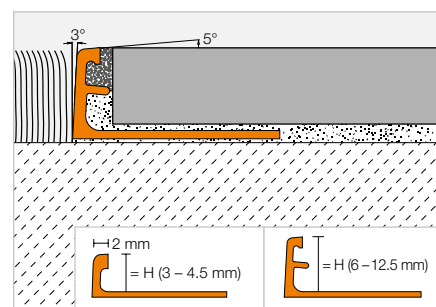
i

The profile is suitable for use in interior spaces with minor mechanical stresses.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AC

Schlüter-SCHIENE-AC is a decorative profile made of colour coated aluminium. The 87 degree angled finishing leg safeguards tiles against mechanical damage. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 1.1)

**Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AC**

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	A 30 ...*	6.51	120
4.5	A 45 ...*	6.69	120
6	A 60 ...*	6.81	120
8	A 80 ...*	7.21	120
10	A 100 ...*	7.78	120
11	A 110 ...*	8.02	120
12.5	A 125 ...*	8.29	120

i

The profile is suitable for use in interior spaces with minor mechanical stresses.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. A 60 GS/300).

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. A 30 BW)



* Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - G - GM - GS - HB - HG - MBW - MGS - PG - RB - SB - W

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - GS - MBW - PG - W

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES

By far the best

- ✓ Consistent exact joint patterns
- ✓ Quick and precise installation
- ✓ Separation of tile adhesive and grout
- ✓ The only stainless steel profile with a joint spacer
- ✓ Proven and patented joint spacer technology
- ✓ Available in "stainless steel" and "brushed stainless steel" finishes
- ✓ The joint spacer – discover the difference



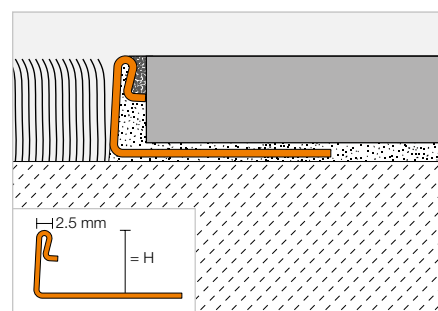
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES



Schlüter-SCHIENE-ES is a stainless steel finishing profile for ceramic tile and natural stone coverings. It features an integrated joint spacer that defines a joint chamber with the covering material.

(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES



stainless steel V2A with joint spacer

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ES 80	10.71	120
10	ES 100	11.26	120
11	ES 110	11.88	120
12.5	ES 125	12.29	120
L = 1.00 m			
8	ES 80 / 100	11.26	240
10	ES 100 / 100	11.83	240
11	ES 110 / 100	12.49	240
12.5	ES 125 / 100	12.87	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES-EB



brushed stainless steel V2A with joint spacer

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ES 80 EB	15.86	120
10	ES 100 EB	16.42	120
11	ES 110 EB	17.28	120
12.5	ES 125 EB	17.44	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no.
(e.g. ES 80/300).

Note:

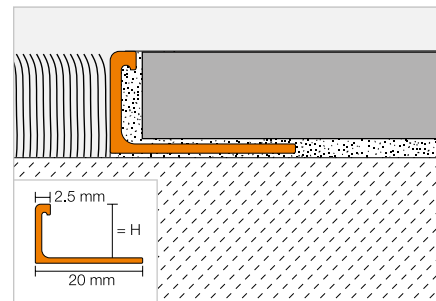
For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC



Schlüter-SCHIENE-BASIC is a finishing profile for tile coverings or other rigid covering materials with a right angled transition from the anchoring leg to the finishing leg and a right angle head design.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-M

brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—
8	MBS 80	8.12	120
10	MBS 100	8.58	120
—	—	—	—
12.5	MBS 125	9.32	120
L = 1.00 m			
—	—	—	—
8	MBS 80/100	8.64	240
10	MBS 100/100	9.13	240
—	—	—	—
12.5	MBS 125/100	9.84	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	ABS 60	2.99	120
8	ABS 80	3.12	120
10	ABS 100	3.45	120
11	ABS 110	3.57	120
12.5	ABS 125	3.69	120
L = 1.00 m			
6	ABS 60/100	3.55	240
8	ABS 80/100	3.69	240
10	ABS 100/100	3.97	240
11	ABS 110/100	4.10	240
12.5	ABS 125/100	4.25	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	AEBS 60	4.42	120
8	AEBS 80	4.65	120
10	AEBS 100	4.86	120
11	AEBS 110	5.01	120
12.5	AEBS 125	5.22	120

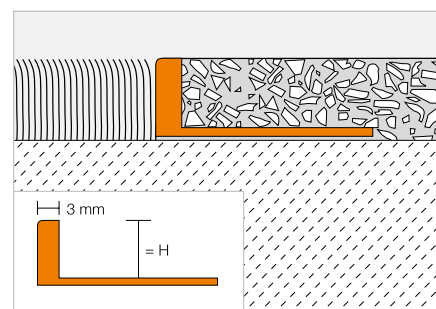
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no.
(e.g. ABS 60/300).

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V



Schlüter-SCHIENE-V is a finishing profile for wooden floors or other rigid covering materials such as terrazzo, with a right angled transition from the anchoring leg to the finishing leg. The evenly shaped finishing leg allows for grinding of the covering.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AV

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	A 100 V	5.59	120
12.5	A 125 V	5.74	120
26	A 260 V	8.33	120

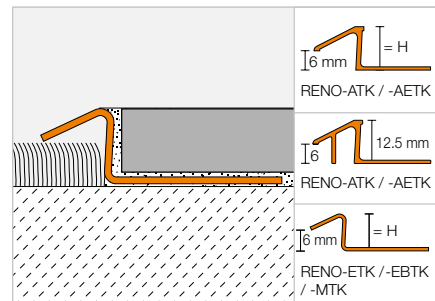


Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-TK



Schlüter-RENO-TK provides a smooth transition between tiled surfaces and adjoining carpeting or other coverings of a lower height. In addition, it effectively protects the edges of the adjacent floor coverings.
(Product data sheet 1.4)



Schlüter®-RENO-MTK



brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	MTK 80	13.70	60
10	MTK 100	14.80	60
12.5	MTK 125	20.04	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	MTK 80/100	14.30	60
10	MTK 100/100	15.37	60
12.5	MTK 125/100	20.60	60

Schlüter®-RENO-ATK



aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ATK 80	5.53	60
10	ATK 100	5.93	60
12.5	ATK 125	7.86	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	ATK 80/100	6.16	60
10	ATK 100/100	6.54	60
12.5	ATK 125/100	8.49	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AETK



anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AETK 80	8.57	60
10	AETK 100	8.90	60
12.5	AETK 125	10.54	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	AETK 80/100	9.16	60
10	AETK 100/100	9.52	60
12.5	AETK 125/100	11.18	60

Schlüter®-RENO-ETK

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ETK 80	14.59	60
10	ETK 100	16.50	60
11	ETK 110	18.00	60
12.5	ETK 125	18.80	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	ETK 80/100	15.46	60
10	ETK 100/100	17.36	60
11	ETK 110/100	18.85	60
12.5	ETK 125/100	19.60	60

Schlüter®-RENO-EBTK

brushed stainless steel V2A

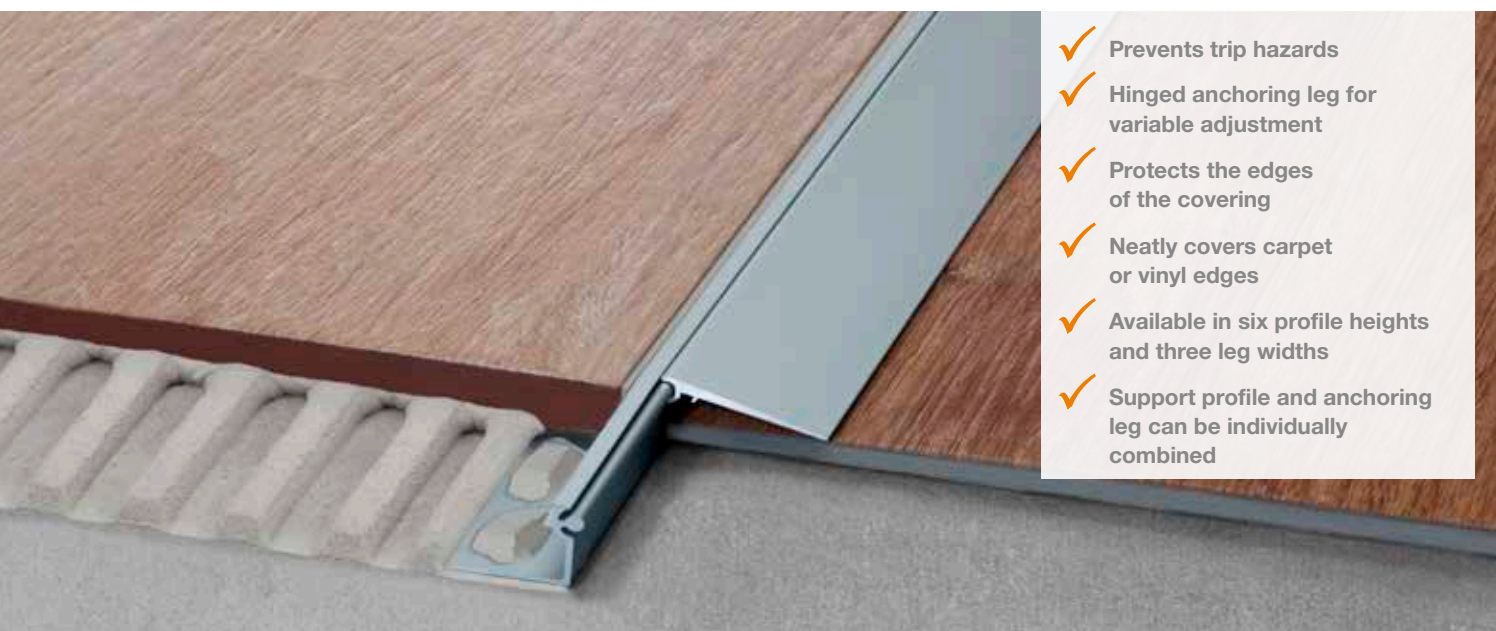
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EBTK 80	18.98	60
10	EBTK 100	21.49	60
11	EBTK 110	23.25	60
12.5	EBTK 125	24.44	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	EBTK 80/100	19.81	60
10	EBTK 100/100	22.32	60
11	EBTK 110/100	24.21	60
12.5	EBTK 125/100	25.28	60

Note:

For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

Schlüter®-RENO-V

Transition profile with variable anchoring leg



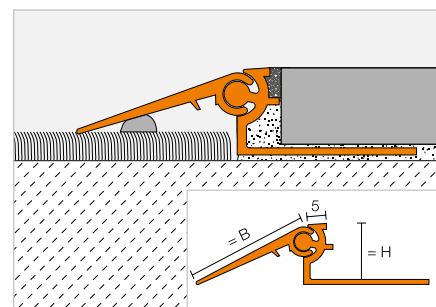
- ✓ Prevents trip hazards
- ✓ Hinged anchoring leg for variable adjustment
- ✓ Protects the edges of the covering
- ✓ Neatly covers carpet or vinyl edges
- ✓ Available in six profile heights and three leg widths
- ✓ Support profile and anchoring leg can be individually combined

Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-V



Schlüter-RENO-V is a profile with a variable transition leg for smoothly joining floor coverings of different heights. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AV

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AVT 80 B20	13.74	40
10	AVT 100 B20	14.08	40
12.5	AVT 125 B30	15.93	40
15	AVT 150 B30	16.10	40
17.5	AVT 175 B40	18.58	40
20	AVT 200 B40	19.14	40
L = 1.00 m			
8	AVT 80 B20/100	14.99	60
10	AVT 100 B20/100	15.20	60
12.5	AVT 125 B30/100	17.13	60
15	AVT 150 B30/100	17.31	60
17.5	AVT 175 B40/100	19.80	60
20	AVT 200 B40/100	20.40	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEV

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEVT 80 B20	21.23	40
10	AEVT 100 B20	21.62	40
12.5	AEVT 125 B30	23.61	40
15	AEVT 150 B30	24.16	40
17.5	AEVT 175 B40	26.99	40
20	AEVT 200 B40	28.34	40
L = 1.00 m			
8	AEVT 80 B20/100	22.41	60
10	AEVT 100 B20/100	22.82	60
12.5	AEVT 125 B30/100	24.80	60
15	AEVT 150 B30/100	25.23	60
17.5	AEVT 175 B40/100	28.13	60
20	AEVT 200 B40/100	29.54	60



Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-VT

Schlüter-RENO-VT is the support profile for the variable transition leg Schlüter-RENO-VB. Both products can be combined in both lengths.
(Product data sheet 1.7)

Schlüter®-RENO-AVT

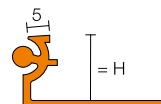
floor support profile, aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AVT 80	6.92	60
10	AVT 100	7.25	60
12.5	AVT 125	7.67	60
15	AVT 150	7.86	60
17.5	AVT 175	8.23	60
20	AVT 200	8.77	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEVT

floor support profile, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEVT 80	9.23	60
10	AEVT 100	9.68	60
12.5	AEVT 125	10.18	60
15	AEVT 150	10.73	60
17.5	AEVT 175	11.26	60
20	AEVT 200	12.73	60



Prices for Schlüter-RENO-VT and -VB in lengths of 1 m are available upon request (please indicate art. no., e.g. AVT 80/100).

Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-VB

Schlüter-RENO-VB is the variable transition leg that can be combined with the support profile Schlüter-RENO-VT in all sizes.
(Product data sheet 1.7)

Schlüter®-RENO-AVB

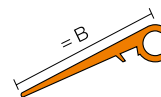
aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
20	AVB 20	3.64	60
30	AVB 30	5.01	60
40	AVB 40	7.37	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEVB

anodised aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
20	AEVB 20	9.01	60
30	AEVB 30	10.54	60
40	AEVB 40	12.99	60



Prices for Schlüter-RENO-VT and -VB in lengths of 1 m are available upon request (please indicate art. no., e.g. AVT 80/100).

Angle profile

Schlüter®-WINKEL



Schlüter-WINKEL is a solid, non perforated angle profile for use in a variety of applications.

Schlüter®-WINKEL-A

aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
AW 15 x 30 x 2	5.93	60
AW 20 x 20 x 2	5.26	60
AW 30 x 30 x 2	8.13	60
AW 30 x 30 x 3	11.95	60
AW 40 x 20 x 2	8.09	60
AW 40 x 40 x 3	16.00	60

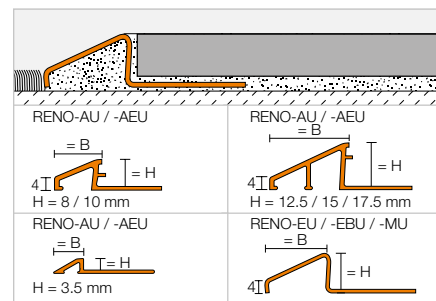
Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-U



Schlüter-RENO-U is a profile for creating stepless transitions between floor coverings of different heights. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile. Schlüter-RENO-EU, -EBU and -MU do not have a joint spacer.

(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-MU

brass

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—	—
8	12.5	MU 80	16.33	60
10	16.5	MU 100	18.29	60
12.5	22	MU 125	24.23	60
15	27.5	MU 150	26.80	60
—	—	—	—	—
L = 1.00 m				
8	12.5	MU 80/100	17.21	60
10	16.5	MU 100/100	19.14	60
12.5	22	MU 125/100	25.09	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AU

aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3.5	9	AU 35	6.09	60
8	12.5	AU 80	6.36	60
10	16.5	AU 100	7.10	60
12.5	22	AU 125	9.11	60
15	27.5	AU 150	10.18	60
17.5	27	AU 175	11.40	60
L = 1.00 m				
8	12.5	AU 80/100	7.25	60
10	16.5	AU 100/100	7.92	60
12.5	22	AU 125/100	9.95	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEU

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3.5	9	AEU 35	8.66	60
8	12.5	AEU 80	9.34	60
10	16.5	AEU 100	10.18	60
12.5	22	AEU 125	12.37	60
15	27.5	AEU 150	13.84	60
17.5	27	AEU 175	14.99	60
L = 1.00 m				
8	12.5	AEU 80/100	10.18	60
10	16.5	AEU 100/100	11.18	60
12.5	22	AEU 125/100	13.23	60

Schlüter®-RENO-EU

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	13	EU 80	17.69	60
10	17.5	EU 100	19.44	60
11	20	EU 110	20.84	60
12.5	23	EU 125	21.50	60
15	28	EU 150	23.35	60
17.5	33.5	EU 175	25.45	60
20	44.5	EU 200	27.74	60
L = 1.00 m				
8	13	EU 80/100	18.55	60
10	17.5	EU 100/100	20.24	60
11	20	EU 110/100	21.68	60
12.5	23	EU 125/100	22.33	60

Schlüter®-RENO-EBU

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	13	EBU 80	22.49	60
10	17.5	EBU 100	25.21	60
11	20	EBU 110	27.16	60
12.5	23	EBU 125	27.91	60
15	28	EBU 150	29.75	60
17.5	33.5	EBU 175	32.37	60
20	44.5	EBU 200	35.27	60
L = 1.00 m				
8	13	EBU 80/100	23.32	60
10	17.5	EBU 100/100	26.06	60
11	20	EBU 110/100	27.99	60
12.5	23	EBU 125/100	28.78	60

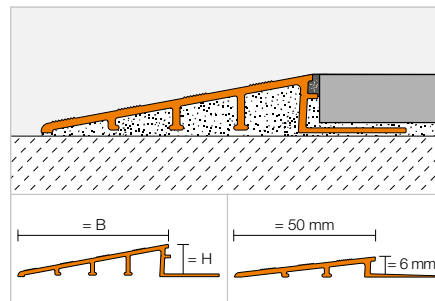


Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP



Schlüter-RENO-RAMP is a profile for creating stepless transitions from heavily trafficked tile coverings to adjoining coverings of a lower height. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-AE

anodised aluminium

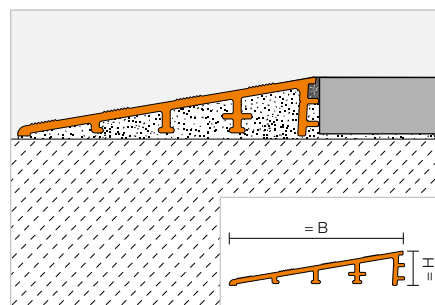
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	50	AERP 60 B50	21.63	60
10	64	AERP 100 B65	22.97	60
12.5	64	AERP 125 B65	23.53	60
12.5	89	AERP 125 B90	27.38	60
15	89	AERP 150 B90	29.81	60
20	89	AERP 200 B90	35.42	60

Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K



Schlüter-RENO-RAMP-K is a profile for creating stepless transitions between heavily trafficked tile coverings to adjoining coverings of a lower height. The profile can be retrofitted between the covering material and the substrate for subsequent height adjustment.
(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	64	AERPK 125 B65	20.00	60



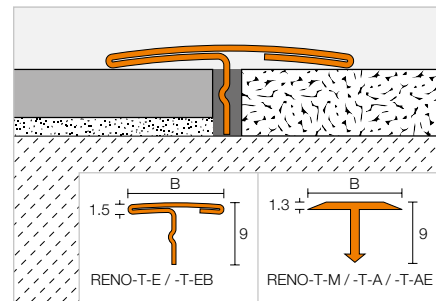
Transition profile

Schlüter®-RENO-T



Schlüter-RENO-T is retrofitted to adjoin different types of floor coverings of the same height.

(Product data sheet 1.3)



Schlüter®-RENO-T-M

brass

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 M	7.67	120
25	T 9/25 M	13.09	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 M/100	8.29	120
25	T 9/25 M/100	13.70	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-A

aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 A	3.02	120
25	T 9/25 A	3.80	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 A/100	3.57	120
25	T 9/25 A/100	4.42	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-AE

anodised aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 A E	4.85	120
25	T 9/25 A E	5.22	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 A E/100	5.42	120
25	T 9/25 A E/100	5.82	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 E	11.12	120
25	T 9/25 E	14.36	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 E/100	11.72	120
25	T 9/25 E/100	14.96	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 EB	14.45	120
25	T 9/25 EB	18.69	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 EB/100	15.28	120
25	T 9/25 EB/100	19.48	120

Note:

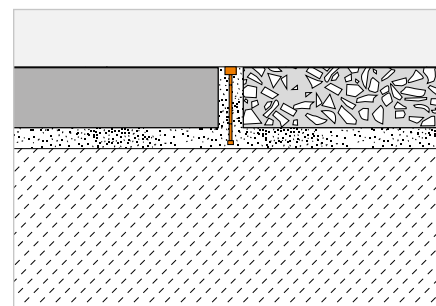
The profiles Schlüter-RENO-T-M / -T-A / -T-AE can be formed to a curve without any special perforations, using the profile forming machine Schlüter-RUMA.

Separator profile

Schlüter®-TERRAZZO



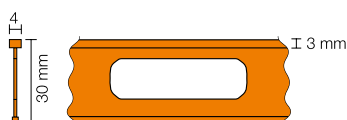
Schlüter-TERRAZZO is a decorative divider profile of solid brass that is incorporated into terrazzo coverings.



Schlüter®-TERRAZZO-M

brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	TM 4 x 30	12.05	120





Schlüter-profiles

Wall corner and edge profiles, bathroom accessories

Edge protection is not a question of taste. Beautifully crafted tile coverings are too precious to neglect their protection. Reliably secure the results of your labour with edge protection profiles by Schlüter-Systems. Their wide variety of shapes, colours and finishes give you full freedom of design.





Finishing profiles

Schlüter®-QUADEC	55–64
Schlüter®-RONDEC	65–75
Schlüter®-JOLLY	77–83
Schlüter®-FINEC	85–90
Schlüter®-DECO	96–97
Schlüter®-INDEC	97
Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP	110–111
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP	112–113

Profile systems with bathroom accessories

Schlüter®-ARCLINE	92–95
-------------------	-------

Corner profiles

Schlüter®-ECK	98–100
---------------	--------

Cove-shaped profiles

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK	101
-------------------	-----

Border profiles for coverings

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE	102
----------------------	-----

Decorative profiles

Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS	103
---------------------	-----

Mounting profiles

Schlüter®-DECO-SG	104
-------------------	-----

Skirting profiles

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE	105–108
----------------------	---------



Schlüter-profiles

“Heavy metal” for tiles

The ideal choice for combining dependable edge protection with an elegant look that matches chrome plated or stainless steel fittings. Whether stainless steel or chrome plated brass, Schlüter-QUADEC guarantees lasting enjoyment of tile coverings.

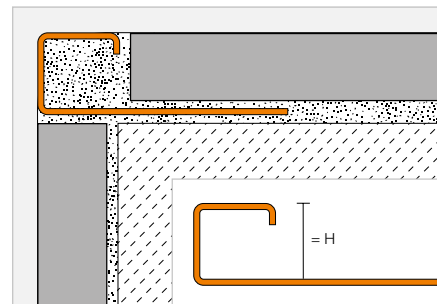


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC

Schlüter-QUADEC-MC is a high-quality chrome plated brass finishing profile for external corners and edges of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner.

(Product data sheet 2.10)

**Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC**

chrome plated brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 MC	32.20	120
8	Q 80 MC	34.05	120
10	Q 100 MC	35.47	120
11	Q 110 MC	36.58	120
12.5	Q 125 MC	37.48	120
15	Q 150 MC	39.48	120

Corner

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC/EV

90° external/internal corner,
solid chrome plated brass

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 MC	18.55	50
8	EV / Q 80 MC	18.97	50
10	EV / Q 100 MC	20.44	50
11	EV / Q 110 MC	20.77	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 MC	20.95	50
15	EV / Q 150 MC	21.72	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC/ED

90° external/internal corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / Q 60 MC	4.22	50
8	ED / Q 80 MC	4.22	50
10	ED / Q 100 MC	4.22	50
11	ED / Q 110 MC	4.22	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 MC	4.22	50
15	ED / Q 150 MC	4.22	50



The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.

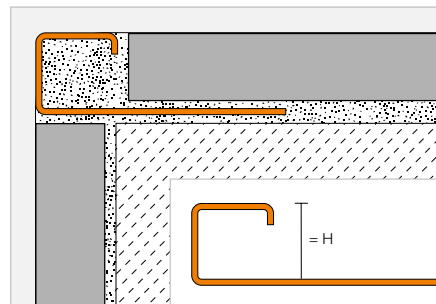


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E



Schlüter-QUADEC-E is a stainless steel finishing profile that offers excellent edge protection for external corners of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner for tile coverings.
(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-E



stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 E	12.34	120
6	Q 60 E	13.15	120
7	Q 70 E	13.70	120
8	Q 80 E	14.17	120
9	Q 90 E	14.90	120
10	Q 100 E	15.18	120
11	Q 110 E	15.53	120
12.5	Q 125 E	16.11	120
14	Q 140 E	16.68	120
15	Q 150 E	17.16	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB



brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—
6	Q 60 EB	17.28	120
7	Q 70 EB	17.83	120
8	Q 80 EB	18.60	120
9	Q 90 EB	19.38	120
10	Q 100 EB	19.93	120
11	Q 110 EB	20.74	120
12.5	Q 125 EB	21.18	120
14	Q 140 EB	22.28	120
15	Q 150 EB	22.63	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP



polished stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—
6	Q 60 EP	24.11	120
—	—	—	—
8	Q 80 EP	25.12	120
—	—	—	—
10	Q 100 EP	26.12	120
—	—	—	—
12.5	Q 125 EP	28.15	120
—	—	—	—
15	Q 150 EP	30.14	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E V4A



stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 E / V4A	14.63	120
8	Q 80 E / V4A	15.79	120
10	Q 100 E / V4A	16.91	120
12.5	Q 125 E / V4A	17.86	120

Note:

Schlüter-QUADEC-E/-EB profiles in heights of 14/15 mm are not available with radius perforation.

Schlüter-QUADEC-EP profiles in heights of 15 mm are not available with radius perforation.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 E/300).

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E/EV

90° external/internal corner,
solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 E	21.49	50
6	EV / Q 60 E	21.94	50
7	EV / Q 70 E	22.24	50
8	EV / Q 80 E	22.53	50
9	EV / Q 90 E	23.83	50
10	EV / Q 100 E	24.30	50
11	EV / Q 110 E	24.61	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 E	24.85	50
14	EV / Q 140 E	25.31	50
15	EV / Q 150 E	25.45	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E/ED

90° external/internal corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 E	4.26	50
6	ED / Q 60 E	4.26	50
7	ED / Q 70 E	4.27	50
8	ED / Q 80 E	4.26	50
9	ED / Q 90 E	4.26	50
10	ED / Q 100 E	4.26	50
11	ED / Q 110 E	4.26	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 E	4.26	50
14	ED / Q 140 E	4.26	50
15	ED / Q 150 E	4.26	50



Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/EV90° external/internal corner,
brushed solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 EB	25.49	50
7	EV / Q 70 EB	25.83	50
8	EV / Q 80 EB	26.12	50
9	EV / Q 90 EB	27.07	50
10	EV / Q 100 EB	28.24	50
11	EV / Q 110 EB	28.41	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 EB	28.83	50
14	EV / Q 140 EB	29.06	50
15	EV / Q 150 EB	29.52	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/ED90° external/internal corner,
brushed die cast metal appearance

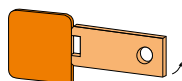
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / Q 60 EB	6.24	50
7	ED / Q 70 EB	6.24	50
8	ED / Q 80 EB	6.24	50
9	ED / Q 90 EB	6.24	50
10	ED / Q 100 EB	6.24	50
11	ED / Q 110 EB	6.24	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 EB	6.24	50
14	ED / Q 140 EB	6.24	50
15	ED / Q 150 EB	6.24	50



The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/EK*end cap,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EK / Q 60 EB	2.19	50
7	EK / Q 70 EB	2.19	50
8	EK / Q 80 EB	2.19	50
9	EK / Q 90 EB	2.19	50
10	EK / Q 100 EB	2.19	50
11	EK / Q 110 EB	2.19	50
12.5	EK / Q 125 EB	2.19	50
14	EK / Q 140 EB	2.19	50
15	EK / Q 150 EB	2.19	50



Schlüter-QUADEC-EB/EK

* Suitable for Schlüter-QUADEC-E, V2A.

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP/EV90° external/internal corner,
polished solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 EP	24.43	50
8	EV / Q 80 EP	25.92	50
10	EV / Q 100 EP	27.80	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 EP	30.14	50
15	EV / Q 150 EP	33.49	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP/ED90° external/internal corner,
polished die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / Q 60 EP	4.33	50
8	ED / Q 80 EP	4.33	50
10	ED / Q 100 EP	4.33	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 EP	4.33	50
15	ED / Q 150 EP	4.33	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EV V4A90° external/internal corner,
solid stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 E/V4A	24.37	50
8	EV / Q 80 E/V4A	24.97	50
10	EV / Q 100 E/V4A	27.04	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 E/V4A	27.62	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/V

connector for stainless steel profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60 E	2.16	50
8	V / RO 80 E	2.16	50
10	V / RO 100 E	2.16	50
11	V / RO 110 E	2.16	50
12.5	V / RO 125 E	2.16	50



Suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles.



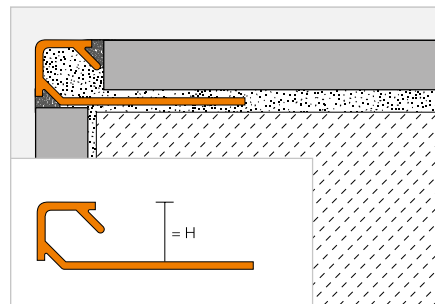
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS



Schlüter-QUADEC-TS is a high-quality finishing profile made of aluminium with a special textured coating for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSI



textured natural ivory

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSI	13.77	120
6	Q 60 TSI	14.38	120
8	Q 80 TSI	15.57	120
10	Q 100 TSI	16.78	120
11	Q 110 TSI	17.38	120
12.5	Q 125 TSI	18.28	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSC



textured natural cream

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSC	13.77	120
6	Q 60 TSC	14.38	120
8	Q 80 TSC	15.57	120
10	Q 100 TSC	16.78	120
11	Q 110 TSC	17.38	120
12.5	Q 125 TSC	18.28	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSBG



textured natural beige grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSBG	13.77	120
6	Q 60 TSBG	14.38	120
8	Q 80 TSBG	15.57	120
10	Q 100 TSBG	16.78	120
11	Q 110 TSBG	17.38	120
12.5	Q 125 TSBG	18.28	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSB



textured natural beige

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSB	13.77	120
6	Q 60 TSB	14.38	120
8	Q 80 TSB	15.57	120
10	Q 100 TSB	16.78	120
11	Q 110 TSB	17.38	120
12.5	Q 125 TSB	18.28	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSSG



textured natural stone grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSSG	13.77	120
6	Q 60 TSSG	14.38	120
8	Q 80 TSSG	15.57	120
10	Q 100 TSSG	16.78	120
11	Q 110 TSSG	17.38	120
12.5	Q 125 TSSG	18.28	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSG



textured natural grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSG	13.77	120
6	Q 60 TSG	14.38	120
8	Q 80 TSG	15.57	120
10	Q 100 TSG	16.78	120
11	Q 110 TSG	17.38	120
12.5	Q 125 TSG	18.28	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSOB



textured natural bronze

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSOB	13.77	120
6	Q 60 TSOB	14.38	120
8	Q 80 TSOB	15.57	120
10	Q 100 TSOB	16.78	120
11	Q 110 TSOB	17.38	120
12.5	Q 125 TSOB	18.28	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSLA



textured natural light anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSLA	13.77	120
6	Q 60 TSLA	14.38	120
8	Q 80 TSLA	15.57	120
10	Q 100 TSLA	16.78	120
11	Q 110 TSLA	17.38	120
12.5	Q 125 TSLA	18.28	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSDA



textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSDA	13.77	120
6	Q 60 TSDA	14.38	120
8	Q 80 TSDA	15.57	120
10	Q 100 TSDA	16.78	120
11	Q 110 TSDA	17.38	120
12.5	Q 125 TSDA	18.28	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSR



textured natural rustic brown

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSR	13.77	120
6	Q 60 TSR	14.38	120
8	Q 80 TSR	15.57	120
10	Q 100 TSR	16.78	120
11	Q 110 TSR	17.38	120
12.5	Q 125 TSR	18.28	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MBW



colour coated aluminium, matte brilliant white

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 MBW	7.11	120
6	Q 60 MBW	7.54	120
8	Q 80 MBW	8.46	120
10	Q 100 MBW	9.22	120
11	Q 110 MBW	10.34	120
12.5	Q 125 MBW	11.54	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MGS



colour coated aluminium, matte graphite black

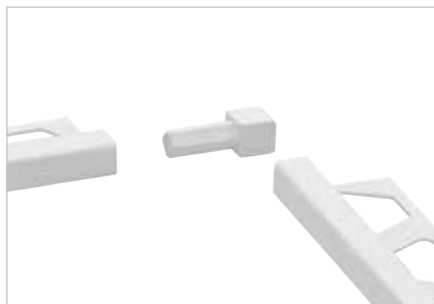
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 MGS	7.11	120
6	Q 60 MGS	7.54	120
8	Q 80 MGS	8.46	120
10	Q 100 MGS	9.22	120
11	Q 110 MGS	10.34	120
12.5	Q 125 MGS	11.54	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 TSI/300).

Corner | connector

**Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS/EV**90° external/internal corner,
aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...**	11.39	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...**	11.39	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...**	11.39	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...**	11.39	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...**	11.39	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...**	11.39	50

**Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/EV**90° external/internal corner for QUADEC-MBW/-MGS,
solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...*	11.39	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...*	11.39	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...*	11.39	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...*	11.39	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...*	11.39	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...*	11.39	50

**Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/ED**90° external corner for QUADEC-MBW/-MGS,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...*	4.23	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...*	4.23	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...*	4.23	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...*	4.23	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...*	4.23	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...*	4.23	50

**To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. ED / Q 45 MGS)**

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TS0B - TSR - TSSG

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	1.17	50
8	V / RO 80	1.17	50
10	V / RO 100	1.17	50
11	V / RO 110	1.17	50
12.5	V / RO 125	1.17	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / Q 60	1.17	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V – suitable for
Schlüter®-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles.
Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector
is available in that case.

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



Schlüter®-QUADEC-A

Versatility³ – anodised aluminium finishes

- ✓ High-quality anodised aluminium profiles
- ✓ Five different colour choices
- ✓ Four different finishes:
 - Matte
 - Polished
 - Brushed
 - Cross brushed

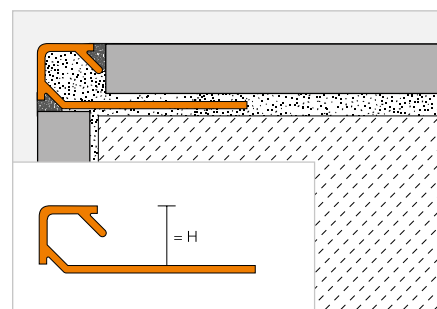


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A



Schlüter-QUADEC-A is a high-quality anodised aluminium finishing profile for external corners and edges of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AE



anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 AE	6.04	120
6 Ⓢ	Q 60 AE	6.32	120
8 Ⓢ	Q 80 AE	6.82	120
10 Ⓢ	Q 100 AE	7.44	120
11 Ⓢ	Q 110 AE	7.75	120
12.5 Ⓢ	Q 125 AE	8.01	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ACG



polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ACG	13.65	120
6 Ⓢ	Q 60 ACG	14.34	120
8 Ⓢ	Q 80 ACG	15.09	120
10 Ⓢ	Q 100 ACG	15.97	120
11 Ⓢ	Q 110 ACG	16.79	120
12.5 Ⓢ	Q 125 ACG	17.82	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ACGB



brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ACGB	13.92	120
6	Q 60 ACGB	14.58	120
8	Q 80 ACGB	16.33	120
10	Q 100 ACGB	17.21	120
11	Q 110 ACGB	17.61	120
12.5	Q 125 ACGB	18.01	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AT

matte titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 AT	6.36	120
6	Q 60 AT	6.68	120
8	Q 80 AT	7.26	120
10	Q 100 AT	7.90	120
11	Q 110 AT	8.26	120
12.5	Q 125 AT	8.71	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATG

polished titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ATG	13.65	120
6	Q 60 ATG	14.34	120
8	Q 80 ATG	15.09	120
10	Q 100 ATG	15.97	120
11	Q 110 ATG	16.79	120
12.5	Q 125 ATG	17.82	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ATGB	13.92	120
6	Q 60 ATGB	14.58	120
8	Q 80 ATGB	16.33	120
10	Q 100 ATGB	17.21	120
11	Q 110 ATGB	17.61	120
12.5	Q 125 ATGB	18.01	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AEX

cross brushed anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 AEX	14.58	120
8	Q 80 AEX	16.33	120
10	Q 100 AEX	17.21	120
11	Q 110 AEX	17.68	120
12.5	Q 125 AEX	18.01	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AMX

cross brushed brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 AMX	14.58	120
8	Q 80 AMX	16.33	120
10	Q 100 AMX	17.21	120
11	Q 110 AMX	17.68	120
12.5	Q 125 AMX	18.01	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATX

cross brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 ATX	14.58	120
8	Q 80 ATX	16.33	120
10	Q 100 ATX	17.21	120
11	Q 110 ATX	17.68	120
12.5	Q 125 ATX	18.01	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AQGX

cross brushed quartz grey anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 AQGX	14.58	120
8	Q 80 AQGX	16.33	120
10	Q 100 AQGX	17.21	120
11	Q 110 AQGX	17.68	120
12.5	Q 125 AQGX	18.01	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 AE/300).

Corner | connector**Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/EV**90° external/internal corner,
solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...*	7.71	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...**	7.90	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...**	8.23	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...**	8.56	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...**	8.75	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...**	8.92	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/ED90° external corner,
aluminium appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...*	4.22	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...*	4.22	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...*	4.22	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...*	4.22	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...*	4.22	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...*	4.22	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
—	—	—	—
6	V / RO 60	1.17	50
8	V / RO 80	1.17	50
10	V / RO 100	1.17	50
11	V / RO 110	1.17	50
12.5	V / RO 125	1.17	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / Q 60	1.17	50

Schlüter-RONDEC-A/V – suitable for
Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles.
Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector
is available in that case.**To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. ED / Q 45 ACGB)**

* Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE - AT - ATG - ATGB

** Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE - AEX - AMX - AQGX - AT - ATG - ATGB - ATX

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



Schlüter-profiles

Black and White

The rich texture of the finishes matte brilliant white (MBW) and matte graphite black (MGS) offers a completely new appearance that perfectly complements classic tiles and stylish new designs with textured finishes.



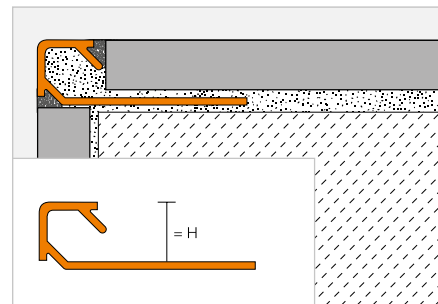


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC



Schlüter-QUADEC-AC is a high-quality colour coated aluminium finishing profile for external corners and the edges of tiled coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC



colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ...*	7.07	120
6	Q 60 ...**	7.52	120
8	Q 80 ...**	8.45	120
10	Q 100 ...**	9.19	120
11	Q 110 ...**	10.34	120
12.5	Q 125 ...**	11.51	120

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems

Custom prints or coating in 190 RAL Classic colours available. More details from page 16.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 BW/300).

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/ED

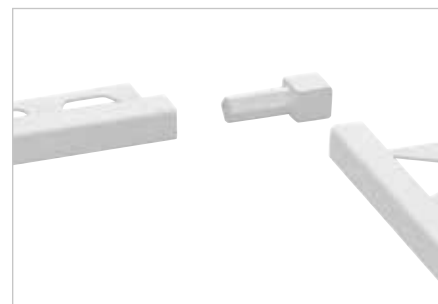
90° external corner, die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...*	4.22	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...**	4.22	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...**	4.22	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...**	4.22	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...**	4.22	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...**	4.22	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/EV

90° external/internal corner for QUADEC-MBW/-MGS, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...***	11.39	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...***	11.39	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...***	11.39	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...***	11.39	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...***	11.39	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...***	11.39	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	1.17	50
8	V / RO 80	1.17	50
10	V / RO 100	1.17	50
11	V / RO 110	1.17	50
12.5	V / RO 125	1.17	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / Q 60	1.17	50



Schlüter-RONDEC-A/V – suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles. Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector is available in that case.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. EV / Q 45 MBW)



* Colours: BW - G - MBW - MGS - PG - PW - QG - VG - W

** Colours: BW - GS - MBW - MGS - PG - QG - VG - W

*** Colours: MBW - MGS

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - GS - MBW - MGS - PG - QG - VG - W

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.





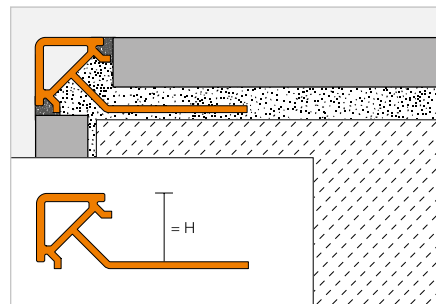
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ



Schlüter-QUADEC-PQ is a finishing profile of coloured PVC for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ

coloured PVC

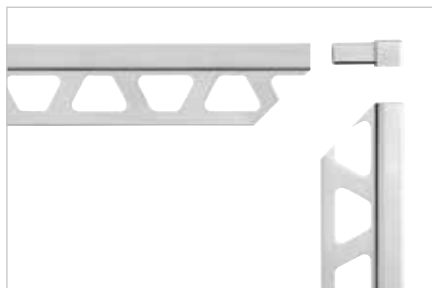
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	PQ 60 ...*	2.85	240
8	PQ 80 ...*	3.01	240
10	PQ 100 ...*	3.20	240
11	PQ 110 ...*	3.27	240
12.5	PQ 125 ...*	3.45	240

Corner

Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ/E

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E / PQ 60 ...*	1.80	50
8	E / PQ 80 ...*	1.80	50
10	E / PQ 100 ...*	1.80	50
11	E / PQ 110 ...*	1.80	50
12.5	E / PQ 125 ...*	1.80	50



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. E / PQ 60 PG)



* Colours: BH - BW - GS - PG - SP - W

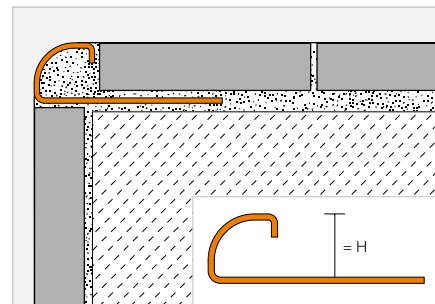
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC

Schlüter-RODEC-MC is a symmetrically rounded profile for external wall corners or the edges of coverings, made of brass with a chrome plated finish.

(Product data sheet 2.1)

**Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC**

chrome plated brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 MC	30.71	120
8	RO 80 MC	32.42	120
10	RO 100 MC	33.79	120
11	RO 110 MC	34.59	120
12.5	RO 125 MC	35.67	120

Corner

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/EV

90° external corner,
solid chrome plated brass

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 MC	15.74	50
8	EV / RO 80 MC	16.44	50
10	EV / RO 100 MC	17.15	50
11	EV / RO 110 MC	17.36	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 MC	17.82	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/ED

90° external corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 MC	3.43	50
8	ED / RO 80 MC	3.43	50
10	ED / RO 100 MC	3.43	50
11	ED / RO 110 MC	3.43	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 MC	3.43	50

**Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/IV**

90° internal corner,
solid chrome plated brass

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	IV / RO 60 MC	15.74	50
8	IV / RO 80 MC	16.44	50
10	IV / RO 100 MC	17.15	50
11	IV / RO 110 MC	17.36	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 MC	17.82	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/ID

90° internal corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 MC	3.43	50
8	ID / RO 80 MC	3.43	50
10	ID / RO 100 MC	3.43	50
11	ID / RO 110 MC	3.43	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 MC	3.43	50





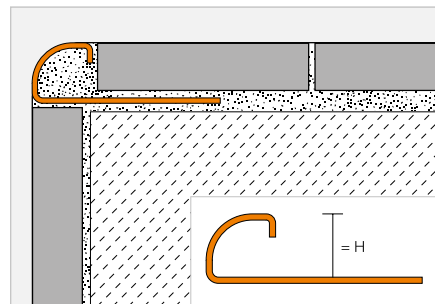
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E



Schlüter-RODEC-E is a symmetrically rounded profile for external wall corners or the edges of coverings, made of stainless steel with different finishes.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-E



stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	RO 45 E	12.89	120
6	RO 60 E	13.15	120
7	RO 70 E	13.77	120
8	RO 80 E	14.17	120
9	RO 90 E	14.78	120
10	RO 100 E	15.18	120
11	RO 110 E	15.77	120
12.5	RO 125 E	16.11	120
15	RO 150 E	17.72	120
L = 1.00 m			
6	RO 60 E/100	13.70	120
8	RO 80 E/100	14.73	120
10	RO 100 E/100	15.75	120
12.5	RO 125 E/100	16.69	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB



brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—
6	RO 60 EB	17.28	120
7	RO 70 EB	18.02	120
8	RO 80 EB	18.60	120
9	RO 90 EB	19.32	120
10	RO 100 EB	19.93	120
11	RO 110 EB	20.53	120
12.5	RO 125 EB	21.18	120
15	RO 150 EB	23.27	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP



polished stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—
6	RO 60 EP	25.48	120
—	—	—	—
8	RO 80 EP	26.49	120
—	—	—	—
10	RO 100 EP	27.53	120
—	—	—	—
12.5	RO 125 EP	28.58	120
15	RO 150 EP	29.91	120

Note:

For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 E/300).

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E V4A



stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 E/V4A	14.86	120
8	RO 80 E/V4A	15.97	120
10	RO 100 E/V4A	17.12	120
12.5	RO 125 E/V4A	18.24	120

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/EV

90° external corner,
solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / RO 45 E	21.94	50
6	EV / RO 60 E	21.94	50
7	EV / RO 70 E	22.53	50
8	EV / RO 80 E	22.53	50
9	EV / RO 90 E	24.30	50
10	EV / RO 100 E	24.30	50
11	EV / RO 110 E	24.85	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 E	24.85	50
15	EV / RO 150 E	31.18	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/ED

90° external corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / RO 45 E	3.45	50
6	ED / RO 60 E	3.45	50
7	ED / RO 70 E	3.45	50
8	ED / RO 80 E	3.45	50
9	ED / RO 90 E	3.45	50
10	ED / RO 100 E	3.45	50
11	ED / RO 110 E	3.45	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 E	3.45	50
15	ED / RO 150 E	3.45	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/ID

90° internal corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ID / RO 45 E	3.45	50
6	ID / RO 60 E	3.45	50
7	ID / RO 70 E	3.45	50
8	ID / RO 80 E	3.45	50
9	ID / RO 90 E	3.45	50
10	ID / RO 100 E	3.45	50
11	ID / RO 110 E	3.45	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 E	3.45	50
15	ID / RO 150 E	3.45	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/EV90° external corner,
brushed solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 EB	25.49	50
7	EV / RO 70 EB	26.03	50
8	EV / RO 80 EB	26.12	50
9	EV / RO 90 EB	27.64	50
10	EV / RO 100 EB	28.24	50
11	EV / RO 110 EB	28.67	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 EB	28.83	50
15	EV / RO 150 EB	36.22	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/ED90° external corner,
brushed die cast metal appearance

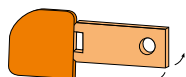
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 EB	5.44	50
7	ED / RO 70 EB	5.44	50
8	ED / RO 80 EB	5.44	50
9	ED / RO 90 EB	5.44	50
10	ED / RO 100 EB	5.44	50
11	ED / RO 110 EB	5.44	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 EB	5.44	50
15	ED / RO 150 EB	5.44	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/ID90° internal corner,
brushed die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 EB	5.44	50
7	ID / RO 70 EB	5.44	50
8	ID / RO 80 EB	5.44	50
9	ID / RO 90 EB	5.44	50
10	ID / RO 100 EB	5.44	50
11	ID / RO 110 EB	5.44	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 EB	5.44	50
15	ID / RO 150 EB	5.44	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/EK*end cap,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EK / RO 45 EB	2.19	50
6	EK / RO 60 EB	2.19	50
7	EK / RO 70 EB	2.19	50
8	EK / RO 80 EB	2.19	50
9	EK / RO 90 EB	2.19	50
10	EK / RO 100 EB	2.19	50
11	EK / RO 110 EB	2.19	50
12.5	EK / RO 125 EB	2.19	50
15	EK / RO 150 EB	2.19	50



Schlüter-RODEC-EB/EK

* Suitable for Schlüter-RODEC-E and -EB profiles.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/EV90° external corner,
polished solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 EP	25.96	50
8	EV / RO 80 EP	26.63	50
10	EV / RO 100 EP	28.78	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 EP	29.37	50
15	EV / RO 150 EP	36.90	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/ED90° external corner,
polished die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 EP	3.52	50
8	ED / RO 80 EP	3.52	50
10	ED / RO 100 EP	3.52	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 EP	3.52	50
15	ED / RO 150 EP	3.52	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/ID90° internal corner,
polished die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 EP	3.52	50
8	ID / RO 80 EP	3.52	50
10	ID / RO 100 EP	3.52	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 EP	3.52	50
15	ID / RO 150 EP	3.52	50

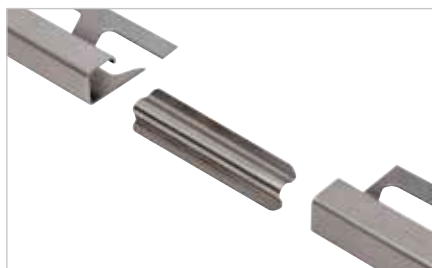
Schlüter®-RONDEC-E V4A/EV90° external corner,
solid stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 E/V4A	24.37	50
8	EV / RO 80 E/V4A	24.97	50
10	EV / RO 100 E/V4A	26.99	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 E/V4A	27.61	50

**Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/V**

connector for stainless steel profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60 E	2.16	50
8	V / RO 80 E	2.16	50
10	V / RO 100 E	2.16	50
11	V / RO 110 E	2.16	50
12.5	V / RO 125 E	2.16	50



Suitable for Schlüter-RODEC and -QUADEC profiles.

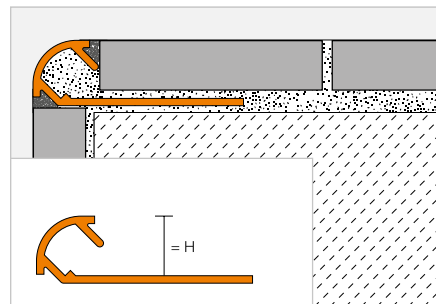


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS



Schlüter-RODEC-TS is a symmetrically rounded profile with integrated joint spacer for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings, made of aluminium with a specially textured coating. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSI



textured natural ivory

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSI	13.77	120
8	RO 80 TSI	14.68	120
10	RO 100 TSI	15.57	120
11	RO 110 TSI	16.19	120
12.5	RO 125 TSI	17.10	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSC



textured natural cream

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSC	13.77	120
8	RO 80 TSC	14.68	120
10	RO 100 TSC	15.57	120
11	RO 110 TSC	16.19	120
12.5	RO 125 TSC	17.10	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSBG



textured natural beige grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSBG	13.77	120
8	RO 80 TSBG	14.68	120
10	RO 100 TSBG	15.57	120
11	RO 110 TSBG	16.19	120
12.5	RO 125 TSBG	17.10	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSB



textured natural beige

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSB	13.77	120
8	RO 80 TSB	14.68	120
10	RO 100 TSB	15.57	120
11	RO 110 TSB	16.19	120
12.5	RO 125 TSB	17.10	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSSG



textured natural stone grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSSG	13.77	120
8	RO 80 TSSG	14.68	120
10	RO 100 TSSG	15.57	120
11	RO 110 TSSG	16.19	120
12.5	RO 125 TSSG	17.10	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSG



textured natural grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSG	13.77	120
8	RO 80 TSG	14.68	120
10	RO 100 TSG	15.57	120
11	RO 110 TSG	16.19	120
12.5	RO 125 TSG	17.10	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSOB



textured natural bronze

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSOB	13.77	120
8	RO 80 TSOB	14.68	120
10	RO 100 TSOB	15.57	120
11	RO 110 TSOB	16.19	120
12.5	RO 125 TSOB	17.10	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSLA



textured natural light anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSLA	13.77	120
8	RO 80 TSLA	14.68	120
10	RO 100 TSLA	15.57	120
11	RO 110 TSLA	16.19	120
12.5	RO 125 TSLA	17.10	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSDA



textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSDA	13.77	120
8	RO 80 TSDA	14.68	120
10	RO 100 TSDA	15.57	120
11	RO 110 TSDA	16.19	120
12.5	RO 125 TSDA	17.10	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSR



textured natural rustic brown

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 TSR	13.77	120
8	RO 80 TSR	14.68	120
10	RO 100 TSR	15.57	120
11	RO 110 TSR	16.19	120
12.5	RO 125 TSR	17.10	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MBW



colour coated aluminium, matte brilliant white

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 MBW	7.22	120
8	RO 80 MBW	8.04	120
10	RO 100 MBW	8.81	120
11	RO 110 MBW	9.93	120
12.5	RO 125 MBW	10.99	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MGS

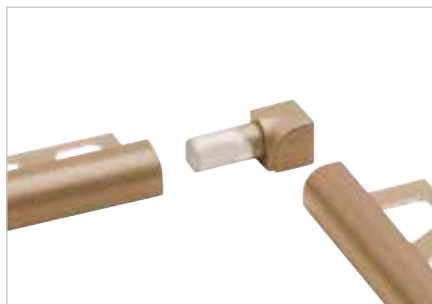


colour coated aluminium, matte graphite black

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 MGS	7.22	120
8	RO 80 MGS	8.04	120
10	RO 100 MGS	8.81	120
11	RO 110 MGS	9.93	120
12.5	RO 125 MGS	10.99	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 TSI/300).

Corner



Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS/IV

90° external corner aluminium,
textured natural

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 ...*	11.39	50
8	EV / RO 80 ...*	11.39	50
10	EV / RO 100 ...*	11.39	50
11	EV / RO 110 ...*	11.39	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 ...*	11.39	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS/IV

90° internal corner aluminium,
textured natural

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	IV / RO 60 ...*	11.39	50
8	IV / RO 80 ...*	11.39	50
10	IV / RO 100 ...*	11.39	50
11	IV / RO 110 ...*	11.39	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 ...*	11.39	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ED

90° external corner for RONDEC-MBW/-MGS,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 ...**	3.43	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...**	3.43	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...**	3.43	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...**	3.43	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...**	3.43	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ID

90° internal corner for RONDEC-MBW/-MGS,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 ...**	3.43	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...**	3.43	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...**	3.43	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...**	3.43	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...**	3.43	50



To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. ID / RO 60 MGS)

* Finishes/colours: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

** Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

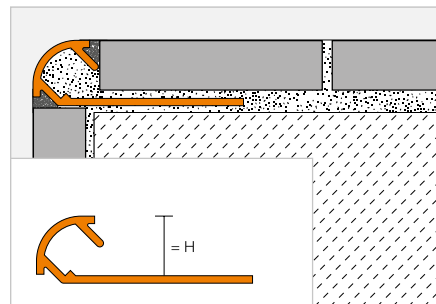


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A



Schlüter-RODEC-A is a symmetrically rounded profile with an integrated joint spacer for external wall corners or edges of coverings, made of aluminium with different anodised finishes. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AE



anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AE	6.02	120
8	RO 80 AE	6.51	120
9	RO 90 AE	6.81	120
10	RO 100 AE	7.10	120
11	RO 110 AE	7.34	120
12.5	RO 125 AE	7.60	120
15	RO 150 AE	8.06	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ACG



polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ACG	13.68	120
8	RO 80 ACG	14.35	120
9	RO 90 ACG	14.79	120
10	RO 100 ACG	15.23	120
11	RO 110 ACG	16.10	120
12.5	RO 125 ACG	16.98	120
15	RO 150 ACG	17.68	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ACGB



brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ACGB	13.88	120
8	RO 80 ACGB	15.56	120
9	RO 90 ACGB	15.95	120
10	RO 100 ACGB	16.41	120
11	RO 110 ACGB	16.75	120
12.5	RO 125 ACGB	17.17	120
15	RO 150 ACGB	17.94	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AM



matte brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AM	6.33	120
8	RO 80 AM	6.93	120
10	RO 100 AM	7.51	120
12.5	RO 125 AM	8.29	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AMG



polished brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AMG	13.68	120
8	RO 80 AMG	14.35	120
10	RO 100 AMG	15.23	120
12.5	RO 125 AMG	16.98	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AMGB



brushed brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AMGB	13.88	120
8	RO 80 AMGB	15.56	120
10	RO 100 AMGB	16.41	120
12.5	RO 125 AMGB	17.17	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AK



matte copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AK	6.33	120
8	RO 80 AK	6.93	120
10	RO 100 AK	7.51	120
12.5	RO 125 AK	8.29	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AKG



polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AKG	13.68	120
8	RO 80 AKG	14.35	120
10	RO 100 AKG	15.23	120
12.5	RO 125 AKG	16.98	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AKGB



brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AKGB	13.88	120
8	RO 80 AKGB	15.56	120
10	RO 100 AKGB	16.41	120
12.5	RO 125 AKGB	17.17	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AT



matte titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AT	6.33	120
8	RO 80 AT	6.93	120
10	RO 100 AT	7.51	120
12.5	RO 125 AT	8.29	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ATG



polished titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ATG	13.68	120
8	RO 80 ATG	14.35	120
10	RO 100 ATG	15.23	120
12.5	RO 125 ATG	16.98	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ATGB



brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ATGB	13.88	120
8	RO 80 ATGB	15.56	120
10	RO 100 ATGB	16.41	120
12.5	RO 125 ATGB	17.17	120

Note:

The Schlüter-RODEC-A profile in a height of 15 mm is not available with radius perforation. For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 AE/300).

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AGSB

brushed graphite black anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AGSB	13.88	120
8	RO 80 AGSB	15.56	120
10	RO 100 AGSB	16.41	120
12.5	RO 125 AGSB	17.17	120

**Corner | connector****Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/EV**90° external corner,
solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 ...*	7.90	50
8	EV / RO 80 ...*	8.23	50
9	EV / RO 90 ...**	8.44	50
10	EV / RO 100 ...*	8.56	50
11	EV / RO 110 ...**	8.68	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 ...*	8.92	50
15	EV / RO 150 ...**	9.18	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/ED90° external corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 ...***	3.43	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...***	3.43	50
9	ED / RO 90 ...**	3.43	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...***	3.43	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...**	3.43	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...***	3.43	50
15	ED / RO 150 ...**	3.43	50

**Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/IV**90° internal corner,
solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	IV / RO 60 ...*	7.90	50
8	IV / RO 80 ...*	8.23	50
9	IV / RO 90 ...**	8.44	50
10	IV / RO 100 ...*	8.56	50
11	IV / RO 110 ...**	8.68	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 ...*	8.92	50
15	IV / RO 150 ...**	9.18	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/ID90° internal corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 ...***	3.43	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...***	3.43	50
9	ID / RO 90 ...**	3.43	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...***	3.43	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...**	3.43	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...***	3.43	50
15	ID / RO 150 ...**	3.43	50

**Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V**

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	1.17	50
8	V / RO 80	1.17	50
10	V / RO 100	1.17	50
11	V / RO 110	1.17	50
12.5	V / RO 125	1.17	50



Schlüter-RODEC-A/V – suitable for
Schlüter-RODEC and -QUADEC profiles.
Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector
is available in that case.

**To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. EV / RO 60 ACGB)**

* Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE - AGSB - AK - AKG - AKGB - AM - AMG - AMGB - AT - ATG - ATGB

** Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE

*** Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE - AT - ATG - ATGB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



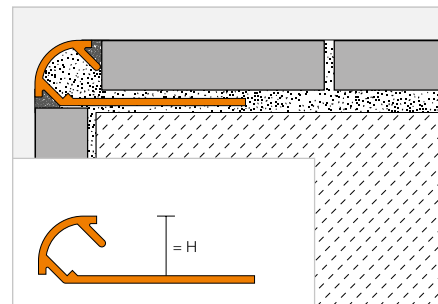
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC



Schlüter-RODEC-AC is a symmetrically rounded profile with integrated joint spacer for external wall corners and the edges of coverings, made of colour coated aluminium. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC



colour coated aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	③	RO 60 ...*	7.21	120
8	③	RO 80 ...*	8.04	120
10	③	RO 100 ...*	8.78	120
11	③	RO 110 ...**	9.93	120
12.5	③	RO 125 ...*	10.98	120

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom prints or coating in 190 RAL Classic colours available. More details from page 16.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 BW/300).

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ED

90° external corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 ...*	3.43	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...*	3.43	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...*	3.43	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...**	3.43	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...*	3.43	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ID

90° internal corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 ...*	3.43	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...*	3.43	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...*	3.43	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...**	3.43	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...*	3.43	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	1.17	50
8	V / RO 80	1.17	50
10	V / RO 100	1.17	50
11	V / RO 110	1.17	50
12.5	V / RO 125	1.17	50



Schlüter-RODEC-A/V – suitable for Schlüter-RODEC and -QUADEC profiles. Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector is available in that case.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. ID / RO 60 GM)



* Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - G - GM - GS - HB - HG - MBW - MGS - PG - W

** Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - MBW - MGS - PG - W

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - MBW - MGS - PG - W

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

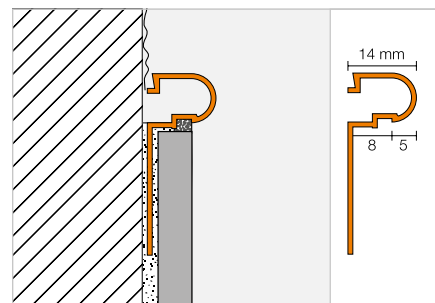
Finishing profile



Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB



Schlüter-RONDEC-DB is a decorative profile with a prominently rounded contour for wall and skirting edges.
(Product data sheet 2.5)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-A

aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB 14 A	8.05	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AE

anodised aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB 14 AE	10.77	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AM

matte brass anodised aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB 14 AM	10.77	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AC



colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB 14 ...*	12.40	120

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL Classic colours
available. More details from page 16.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. DB 14 MBW)

BW MBW MGS

* Colours: BW - MBW - MGS

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

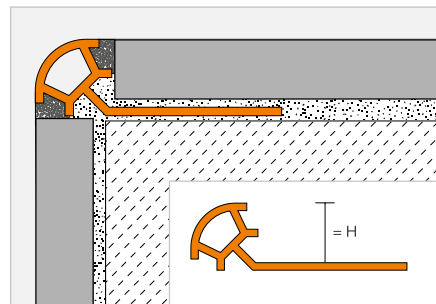


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO



Schlüter-RODEC-PRO is a decorative profile made of coloured PVC for creating symmetrically rounded external corners in tile coverings and finished edges of tiled skirtings and coverings, which protects the edges of tiles from mechanical damage. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO

coloured PVC

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	⊗	PRO 60 ...*	2.85	240
8	⊗	PRO 80 ...*	3.01	240
10	⊗	PRO 100 ...*	3.20	240
11	⊗	PRO 110 ...**	3.32	240
12.5	⊗	PRO 125 ...**	3.45	240

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. PRO 60 BW/300).

Corner



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO/E

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E / PRO 60 ...*	1.80	50
8	E / PRO 80 ...*	1.80	50
10	E / PRO 100 ...*	1.80	50
11	E / PRO 110 ...**	1.80	50
12.5	E / PRO 125 ...**	1.80	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO/I

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I / PRO 60 ...*	1.80	50
8	I / PRO 80 ...*	1.80	50
10	I / PRO 100 ...*	1.80	50
11	I / PRO 110 ...**	1.80	50
12.5	I / PRO 125 ...**	1.80	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. I / PRO 60 CA)



* Colours L = 2.50 m: AP - BH - BW - CA - G - GS - HB - HG - NB - PG - SP - W

** Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - GS - PG - SP - W

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - PG - W

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

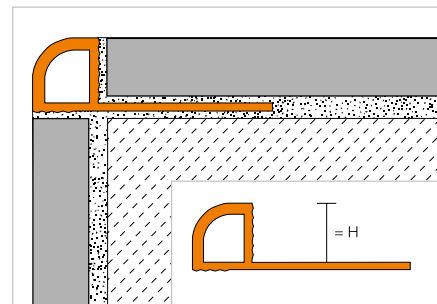
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG



Schlüter-PRG is a decorative profile made of coloured PVC for creating symmetrically rounded external corners in tile coverings and finished edges of tiled skirtings and coverings, which protects the edges of tiles from mechanical damage.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG

coloured PVC

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	⊗	PRG 60 ...*	2.85	240
8	⊗	PRG 80 ...*	3.01	240
10	⊗	PRG 100 ...*	3.20	120
12.5	⊗	PRG 125 ...*	3.45	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. PRG 60 BW/300).

Corner



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG/E

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E / PRG 60 ...*	1.80	50
8	E / PRG 80 ...*	1.80	50
10	E / PRG 100 ...*	1.80	50
12.5	E / PRG 125 ...*	1.80	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG/I

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I / PRG 60 ...*	1.80	50
8	I / PRG 80 ...*	1.80	50
10	I / PRG 100 ...*	1.80	50
12.5	I / PRG 125 ...*	1.80	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. I / PRG 60 BW)

BW PG W

* Colours: BW - PG - W

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



Schlüter®-JOLLY

A popular classic – remade for you

JOLLY wall finishing profiles are among the most popular products in our range. We have now redesigned JOLLY for faster installation and even more appealing outcomes. Result:

- ✓ New geometry with 90 degree angle
- ✓ New corners with plug-in connectors
- ✓ No more mitre cuts needed
- ✓ Corners made of solid materials
- ✓ Corners fit on the right and left side



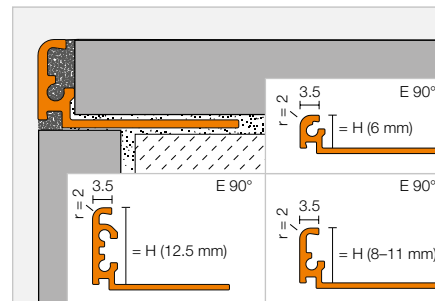
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-JOLLY



Schlüter-JOLLY is a decorative metal profile to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The 90 degree angled finishing leg safeguards tiles against mechanical damage. The joint spacers on both sides create a uniform grout joint with the tile. The geometric profile undercutting offers additional bonding surface for the grout. The innovative plug-in connection of the corner pieces results in neat, visually appealing corner connections.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-MC



chrome plated brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 MC	25.65	120
8	J 80 MC	26.19	120
10	J 100 MC	26.70	120
11	J 110 MC	27.22	120
12.5	J 125 MC	27.75	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-EB



brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 EB	15.70	120
8	J 80 EB	16.00	120
10	J 100 EB	16.32	120
11	J 110 EB	16.63	120
12.5	J 125 EB	16.95	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AE



anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AE	4.97	120
8	J 80 AE	5.18	120
10	J 100 AE	5.50	120
11	J 110 AE	5.76	120
12.5	J 125 AE	6.13	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. J 60 AE/300).

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-JOLLY-MC/EV

90° external corner,
solid chrome plated brass

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 MC	16.63	50
8	EV / J 80 MC	16.63	50
10	EV / J 100 MC	16.63	50
11	EV / J 110 MC	16.63	50
12.5	EV / J 125 MC	16.63	50

Schlüter®-JOLLY-EB/EV



90° external corner,
brushed solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 EB	22.49	50
8	EV / J 80 EB	22.49	50
10	EV / J 100 EB	22.49	50
11	EV / J 110 EB	22.49	50
12.5	EV / J 125 EB	22.49	50

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AE/EV

90° external corner,
anodised aluminium

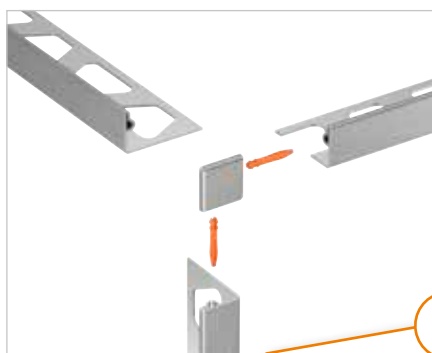
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 AE	13.42	50
8	EV / J 80 AE	13.42	50
10	EV / J 100 AE	13.42	50
11	EV / J 110 AE	13.42	50
12.5	EV / J 125 AE	13.42	50

Schlüter®-JOLLY/V



connector for JOLLY profiles (4 units)

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
V / JPP 4	2.87	50



The scope of supply for corner pieces includes the connection pins.

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



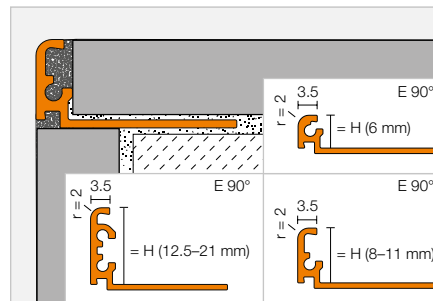
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS



Schlüter-JOLLY-TS is a decorative profile to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. in tiled skirtings. The 90 degree angled finishing leg safeguards tiles against mechanical damage. The profiles are made from powder-coated, textured aluminium. The joint spacers on both sides create a uniform grout joint with the tile. The geometric profile undercutting offers additional bonding surface for the grout. The innovative plug-in connection of the corner pieces results in neat, visually appealing corner connections.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSI



textured natural ivory

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	☺	J 60 TSI	12.08	120
8	☺	J 80 TSI	12.88	120
10	☺	J 100 TSI	13.15	120
11	☺	J 110 TSI	13.42	120
12.5	☺	J 125 TSI	13.94	120
★ 14		J 140 TSI	14.50	120
★ 16		J 160 TSI	15.04	120
★ 21		J 210 TSI	15.58	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSC



textured natural cream

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	☺	J 60 TSC	12.08	120
8	☺	J 80 TSC	12.88	120
10	☺	J 100 TSC	13.15	120
11	☺	J 110 TSC	13.42	120
12.5	☺	J 125 TSC	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSBG



textured natural beige grey

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	☺	J 60 TSBG	12.08	120
8	☺	J 80 TSBG	12.88	120
10	☺	J 100 TSBG	13.15	120
11	☺	J 110 TSBG	13.42	120
12.5	☺	J 125 TSBG	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSB



textured natural beige

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	☺	J 60 TSB	12.08	120
8	☺	J 80 TSB	12.88	120
10	☺	J 100 TSB	13.15	120
11	☺	J 110 TSB	13.42	120
12.5	☺	J 125 TSB	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSSG



textured natural stone grey

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	☺	J 60 TSSG	12.08	120
8	☺	J 80 TSSG	12.88	120
10	☺	J 100 TSSG	13.15	120
11	☺	J 110 TSSG	13.42	120
12.5	☺	J 125 TSSG	13.94	120
★ 14		J 140 TSSG	14.50	120
★ 16		J 160 TSSG	15.04	120
★ 21		J 210 TSSG	15.58	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSG



textured natural grey

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	☺	J 60 TSG	12.08	120
8	☺	J 80 TSG	12.88	120
10	☺	J 100 TSG	13.15	120
11	☺	J 110 TSG	13.42	120
12.5	☺	J 125 TSG	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSOB



textured natural bronze

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	☺	J 60 TSOB	12.08	120
8	☺	J 80 TSOB	12.88	120
10	☺	J 100 TSOB	13.15	120
11	☺	J 110 TSOB	13.42	120
12.5	☺	J 125 TSOB	13.94	120
14		J 140 TSOB	14.50	120
16		J 160 TSOB	15.04	120
21		J 210 TSOB	15.58	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSLA



textured natural light anthracite

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	☺	J 60 TSLA	12.08	120
8	☺	J 80 TSLA	12.88	120
10	☺	J 100 TSLA	13.15	120
11	☺	J 110 TSLA	13.42	120
12.5	☺	J 125 TSLA	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSDA



textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	☺	J 60 TSDA	12.08	120
8	☺	J 80 TSDA	12.88	120
10	☺	J 100 TSDA	13.15	120
11	☺	J 110 TSDA	13.42	120
12.5	☺	J 125 TSDA	13.94	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. J 60 TSI/300).

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSR

textured natural rustic brown

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 TSR	12.08	120
8	J 80 TSR	12.88	120
10	J 100 TSR	13.15	120
11	J 110 TSR	13.42	120
12.5	J 125 TSR	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-MBW

colour coated aluminium, matte brilliant white

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 MBW	6.28	120
8	J 80 MBW	6.65	120
10	J 100 MBW	7.19	120
11	J 110 MBW	7.46	120
12.5	J 125 MBW	7.77	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-MGS

colour coated aluminium, matte graphite black

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 MGS	6.28	120
8	J 80 MGS	6.65	120
10	J 100 MGS	7.19	120
11	J 110 MGS	7.46	120
12.5	J 125 MGS	7.77	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. J 60 TSI/300).

Corner | connector

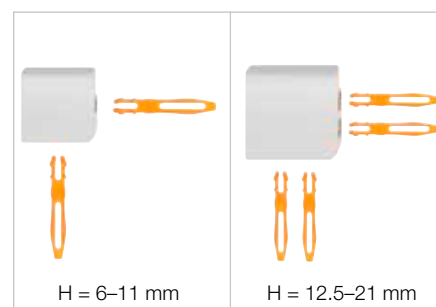
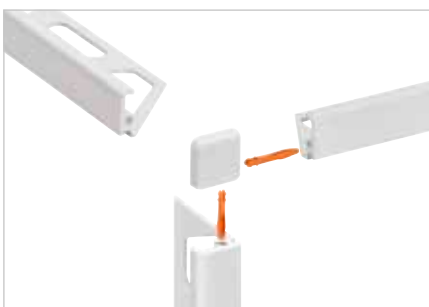
Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS/EV90° external corner aluminium,
textured natural

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 ...*	13.42	50
8	EV / J 80 ...*	13.42	50
10	EV / J 100 ...*	13.42	50
11	EV / J 110 ...*	13.42	50
12.5	EV / J 125 ...*	13.42	50
★ 14	EV / J 140 ...**	15.58	50
★ 16	EV / J 160 ...**	15.58	50
★ 21	EV / J 210 ...**	15.58	50

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC/EV90° external corner for JOLLY-MBW/-MGS,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 ...***	12.88	50
8	EV / J 80 ...***	12.88	50
10	EV / J 100 ...***	12.88	50
11	EV / J 110 ...***	12.88	50
12.5	EV / J 125 ...***	12.88	50

i
The scope of supply for corner
pieces includes the connection pins.

**Schlüter®-JOLLY/V**

connector for JOLLY profiles (4 units)

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
V / JPP 4	2.87	50



To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. EV / J 60 MGS)

* Finishes/colours: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

** Finishes/colours: TSI - TSOB - TSSG

*** Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Prices exclude VAT / Profile packaging: bundle of 10

⊗ Radius perforation see p. 334

★ New product

⊗ also available in 3 m



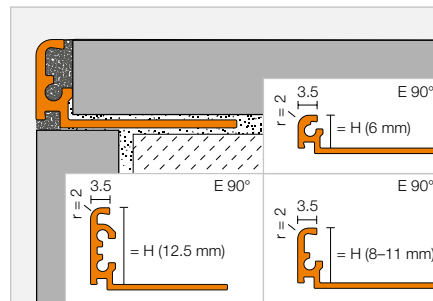
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-JOLLY-A



Schlüter-JOLLY-A is a decorative profile made of anodised aluminium to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The 90 degree angled finishing leg safeguards tiles against mechanical damage. The joint spacers on both sides create a uniform grout joint with the tile. The geometric profile undercutting offers additional bonding surface for the grout. The innovative plug-in connection of the corner pieces results in neat, visually appealing corner connections.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-ACG



polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	③	J 60 ACG	12.08	120
8	③	J 80 ACG	12.88	120
10	③	J 100 ACG	13.15	120
11	③	J 110 ACG	13.42	120
12.5	③	J 125 ACG	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ACGB



brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		J 60 ACGB	12.08	120
8		J 80 ACGB	12.88	120
10		J 100 ACGB	13.15	120
11		J 110 ACGB	13.42	120
12.5		J 125 ACGB	13.94	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no.
(e.g. J 60 ACG/300).

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AM



matte brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		J 60 AM	10.15	120
8		J 80 AM	10.47	120
10		J 100 AM	10.74	120
11		J 110 AM	11.01	120
12.5		J 125 AM	11.28	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AMG



polished brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		J 60 AMG	12.08	120
8		J 80 AMG	12.88	120
10		J 100 AMG	13.15	120
11		J 110 AMG	13.42	120
12.5		J 125 AMG	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AMGB



brushed brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		J 60 AMGB	12.08	120
8		J 80 AMGB	12.88	120
10		J 100 AMGB	13.15	120
11		J 110 AMGB	13.42	120
12.5		J 125 AMGB	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AK



matte copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		J 60 AK	10.15	120
8		J 80 AK	10.47	120
10		J 100 AK	10.74	120
11		J 110 AK	11.01	120
12.5		J 125 AK	11.28	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AKG



polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		J 60 AKG	12.08	120
8		J 80 AKG	12.88	120
10		J 100 AKG	13.15	120
11		J 110 AKG	13.42	120
12.5		J 125 AKG	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AKGB



brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		J 60 AKGB	12.08	120
8		J 80 AKGB	12.88	120
10		J 100 AKGB	13.15	120
11		J 110 AKGB	13.42	120
12.5		J 125 AKGB	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AT



matte titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		J 60 AT	10.15	120
8		J 80 AT	10.47	120
10		J 100 AT	10.74	120
11		J 110 AT	11.01	120
12.5		J 125 AT	11.28	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ATG



polished titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		J 60 ATG	12.08	120
8		J 80 ATG	12.88	120
10		J 100 ATG	13.15	120
11		J 110 ATG	13.42	120
12.5		J 125 ATG	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ATGB



brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		J 60 ATGB	12.08	120
8		J 80 ATGB	12.88	120
10		J 100 ATGB	13.15	120
11		J 110 ATGB	13.42	120
12.5		J 125 ATGB	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 ABGB	12.08	120
8	J 80 ABGB	12.88	120
10	J 100 ABGB	13.15	120
11	J 110 ABGB	13.42	120
12.5	J 125 ABGB	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AGRB

brushed chrome graphite anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AGRB	12.08	120
8	J 80 AGRB	12.88	120
10	J 100 AGRB	13.15	120
11	J 110 AGRB	13.42	120
12.5	J 125 AGRB	13.94	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AGSG

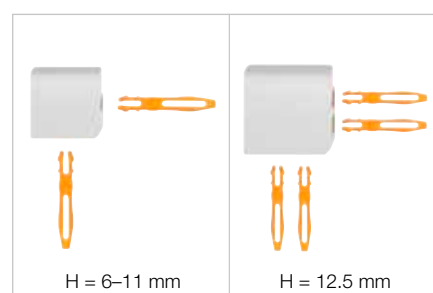
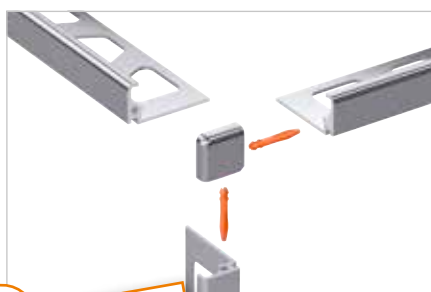
polished chrome black anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	J 60 AGSG	12.08	120
8	J 80 AGSG	12.88	120
10	J 100 AGSG	13.15	120
11	J 110 AGSG	13.42	120
12.5	J 125 AGSG	13.94	120

Corner | connector**Schlüter®-JOLLY-A/EV**

90° external corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 ...*	14.50	50
8	EV / J 80 ...*	14.50	50
10	EV / J 100 ...*	14.50	50
11	EV / J 110 ...*	14.50	50
12.5	EV / J 125 ...*	14.50	50



i
The scope of supply for corner pieces includes the connection pins.

Schlüter®-JOLLY/V

connector for JOLLY profiles (4 units)

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
V / JPP 4	2.87	50

**To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. EV / J 60 ACG)**

* Finishes: ABGB - ACG - ACGB - AGRB - AGSG - AK - AKG - AKGB - AM - AMG - AMGB - AT - ATG - ATGB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



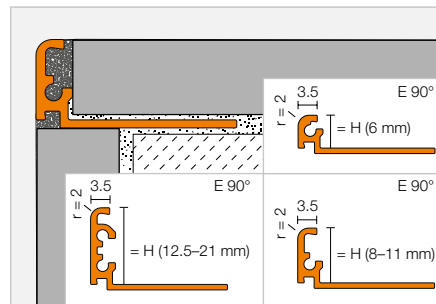
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC



Schlüter-JOLLY-AC is a decorative profile made of colour-coated aluminium to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The 90 degree angled finishing leg safeguards tiles against mechanical damage. The joint spacers on both sides create a uniform grout joint with the tile. The geometric profile undercutting offers additional bonding surface for the grout. The innovative plug-in connection of the corner pieces results in neat, visually appealing corner connections.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC



colour coated aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	☺	J 60 ...*	6.28	120
8	☺	J 80 ...*	6.65	120
10	☺	J 100 ...*	7.19	120
11	☺	J 110 ...*	7.46	120
12.5	☺	J 125 ...*	7.77	120
★ 14		J 140 ...**	8.00	120
★ 16		J 160 ...**	8.33	120
★ 21		J 210 ...**	8.70	120



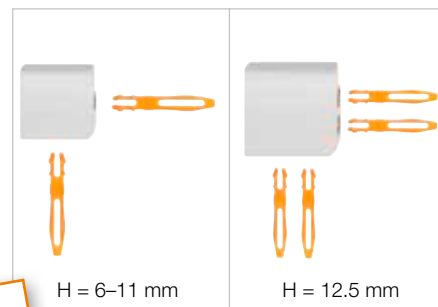
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. J 60 G/300).

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC/EV

90° external corner,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / J 60 ...*	12.88	50
8	EV / J 80 ...*	12.88	50
10	EV / J 100 ...*	12.88	50
11	EV / J 110 ...*	12.88	50
12.5	EV / J 125 ...*	12.88	50
★ 14	EV / J 140 ...**	15.40	50
★ 16	EV / J 160 ...**	15.40	50
★ 21	EV / J 210 ...**	15.40	50



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. J 60 MBW)



* Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - G - GM - GS - MBW - MGS - PG - SB - W

** Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - MBW - MGS

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - GS - MBW - MGS - PG - W

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Schlüter®-JOLLY/V



connector for JOLLY profiles (4 units)

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
V / JPP 4	2.87	50

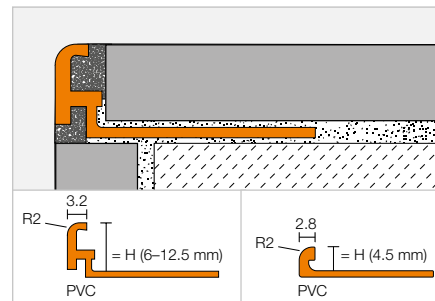


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-JOLLY-P



Schlüter-JOLLY-P is a decorative profile made of coloured PVC to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.3)



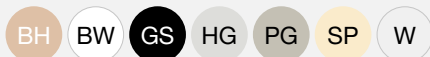
Schlüter®-JOLLY-P

coloured PVC

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5		... * 45	2.65	240
6	⊗	... ** 60	2.65	240
8	⊗	... ** 80	2.85	240
10	⊗	... ** 100	3.01	240
11	⊗	... ** 110	3.27	240
12.5	⊗	... *** 125	3.68	240

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. BW 60/300).

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. W 45)



* Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - HG - W

** Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - GS - HG - PG - SP - W

*** Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - HG - PG - W

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - PG - W

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



Schlüter®-FINEC

Fine attention to detail

Less is more. True to this motto, Schlüter-FINEC creates an elegant, slim corner profile for perfect wall design. Schlüter-FINEC combines high material quality with minimalist design. Available in:

- ✓ **Stainless steel**
- ✓ **Anodised aluminium**
- ✓ **Textured coated aluminium**
- ✓ **Colour coated aluminium**
- ✓ **All variants also available as corner sets**



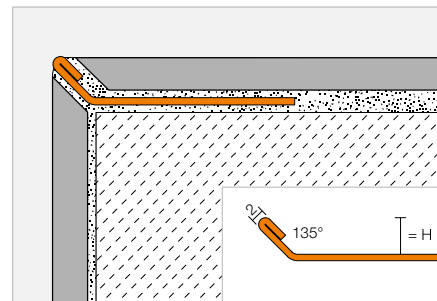
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-FINEC-E



Schlüter-FINEC-E is a high-quality finishing profile made of stainless steel for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail. FINEC-E made of stainless steel is also suitable for use in staircases as a slim edge protection for tiles and rendered surface coatings.

(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 E	9.89	120
7	F 70 E	11.67	120
9	F 90 E	12.34	120
11	F 110 E	13.13	120
12.5	F 125 E	13.56	120



Corner set

Schlüter®-FINEC-E/ES

corner set, stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
4.5	ES / F 45 E	34.50	50
7	ES / F 70 E	34.50	50
9	ES / F 90 E	34.50	50
11	ES / F 110 E	34.50	50
12.5	ES / F 125 E	34.50	50

**Note:**

The corner set includes three parts with L = 10 cm, respectively.





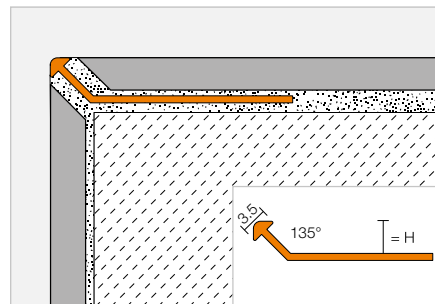
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-FINEC-TS



Schlüter-FINEC-TS is a high-quality finishing profile made of anodised aluminium with a special coating structure and texture for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail.

(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-TSI

textured natural ivory

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSI	13.67	120
7	F 70 TSI	14.64	120
9	F 90 TSI	14.90	120
11	F 110 TSI	15.82	120
12.5	F 125 TSI	16.56	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSC

textured natural cream

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSC	13.67	120
7	F 70 TSC	14.64	120
9	F 90 TSC	14.90	120
11	F 110 TSC	15.82	120
12.5	F 125 TSC	16.56	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSBG

textured natural beige grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSBG	13.67	120
7	F 70 TSBG	14.64	120
9	F 90 TSBG	14.90	120
11	F 110 TSBG	15.82	120
12.5	F 125 TSBG	16.56	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSB

textured natural beige

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSB	13.67	120
7	F 70 TSB	14.64	120
9	F 90 TSB	14.90	120
11	F 110 TSB	15.82	120
12.5	F 125 TSB	16.56	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSSG

textured natural stone grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSSG	13.67	120
7	F 70 TSSG	14.64	120
9	F 90 TSSG	14.90	120
11	F 110 TSSG	15.82	120
12.5	F 125 TSSG	16.56	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSG

textured natural grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSG	13.67	120
7	F 70 TSG	14.64	120
9	F 90 TSG	14.90	120
11	F 110 TSG	15.82	120
12.5	F 125 TSG	16.56	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSOB

textured natural bronze

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSOB	13.67	120
7	F 70 TSOB	14.64	120
9	F 90 TSOB	14.90	120
11	F 110 TSOB	15.82	120
12.5	F 125 TSOB	16.56	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSLA

textured natural light anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSLA	13.67	120
7	F 70 TSLA	14.64	120
9	F 90 TSLA	14.90	120
11	F 110 TSLA	15.82	120
12.5	F 125 TSLA	16.56	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSDA

textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSDA	13.67	120
7	F 70 TSDA	14.64	120
9	F 90 TSDA	14.90	120
11	F 110 TSDA	15.82	120
12.5	F 125 TSDA	16.56	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSR

textured natural rustic brown

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—
4.5	F 45 TSR	13.67	120
7	F 70 TSR	14.64	120
9	F 90 TSR	14.90	120
11	F 110 TSR	15.82	120
12.5	F 125 TSR	16.56	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-MBW

colour coated aluminium, matte brilliant white

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	F 25 MBW	6.53	120
4.5	F 45 MBW	6.76	120
7	F 70 MBW	7.13	120
9	F 90 MBW	7.24	120
11	F 110 MBW	7.36	120
12.5	F 125 MBW	7.60	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-MGS

colour coated aluminium, matte graphite black

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—
4.5	F 45 MGS	6.76	120
7	F 70 MGS	7.13	120
9	F 90 MGS	7.24	120
11	F 110 MGS	7.36	120
12.5	F 125 MGS	7.60	120

Corner set



Schlüter®-FINEC-TS/ES

corner set,
aluminium, textured

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
4.5	ES / F 45 ...*	22.75	50
7	ES / F 70 ...*	22.75	50
9	ES / F 90 ...*	22.75	50
11	ES / F 110 ...*	22.75	50
12.5	ES / F 125 ...*	22.75	50



Schlüter®-FINEC-TS/ES

corner set,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Unit)
2.5	ES / F 25 ...**	18.63	50
4.5	ES / F 45 ...***	18.63	50
7	ES / F 70 ...***	18.63	50
9	ES / F 90 ...***	18.63	50
11	ES / F 110 ...***	18.63	50
12.5	ES / F 125 ...***	18.63	50

Note:

The corner set includes three parts with L = 10 cm, respectively.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. ES / F 25 MBW)

* Finishes/colours: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

** Finishes/colours: MBW

*** Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



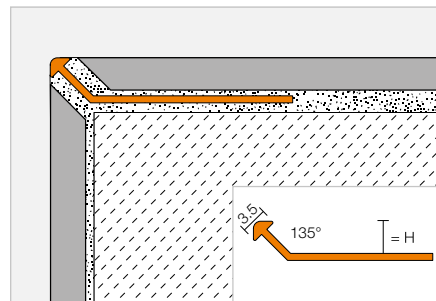
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-FINEC-A



Schlüter-FINEC-A is a high-quality finishing profile made of anodised or colour coated aluminium for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail.

(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	F 25 AE	6.01	120
4.5	F 45 AE	6.05	120
7	F 70 AE	6.34	120
9	F 90 AE	6.76	120
11	F 110 AE	7.28	120
12.5	F 125 AE	7.54	120



Schlüter®-FINEC-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	F 25 ...*	6.53	120
4.5	F 45 ...**	6.76	120
7	F 70 ...**	7.13	120
9	F 90 ...**	7.24	120
11	F 110 ...**	7.36	120
12.5	F 125 ...**	7.60	120

Corner set

Schlüter®-FINEC-AE/ES

corner set,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2.5	ES / F 25 AE	18.63	50
4.5	ES / F 45 AE	18.63	50
7	ES / F 70 AE	18.63	50
9	ES / F 90 AE	18.63	50
11	ES / F 110 AE	18.63	50
12.5	ES / F 125 AE	18.63	50



Schlüter®-FINEC-AC/ES

corner set,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2.5	ES / F 25 ...*	18.63	50
4.5	ES / F 45 ...**	18.63	50
7	ES / F 70 ...**	18.63	50
9	ES / F 90 ...**	18.63	50
11	ES / F 110 ...**	18.63	50
12.5	ES / F 125 ...**	18.63	50

Note:

The corner set includes three parts with L = 10 cm, respectively.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. ES / F 25 MBW)



* Colours: MBW

** Colours: MBW - MGS

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



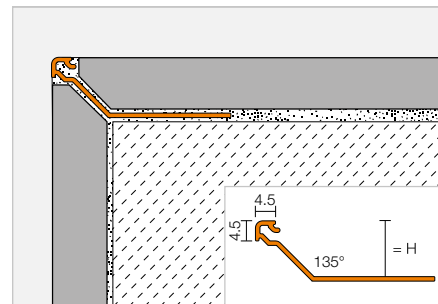
Finishing profile



Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ



Schlüter-FINEC-SQ is a high-quality finishing profile made of anodised, colour coated or textured aluminium for the external edges of tile coverings. The profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim square corner detail. (Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-AE ★

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 AE	6.80	120
12.5	F SQ 125 AE	7.33	120
15	F SQ 150 AE	7.85	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-TSI ★

textured natural ivory

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 TSI	15.17	120
12.5	F SQ 125 TSI	15.54	120
15	F SQ 150 TSI	15.84	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-TSB ★

textured natural beige

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 TSB	15.17	120
12.5	F SQ 125 TSB	15.54	120
15	F SQ 150 TSB	15.84	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-TSOB ★

textured natural bronze

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 TSOB	15.17	120
12.5	F SQ 125 TSOB	15.54	120
15	F SQ 150 TSOB	15.84	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-TSR ★

textured natural rustic brown

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 TSR	15.17	120
12.5	F SQ 125 TSR	15.54	120
15	F SQ 150 TSR	15.84	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-TSC ★

textured natural cream

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 TSC	15.17	120
12.5	F SQ 125 TSC	15.54	120
15	F SQ 150 TSC	15.84	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-TSSG ★

textured natural stone grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 TSSG	15.17	120
12.5	F SQ 125 TSSG	15.54	120
15	F SQ 150 TSSG	15.84	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-TSLA ★

textured natural light anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 TSLA	15.17	120
12.5	F SQ 125 TSLA	15.54	120
15	F SQ 150 TSLA	15.84	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-MBW ★

colour coated aluminium, matte brilliant white

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 MBW	9.11	120
12.5	F SQ 125 MBW	9.65	120
15	F SQ 150 MBW	10.19	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-TSBG ★

textured natural beige grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 TSBG	15.17	120
12.5	F SQ 125 TSBG	15.54	120
15	F SQ 150 TSBG	15.84	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-TSG ★

textured natural grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 TSG	15.17	120
12.5	F SQ 125 TSG	15.54	120
15	F SQ 150 TSG	15.84	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-TSDA ★

textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 TSDA	15.17	120
12.5	F SQ 125 TSDA	15.54	120
15	F SQ 150 TSDA	15.84	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-SQ-MGS ★

colour coated aluminium, matte graphite black

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
11	F SQ 110 MGS	9.11	120
12.5	F SQ 125 MGS	9.65	120
15	F SQ 150 MGS	10.19	120



Corner



Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/EV

90° external/internal corner,
solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 AE	7.71	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/ED

90° external corner,
aluminium appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 E	4.26	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS/EV

90° external/internal corner,
aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...*	11.39	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/EV

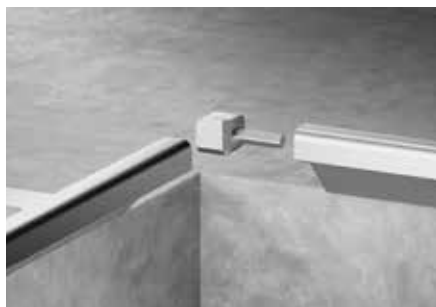
90° external/internal corner for QUADEC-MBW/-MGS,
solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...**	11.39	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/ED

90° external corner for QUADEC-MBW/-MGS,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...**	4.23	50



To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. EV / Q 45 TSBG)

* Finishes/colours: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

** Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Schlüter®-ARCLINE

Adaptive profiles for customised bathroom design

Schlüter-ARCLINE – the profile system for attaching high-quality accessories – stands for creative design, adaptable for greater bathroom functionality. Due to their special “No drill” design, Schlüter-ARCLINE profiles keep tiles and the underlying waterproofing assembly permanently protected. The profile offers innovative options for adaptive, customised bathroom design. The design of tiles, profiles and glass support panels can be combined to contrast or for blended aesthetics.

- ✓ High-quality aluminium Schlüter-profiles
- ✓ Luxury brand accessories by KEUCO
- ✓ Decorative coloured ESG glass
- ✓ Individual bathroom design
- ✓ Adaptable positioning of accessories
- ✓ No drill design
- ✓ No damage to tiles or underlying waterproofing
- ✓ System combines adaptability, flexibility and design





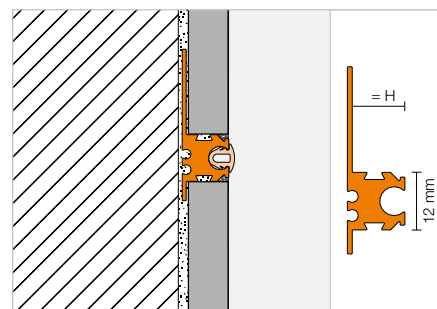
Attachment profile

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW



Schlüter-ARCLINE-APW is a decorative profile for joint design in tiled wall coverings and forms a narrow shadow gap. It is particularly well suited for attaching Schlüter-ARCLINE-BAK accessories for customised bathroom design. The profile is supplied with a decorative plastic insert in the profile colour, which can be used to conceal the shadow joint if desired.

(Product data sheet 2.18)



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALW 80 AE	20.63	120
11	ALW 110 AE	22.04	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW-AC

colour coated aluminium, matte brilliant white

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALW 80 MBW	23.17	120
11	ALW 110 MBW	24.30	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW-TSC

textured natural cream

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALW 80 TSC	25.98	120
11	ALW 110 TSC	27.13	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW-TSDA

textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALW 80 TSDA	25.98	120
11	ALW 110 TSDA	27.13	120

Note:

Please note the technical information in our data sheets for the installation of Schlüter-ARCLINE products. A minimum installation height of 70 cm above the floor is recommended for ARCLINE profiles when installing Schlüter-ARCLINE-BAK-TB products.

End cap | connector

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW/EK

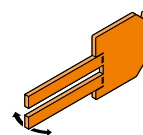
end cap

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	EK / ALW 80 ...*	6.22	50
11	EK / ALW 110 ...*	6.22	50

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-AL/V

connector (set = 2 pcs.)

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
V / AL	2.83	50



EK / ALW

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. EK / ALW 80 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: AE - MBW - TSC - TSDA

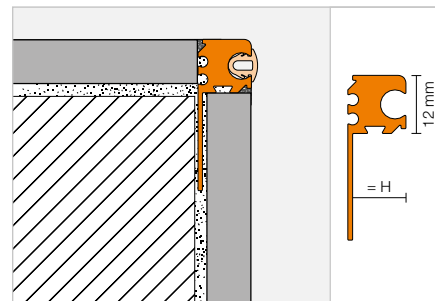
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Attachment profile | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE



Schlüter-ARCLINE-APE is a decorative profile for joint design at external corner edges or skirtings and forms a narrow shadow gap. Designed for attaching Schlüter-ARCLINE-BAK accessories for customised design. The profile is supplied with a decorative plastic insert in the profile colour, which can be used to conceal the shadow joint if desired.
(Product data sheet 2.19)



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALE 80 AE	19.49	120
11	ALE 110 AE	20.90	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE-AC

colour coated aluminium, matte brilliant white

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALE 80 MBW	21.20	120
11	ALE 110 MBW	22.61	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE-TSC

textured natural cream

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALE 80 TSC	23.17	120
11	ALE 110 TSC	25.43	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE-TSDA

textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALE 80 TSDA	23.17	120
11	ALE 110 TSDA	25.43	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE/EK

end cap

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	EK / ALE 80 ...*	6.22	50
11	EK / ALE 110 ...*	6.22	50

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-AL/V

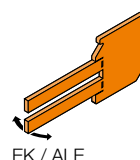
connector (set = 2 pcs.)

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
V / AL	2.83	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. EK / ALE 80 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: AE - MBW - TSC - TSDA

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

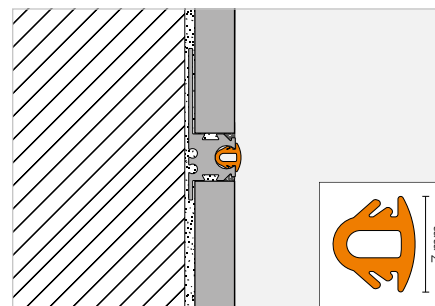


Decorative insert

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-DEL



Schlüter-ARCLINE-DEL is a protective decorative insert for the Schlüter-ARCLINE-APW and -APE profiles. The four colour options can create a deliberate contrast or be combined to match insert-with-profile, to complement tile and stone trends.
(Product data sheet 2.18)



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-DEL

decorative insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
AL DEL / ...*	3.96	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. AL DEL / DA)



* Colours: C - DA - GAE - MBW

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



Bathroom accessories

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK



Schlüter-ARCLINE-BAK are designer bathroom accessories made by KEUCO, which are pre-mounted on 6 mm coloured ESG safety glass. The glass panels have a rear bracket that easily clicks into Schlüter-ARCLINE profiles for adjustable positioning. The accessories from the KEUCO design series EDITION 400, EDITION 11 and PLAN are available in a variety of colour palettes and cover a broad range of styles. (Product data sheet 2.20)

i

The accessories can only be installed in conjunction with Schlüter-ARCLINE profiles.

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK with KEUCO PLAN design collection



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-H

towel hook on glass support panel, PLAN series

Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL PLAN H ...*	242.95	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-HR

towel ring on glass support panel, PLAN series

Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL PLAN HR ...*	367.27	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-BH

towel rail on glass support panel, PLAN series

Dimensions: 220 x 700 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL PLAN BH 1 ...*	367.27	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-RH

toilet paper holder on glass support panel, PLAN series

Dimensions: 220 x 220 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL PLAN RH ...*	242.95	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-TB

toilet brush set on glass support panel, PLAN series

Dimensions: 600 x 170 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL PLAN TB ...*	435.05	10

Note:

Please note the technical information in our data sheets for the installation of Schlüter-ARCLINE products. A minimum installation height of 70 cm above the floor is recommended for ARCLINE profiles when installing Schlüter-ARCLINE-BAK-TB products.

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK with KEUCO EDITION 400 / EDITION 11 design collection

**Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-A**shelf on glass support panel,
EDITION 400 series

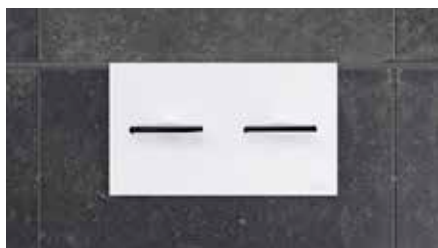
Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 A ...*	305.12	10

**Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-AW**shelf with glass wiper on glass support panel,
EDITION 400 series

Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 AW ...*	367.27	10

**Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-AK**storage basket on glass support panel,
EDITION 11 series

Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E11 AK ...*	412.47	10

**Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-H**dual towel hook on glass support panel,
EDITION 400 series

Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 H ...*	288.15	10

**Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-HR**towel ring on glass support panel,
EDITION 400 series

Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 HR ...*	339.01	10

**Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-BH**towel rail on glass support panel,
EDITION 400 series

Dimensions: 220 x 700 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 BH 1 ...*	384.21	10

**Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-RH**toilet paper holder on glass support panel,
EDITION 400 series

Dimensions: 220 x 220 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 RH ...*	265.56	10

**Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-TB**toilet brush set on glass support panel,
EDITION 400 series

Dimensions: 600 x 170 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 TB ...*	372.91	10

To complete the art. no., add the glass colour (e.g. AL E400 TB DA)



* Colours: C - DA - MBW

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



Finishing profile

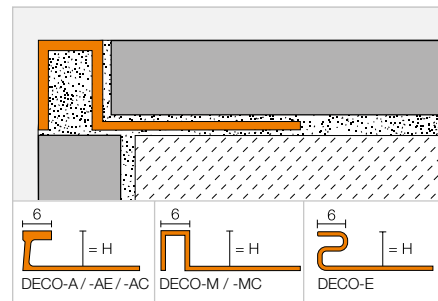


Schlüter®-DECO



Schlüter-DECO is a profile with a 6 mm wide visible surface for decorative joint design in tile coverings. Schlüter-DECO-M and -MC can also be used as finishing profiles for external wall corners. Schlüter-DECO of aluminium, brass and stainless steel is also suitable for designing floor coverings.

(Product data sheet 1.6)



Schlüter®-DECO-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	E 80 D	15.01	120
9	E 90 D	15.22	120
10	E 100 D	15.47	120
11	E 110 D	15.63	120
12.5	E 125 D	16.00	120
14	E 140 D	16.28	120
16	E 160 D	16.79	120
18.5	E 185 D	17.35	120
21	E 210 D	17.84	120
25	E 250 D	18.83	120
30	E 300 D	19.95	120

Schlüter®-DECO-MC

chrome plated brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	MC 90 D	35.22	120
11	MC 110 D	36.27	120
12.5	MC 125 D	36.95	120

Schlüter®-DECO-M

brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	M 90 D	16.10	120
11	M 110 D	16.77	120
12.5	M 125 D	17.71	120



Schlüter®-DECO-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	A 80 D	6.16	120
10	A 100 D	6.54	120
12.5	A 125 D	7.10	120

Schlüter®-DECO-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AE 80 D	8.13	120
10	AE 100 D	8.73	120
12.5	AE 125 D	9.39	120

Schlüter®-DECO-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 80 D	9.62	120
10	...* 100 D	10.41	120
12.5	...* 125 D	11.19	120

Corner

Schlüter®-DECO-MC/EV

90° external corner,
solid chrome plated brass

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	EV / MC 90 D	19.50	50
11	EV / MC 110 D	19.50	50
12.5	EV / MC 125 D	19.50	50



Schlüter-DECO-MC/EV



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. MGS 80 D)



* Colours: BW - MBW - MGS

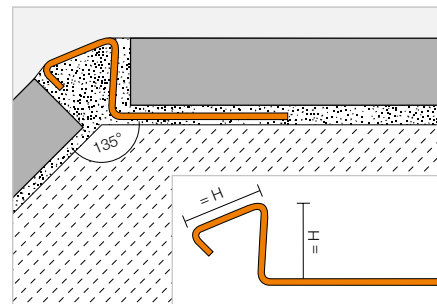
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-DECO-DE



Schlüter-DECO-DE is a high-quality stainless steel finishing profile for 135 degree external wall corners in tile coverings and provides excellent edge protection.
(Product data sheet 2.14)



Schlüter®-DECO-DE-E-S

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DE 80 ES	15.98	120
10	DE 100 ES	16.48	120
11	DE 110 ES	16.92	120
12.5	DE 125 ES	17.45	120

Schlüter®-DECO-DE-EB-S

brushed stainless steel V2A

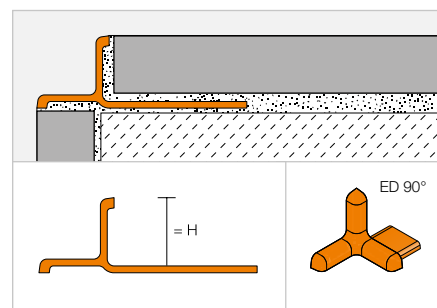
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DE 80 EBS	20.45	120
10	DE 100 EBS	21.09	120
11	DE 110 EBS	21.57	120
12.5	DE 125 EBS	22.30	120

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-INDEC



Schlüter-INDEC is a high-quality finishing profile of anodised aluminium for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a recessed decorative groove.
(Product data sheet 2.12)



Schlüter®-INDEC-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	IN 80 AE	9.85	120
10	IN 100 AE	10.30	120
11	IN 110 AE	11.88	120
12.5	IN 125 AE	12.27	120

Schlüter®-INDEC-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	IN 80 ACG	17.35	120
10	IN 100 ACG	17.88	120
11	IN 110 ACG	18.75	120
12.5	IN 125 ACG	19.59	120



Corner

Schlüter®-INDEC/EV

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	ED / IN 80 ...*	4.46	50
10	ED / IN 100 ...*	4.46	50
11	ED / IN 110 ...*	4.46	50
12.5	ED / IN 125 ...*	4.46	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. ED / IN 80 AE)

* Finishes: ACG - AE

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



Schlüter corner profiles

A reliable solution for corners and edges

The following pages contain many special profile varieties for wall coverings:

- ✓ Edge protection for residential and commercial spaces
- ✓ Edge protection for external and internal edges and corners
- ✓ Edge protection and decoration for countertops and vanities
- ✓ Decorative and border profiles for coverings

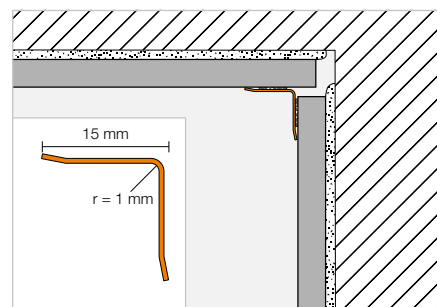


Corner profile

Schlüter®-ECK-KI



Schlüter-ECK-KI is a stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.
(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KI-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KI15 E/300	22.93	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KI15 E	22.93	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KI15 E/200	22.93	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KI15 E/150	22.93	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KI-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

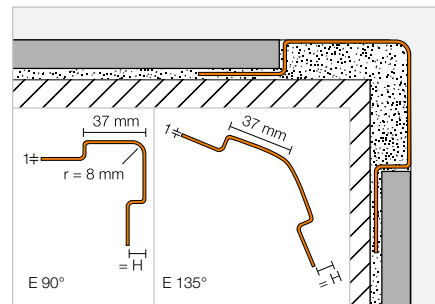
B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KI15 EB/300	29.83	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KI15 EB	29.83	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KI15 EB/200	29.83	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KI15 EB/150	29.83	60

Corner profile

Schlüter®-ECK-E



Schlüter-ECK-E is a stainless steel corner profile for external wall corners of tiled surfaces that offers durable edge protection. The perforated anchoring legs are embedded in the tile adhesive during tile installation.
(Product data sheet 2.6)



Schlüter®-ECK-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 V2A 60/300	33.20	60
8	E37 V2A 80/300	34.52	60
11	E37 V2A 110/300	35.95	60
L = 2.50 m			
6	E37 V2A 60/250	33.20	60
8	E37 V2A 80/250	34.52	60
11	E37 V2A 110/250	35.95	60
L = 2.00 m			
6	E37 V2A 60/200	33.20	60
8	E37 V2A 80/200	34.52	60
11	E37 V2A 110/200	35.95	60
L = 1.50 m			
6	E37 V2A 60/150	33.20	60
8	E37 V2A 80/150	34.52	60
11	E37 V2A 110/150	35.95	60

Schlüter®-ECK-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 V2A EB 60/300	43.18	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/300	44.88	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/300	46.74	60
L = 2.50 m			
6	E37 V2A EB 60/250	43.18	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/250	44.88	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/250	46.74	60
L = 2.00 m			
6	E37 V2A EB 60/200	43.18	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/200	44.88	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/200	46.74	60
L = 1.50 m			
6	E37 V2A EB 60/150	43.18	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/150	44.88	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/150	46.74	60

Schlüter®-ECK-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	E37 V4A 80/300	37.95	60
11	E37 V4A 110/300	39.53	60
L = 2.50 m			
8	E37 V4A 80/250	37.95	60
11	E37 V4A 110/250	39.53	60
L = 2.00 m			
8	E37 V4A 80/200	37.95	60
11	E37 V4A 110/200	39.53	60
L = 1.50 m			
8	E37 V4A 80/150	37.95	60
11	E37 V4A 110/150	39.53	60

Schlüter®-ECK-E-S

stainless steel V2A, 135° angle

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 E 60 S/300	33.20	60
8	E37 E 80 S/300	34.52	60
11	E37 E 110 S/300	35.95	60
L = 2.50 m			
6	E37 E 60 S	33.20	60
8	E37 E 80 S	34.52	60
11	E37 E 110 S	35.95	60

Schlüter®-ECK-EB-S

brushed stainless steel V2A, 135° angle

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 EB 60 S/300	43.18	60
8	E37 EB 80 S/300	44.88	60
11	E37 EB 110 S/300	46.74	60
L = 2.50 m			
6	E37 EB 60 S	43.18	60
8	E37 EB 80 S	44.88	60
11	E37 EB 110 S	46.74	60

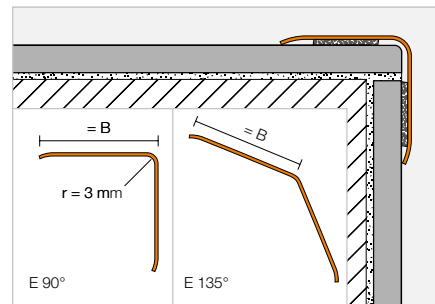


Corner profile

Schlüter®-ECK-K



Schlüter-ECK-K is a stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the external corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.
(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-K-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	K15 V2A/300	22.93	60
32	K32 V2A/300	33.51	60
50	K50 V2A/300	43.07	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	K15 V2A/250	22.93	60
32	K32 V2A/250	33.51	60
50	K50 V2A/250	43.07	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	K15 V2A/200	22.93	60
32	K32 V2A/200	33.51	60
50	K50 V2A/200	43.07	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	K15 V2A/150	22.93	60
32	K32 V2A/150	33.51	60
50	K50 V2A/150	43.07	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	K15 V2A EB/300	29.83	60
32	K32 V2A EB/300	43.56	60
50	K50 V2A EB/300	56.01	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/250	29.83	60
32	K32 V2A EB/250	43.56	60
50	K50 V2A EB/250	56.01	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/200	29.83	60
32	K32 V2A EB/200	43.56	60
50	K50 V2A EB/200	56.01	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/150	29.83	60
32	K32 V2A EB/150	43.56	60
50	K50 V2A EB/150	56.01	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
32	K32 V4A/250	36.88	60
	L = 2.00 m		
32	K32 V4A/200	36.88	60
	L = 1.50 m		
32	K32 V4A/150	36.88	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-E-S

stainless steel V2A, 135° angle

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
32	K32 ES/300	33.51	60
	L = 2.50 m		
32	K32 ES	33.51	60
	L = 2.00 m		
32	K32 ES/200	33.51	60
	L = 1.50 m		
32	K32 ES/150	33.51	60

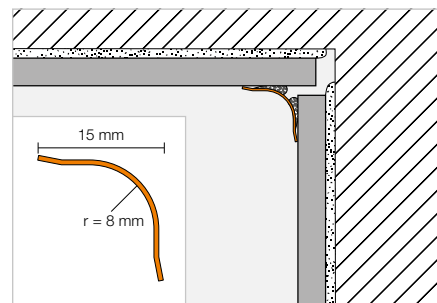
Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK



Schlüter-ECK-KHK is a cove shaped, stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 E/300	22.93	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 E	22.93	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 E/200	22.93	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 E/150	22.93	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 EB/300	29.83	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB	29.83	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 EB/200	29.83	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB/150	29.83	60

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/E

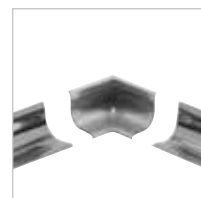
90° external corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 E	7.58	50

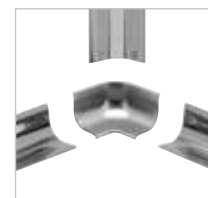
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/E

90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 EB	8.37	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/I

90° internal corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 E	7.58	50
I/3 KHK15 E	7.58	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/I

90° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 EB	8.37	50
I/3 KHK15 EB	8.37	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/V

connector,
stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 E	7.58	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/V

connector,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 EB	8.37	50



E / KHK I/2 KHK I/3 KHK V / KHK

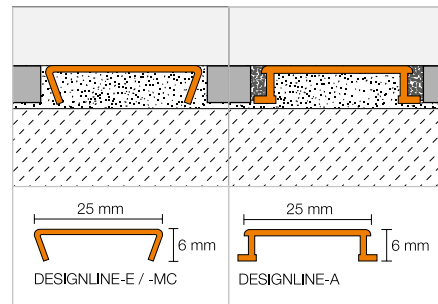


Border profile

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE



Schlüter-DESIGNLINE is a border profile for creating attractive wall coverings. The range of profiles can be combined with the corresponding Schlüter-ROUNDEC, -QUADEC or -JOLLY profiles for external wall corners. (Product data sheet 2.2)



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-MC

chrome plated brass

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 MC	33.32	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-E

polished stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 E	23.71	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 EB	27.28	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AME

anodised aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...*	11.67	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AGE

polished chrome anodised aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...**	21.50	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AGBE

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...***	22.65	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AC

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...****	13.41	120



To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. DL 625 MBW)

* Finishes/colours: AE - AK - AM - AT

** Finishes/colours: ACG - AKG - AMG - ATG

*** Finishes/colours: ACGB - AKGB - AMGB - ATGB

**** Finishes/colours: BW - MBW - MGS

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

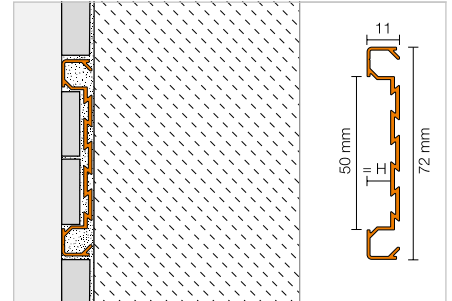
Note:

The Schlüter-DESIGNLINE range matches all -RONDEC, -QUADEC and -JOLLY profiles with the same art. no. finish code.

Decorative profile

Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS

Schlüter-QUADEC-FS is a decorative profile for finishing the edges of borders or ornamental tile segments.
(Product data sheet 2.11)

**Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS**

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	QF 8/50 ...*	40.89	120

Corner

Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS/E

90° external/internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	EV / QF 8/50 ...*	28.64	50



The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.

To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. EV / QF 8/50 AT)

* Finishes: AE - AT

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



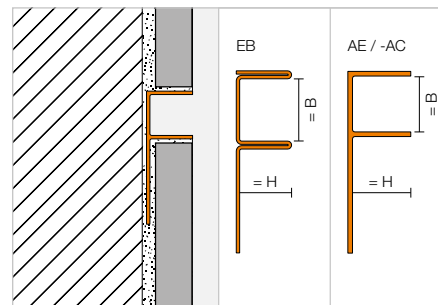
Attachment profile

Schlüter®-DECO-SG



Schlüter-DECO-SG is a decorative profile for joint design in tile coverings. It forms either a 12 mm or 15 mm wide shadow gap. The profile is ideal for holding and fixing glass elements in the floor and wall area.

(Product data sheet 2.16)



Schlüter®-DECO-SG-EB

brushed stainless steel V4A, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 EB 12	46.49	120
10	SG 100 EB 12	48.82	120
11	SG 110 EB 12	51.15	120
12.5	SG 125 EB 12	53.46	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-EB

brushed stainless steel V4A, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 EB 15	49.97	120
10	SG 100 EB 15	52.29	120
11	SG 110 EB 15	54.62	120
12.5	SG 125 EB 15	56.96	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 12	16.71	120
10	SG 100 AE 12	17.18	120
11	SG 110 AE 12	17.58	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 12	18.00	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 15	19.20	120
10	SG 100 AE 15	19.49	120
11	SG 110 AE 15	20.18	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 15	20.63	120



Schlüter-DECO-SG-AC

colour coated aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 BW 12	19.43	120
10	SG 100 BW 12	19.89	120
11	SG 110 BW 12	20.35	120
12.5	SG 125 BW 12	20.81	120

Schlüter-DECO-SG-AC

colour coated aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 BW 15	22.66	120
10	SG 100 BW 15	23.13	120
11	SG 110 BW 15	23.59	120
12.5	SG 125 BW 15	24.05	120

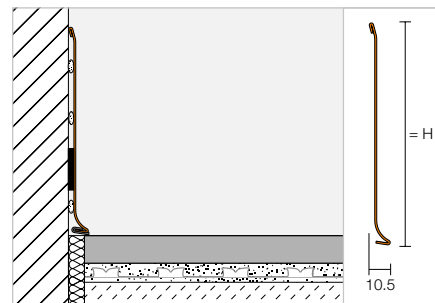


For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Skirting profile

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-E

Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-E is a high-quality stainless steel profile to quickly create skirting covers in areas subjected to higher stresses. It is attached to the wall area with a suitable adhesive. The supplied connectors, also made of stainless steel, enable quick and convenient installation. Optionally, the profile can be equipped with a sealing lip that is available as an accessory to protect the perimeter movement joint from moisture and to reduce the transmission of impact sound. (Product data sheet 16.2)

**Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB**

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
110	DB SL 110 EB	41.85	60
160	DB SL 160 EB	52.29	60

Corner | end cap | connector | sealing lip

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/E 90°

90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	E 90 / DB SL 110 EB	40.68	50
160	E 90 / DB SL 160 EB	43.00	50

**Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/I 90°**

90° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	I 90 / DB SL 110 EB	40.68	50
160	I 90 / DB SL 160 EB	43.00	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/EK

left end cap,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	EL / DB SL 110 EB	29.06	50
160	EL / DB SL 160 EB	30.21	50

**Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/EK**

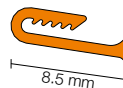
right end cap,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	ER / DB SL 110 EB	29.06	50
160	ER / DB SL 160 EB	30.21	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/V

connector,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	V / DB SL 110 EB	17.43	50
160	V / DB SL 160 EB	18.59	50

**Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ZS**

sealing lip

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB ZS LLE	5.23	60

Colour:

DB ZS LLE = transparent





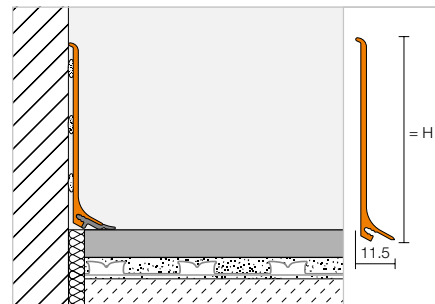
Skirting profile

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-A



Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-A is a profile made of high-quality coated or anodised aluminium for quickly creating decorative skirtings. The profile is simply attached to the wall area with a suitable adhesive. Optionally, the profile can be equipped with a sealing lip that is available as an accessory to protect the perimeter movement joint from moisture and to reduce the transmission of impact sound.

(Product data sheet 16.2)



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	DB SL 60 AE	13.18	60
80	DB SL 80 AE	16.78	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB

brushed stainless steel appearance,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	DB SL 60 AEEB	22.77	60
80	DB SL 80 AEEB	32.62	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	DB SL 60 MBW	17.38	60
80	DB SL 80 MBW	21.59	60

Corner | end cap | connector | sealing lip

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE/ED

90° external corner,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ED / DB SL 60 AE	11.96	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 AE	11.96	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB/ED

90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ED / DB SL 60 AEEB	11.96	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 AEEB	11.96	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC/ED

90° external corner,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ED / DB SL 60 MBW	11.96	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 MBW	11.96	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE/ID

90° internal corner,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ID / DB SL 60 AE	11.96	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 AE	11.96	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB/ID

90° internal corner,
stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ID / DB SL 60 AEEB	11.96	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 AEEB	11.96	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC/ID

90° internal corner,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ID / DB SL 60 MBW	11.96	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 MBW	11.96	50

Note:

For reasons associated with production technology, the internal corners (ID / DB SL 60 AEEB and ID / DB SL 80 AEEB) are not available in brushed versions.

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE/EK

end cap left,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EL / DB SL 60 AE	11.96	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 AE	11.96	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB/EK

end cap left,
brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EL / DB SL 60 AEEB	11.96	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 AEEB	11.96	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC/EK

end cap left,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EL / DB SL 60 MBW	11.96	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 MBW	11.96	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE/EK

end cap right,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ER / DB SL 60 AE	11.96	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 AE	11.96	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB/EK

end cap right,
brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ER / DB SL 60 AEEB	11.96	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 AEEB	11.96	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC/EK

end cap right,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ER / DB SL 60 MBW	11.96	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 MBW	11.96	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE/Vconnector,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	V / DB SL 60 AE	11.96	50
80	V / DB SL 80 AE	11.96	50

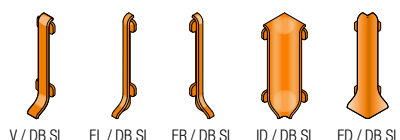
Available coloured finishes:

MBW

Colours: MBW

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB/Vconnector,
brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	V / DB SL 60 AEEB	11.96	50
80	V / DB SL 80 AEEB	11.96	50

**Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC/V**connector,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	V / DB SL 60 MBW	11.96	50
80	V / DB SL 80 MBW	11.96	50

**Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ZS**

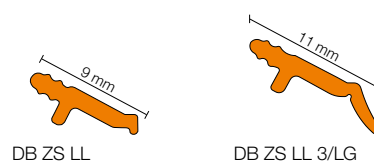
sealing lip

	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
	DB ZS LL	4.72	60
★	DB ZS LL 3/LG	5.83	60

Colours:

DB ZS LL = transparent

DB ZS LL 3/LG = light grey

**Note:**

New, extended sealing lip DB ZS LL 3/LG for absorbing screed shrinkage in new construction.

**Note:**

Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-A can be shaped into a curved format with the Schlüter-RUMA forming machine, subject to the material and radius required. Please contact us for advice. Skirting boards with LED lighting can be created with Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-QD, see LT price list for details.



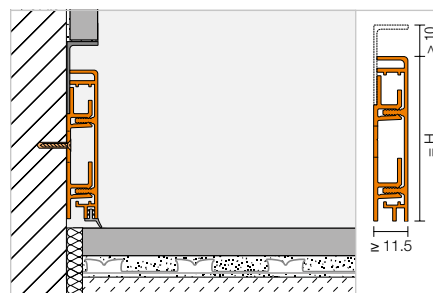
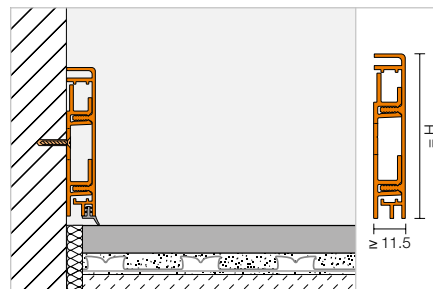
Skirting profile

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ



Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-CQ is a profile made of high-quality coated or anodised aluminium for creating decorative skirtings. The integrated chambers of the height-adjustable plastic support profile are designed to conceal cables. Cable outlets are available as accessories. The optionally available aluminium angle allows for creating a shadow joint in flush-mounted assemblies. The profile can additionally be equipped with a sealing lip that is also available as an accessory to protect the perimeter movement joint from moisture and to reduce the transmission of impact sound.

(Product data sheet 16.3)



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AE

anodised aluminium set

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Set)
60	DB CQ 60 AE	28.16	60
80	DB CQ 80 AE	29.96	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AEEB

brushed stainless steel appearance,
anodised aluminium set

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Set)
60	DB CQ 60 AEEB	34.77	60
80	DB CQ 80 AEEB	38.35	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AC

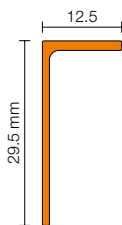
colour coated aluminium set

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Set)
60	DB CQ 60 MBW	32.35	60
80	DB CQ 80 MBW	35.95	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/SG

shadow joint angle profile

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	DB SG 125 AE	8.33	60
12.5	DB SG 125 MBW	12.54	60
12.5	DB SG 125 AEEB	17.38	60



Note:

The set consists of the profile Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-CQ, a PVC support profile, and mounting materials.

Corner | end cap | cable outlet | sealing lip

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AE/EV

90° external/internal corner / end cap,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EV / DB CQ 60 AE	18.58	50
80	EV / DB CQ 80 AE	18.58	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AEEB/EV

90° external/internal corner / end cap,
brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EV / DB CQ 60 AEEB	19.79	50
80	EV / DB CQ 80 AEEB	19.79	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AC/EV

90° external/internal corner / end cap,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EV / DB CQ 60 MBW	19.16	50
80	EV / DB CQ 80 MBW	19.16	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AE/O

cable outlet, width: 15 cm

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	DB COQ 60 AE/15	14.38	60
80	DB COQ 80 AE/15	14.99	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AEEB/O

cable outlet, width: 15 cm

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	DB COQ 60 AEEB/15	15.57	60
80	DB COQ 80 AEEB/15	16.19	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AC/O

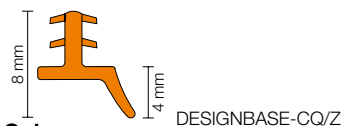
cable outlet, width: 15 cm

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	DB COQ 60 MBW/15	14.68	60
80	DB COQ 80 MBW/15	15.42	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/Z

sealing lip

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
DB ZCL / MBW	6.61	60
DB ZCL / PG	6.61	60



Colours:

DB ZSL / MBW = matte brilliant white
DB ZSL / PG = pastel grey

Available coloured finishes:

MBW

Colours: MBW

Durable beauty

Ceramic tile worktops

Worktops with ceramic coverings add beauty to any kitchen. They not only are easy to care for and highly durable, but also create substantial aesthetic appeal. To keep the high-value structural elements permanently beautiful, the assembly should have elegant edge protection against mechanical impacts. Schlüter-SCHIENE-STEP and -RONDEC-STEP are two full profile lines that were specifically developed for this purpose.



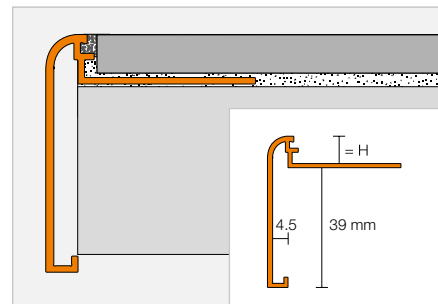


Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP



Schlüter-RODEC-STEP is an edge profile for countertops or shelves with tile coverings. The upper edge has a rounded look.
(Product data sheet 2.8)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RS 80 AE 39	25.37	60
10	RS 100 AE 39	25.93	60
12.5	RS 125 AE 39	26.44	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RS 80 ACGB 39	31.37	60
10	RS 100 ACGB 39	31.90	60
12.5	RS 125 ACGB 39	32.36	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AC

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RS 80 ...* 39	27.98	60
10	RS 100 ...* 39	28.91	60
12.5	RS 125 ...* 39	29.83	60

Corner

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 RS 80 ...** 39	28.49	50
10	E90 RS 100 ...** 39	28.49	50
12.5	E90 RS 125 ...** 39	28.49	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 RS 80 ...** 39	28.49	50
10	E135 RS 100 ...** 39	28.49	50
12.5	E135 RS 125 ...** 39	28.49	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AC/E 90°

90° external corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 RS 80 ...* 39	27.29	50
10	E90 RS 100 ...* 39	27.29	50
12.5	E90 RS 125 ...* 39	27.29	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AC/E 135°

135° external corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 RS 80 ...* 39	27.29	50
10	E135 RS 100 ...* 39	27.29	50
12.5	E135 RS 125 ...* 39	27.29	50



MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom prints available.
More details from page 26.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 RS 80 ...** 39	28.49	50
10	I90 RS 100 ...** 39	28.49	50
12.5	I90 RS 125 ...** 39	28.49	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/I 135°

135° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I135 RS 80 ...** 39	28.49	50
10	I135 RS 100 ...** 39	28.49	50
12.5	I135 RS 125 ...** 39	28.49	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AC/I 90°

90° internal corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 RS 80 ...* 39	27.29	50
10	I90 RS 100 ...* 39	27.29	50
12.5	I90 RS 125 ...* 39	27.29	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AC/I 135°

135° internal corner, solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I135 RS 80 ...* 39	27.29	50
10	I135 RS 100 ...* 39	27.29	50
12.5	I135 RS 125 ...* 39	27.29	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour
(e.g. I135 RS 80 MBW 39)



* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: ACGB - AE

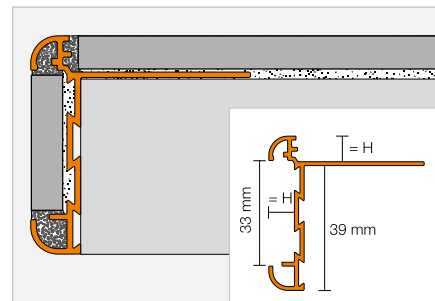
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT



Schlüter-RODEC-STEP-CT is an edge profile for countertops or shelves with tile coverings. The open face area of the profile can reflect the colour of the surface and is also suitable for holding other decorative elements. (Product data sheet 2.8)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RC 80 AE 39	41.73	60
10	RC 100 AE 39	42.66	60
12.5	RC 125 AE 39	43.54	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RC 80 ACGB 39	45.23	60
10	RC 100 ACGB 39	46.13	60
12.5	RC 125 ACGB 39	46.98	60

Corner

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 RC 80 ...* 39	28.49	10
10	E90 RC 100 ...* 39	28.49	10
12.5	E90 RC 125 ...* 39	28.49	10

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 RC 80 ...* 39	28.49	10
10	E135 RC 100 ...* 39	28.49	10
12.5	E135 RC 125 ...* 39	28.49	10



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 RC 80 ...* 39	28.49	10
10	I90 RC 100 ...* 39	28.49	10
12.5	I90 RC 125 ...* 39	28.49	10

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/I 135°

135° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I135 RC 80 ...* 39	28.49	10
10	I135 RC 100 ...* 39	28.49	10
12.5	I135 RC 125 ...* 39	28.49	10



To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. I135 RC 80 AE 39)

* Finishes: ACGB - AE

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



Finishing profile | corner | connector

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB



Schlüter-SCHIENE-STEP-EB is a high-quality finishing profile made of brushed stainless steel. Thanks to its variable geometry, this profile can be used for a number of applications such as countertops, stair steps, or to finish "tile on tile" restoration projects.
(Product data sheet 2.15)

Profile height H1 = 11 mm

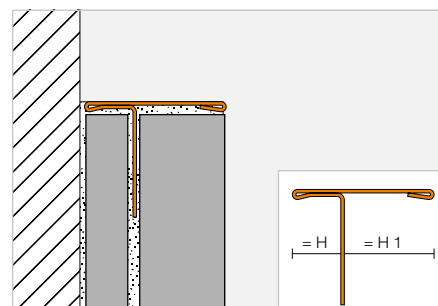


Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB



brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 11 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	SS 60 EB 11	34.66	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 11	35.62	60



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V

connector,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / SS 60 EB 11	13.88	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 11	13.88	50



V / SS EB

Profile height H1 = 30 mm

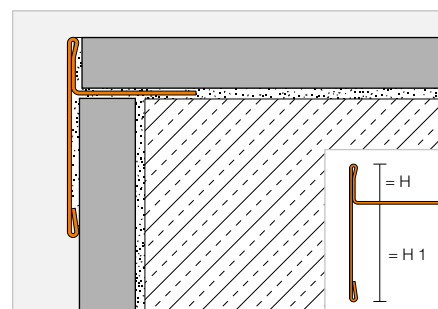


Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB



brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 30 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	SS 90 EB 30	38.78	60
11	SS 110 EB 30	39.70	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 30	40.67	60



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 90°

90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	E90 / SS 90 EB 30	15.75	50
11	E90 / SS 110 EB 30	15.75	50
12.5	E90 / SS 125 EB 30	15.75	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V

connector,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	V / SS 90 EB 30	13.88	50
11	V / SS 110 EB 30	13.88	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 30	13.88	50

Note:

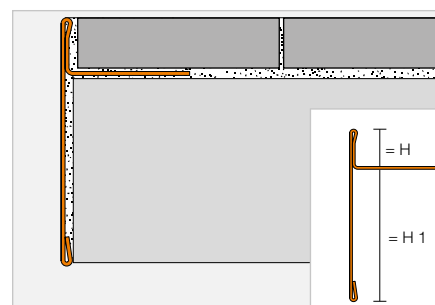
90° external corner can also function as an end cap.

Profile height H1 = 39 mm

**Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB**

brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 39 mm

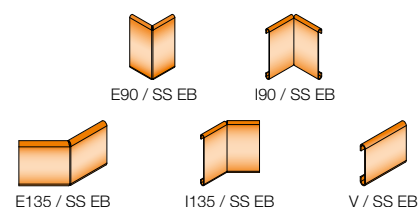
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	SS 60 EB 39	46.66	60
9	SS 90 EB 39	48.55	60
11	SS 110 EB 39	49.50	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 39	51.07	60

**Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 90°**90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E90 / SS 60 EB 39	15.75	50
9	E90 / SS 90 EB 39	15.75	50
11	E90 / SS 110 EB 39	15.75	50
12.5	E90 / SS 125 EB 39	15.75	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/I 90°90° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I90 / SS 60 EB 39	15.75	50
9	I90 / SS 90 EB 39	15.75	50
11	I90 / SS 110 EB 39	15.75	50
12.5	I90 / SS 125 EB 39	15.75	50

**Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 135°**135° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E135 / SS 60 EB 39	15.75	50
9	E135 / SS 90 EB 39	15.75	50
11	E135 / SS 110 EB 39	15.75	50
12.5	E135 / SS 125 EB 39	15.75	50

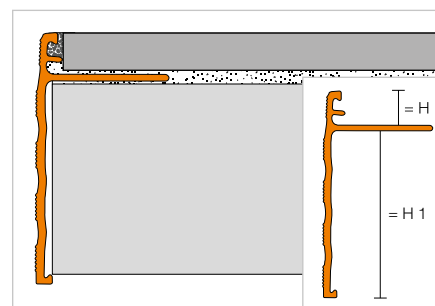
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/I 135°135° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I135 / SS 60 EB 39	15.75	50
9	I135 / SS 90 EB 39	15.75	50
11	I135 / SS 110 EB 39	15.75	50
12.5	I135 / SS 125 EB 39	15.75	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/Vconnector,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / SS 60 EB 39	13.88	50
9	V / SS 90 EB 39	13.88	50
11	V / SS 110 EB 39	13.88	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 39	13.88	50

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEPSchlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP is an edge profile
for countertops or shelves with tile coverings.
(Product data sheet 2.15)**Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-AE**

anodised aluminium, H1 = 30 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SS 80 AE 30	24.77	60
10	SS 100 AE 30	25.15	60
12.5	SS 125 AE 30	25.93	60
15	SS 150 AE 30	26.55	60

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-AE

anodised aluminium, H1 = 39 mm

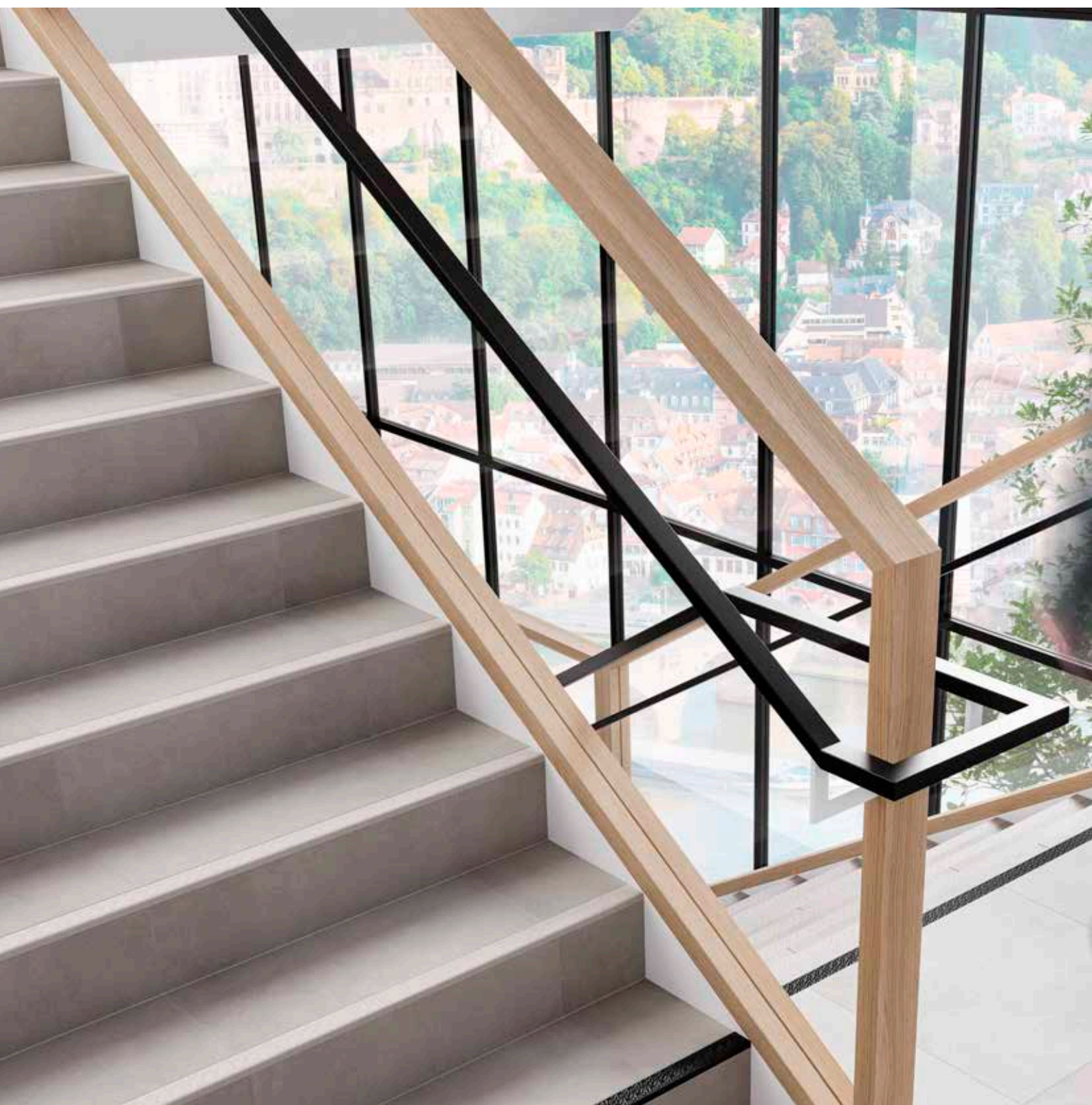
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SS 80 AE 39	25.43	60
10	SS 100 AE 39	25.81	60
12.5	SS 125 AE 39	26.55	60
15	SS 150 AE 39	27.03	60



Schlüter-profiles

Stair nosing profiles

The edges of stairs are exposed to heavy mechanical stresses and represent a high risk for injuries. Schlüter-TREP profiles, which can also be retrofitted, are a safety enhancement because of their slip-resistant design and excellent visibility. They protect the edges of stairs from damage to keep stair tile coverings intact. Schlüter-TREP profiles are ideally suited for combination with the Schlüter-LIPROTEC illuminated profile technology.





Stair nosing profiles

Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B	116
Schlüter®-TREP-E	117
Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL	118
Schlüter®-TREP-FL	119

Stair nosing profiles for retrofit installation

Schlüter®-TREP-EK	121
Schlüter®-TREP-EFK	121
Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK	122

Installation adhesive

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX	123
---------------------	-----



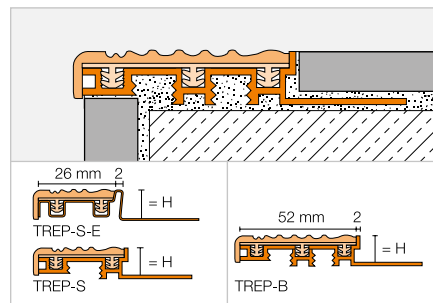
Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B



Schlüter-TREP-S/-B are aluminium or stainless steel stair nosing profiles with a replaceable thermoplastic tread. They are available with a wide (TREP-B) or narrow (TREP-S) tread.

(Product data sheet 3.2)



Schlüter®-TREP-B

wide aluminium support profile (52 mm), R 9

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 8 B	25.80	60
10	...* 10 B	27.33	60
12.5	...* 12 B	28.54	60
15	...* 15 B	30.11	60
25	...* 25 B	30.80	60
L = 1.50 m			
8	...* 8 B/150	25.80	60
10	...* 10 B/150	27.33	60
12.5	...* 12 B/150	28.54	60
15	...* 15 B/150	30.11	60
25	...* 25 B/150	30.80	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	...* 8 B/100	26.61	60
10	...* 10 B/100	28.17	60
12.5	...* 12 B/100	29.49	60
15	...* 15 B/100	30.95	60
25	...* 25 B/100	31.67	60

Schlüter®-TREP-S

narrow aluminium support profile (26 mm), R 9

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 8 S	18.48	60
10	...* 10 S	19.01	60
12.5	...* 12 S	19.80	60
L = 1.50 m			
8	...* 8 S/150	18.48	60
10	...* 10 S/150	19.01	60
12.5	...* 12 S/150	19.80	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	...* 8 S/100	19.46	60
10	...* 10 S/100	19.89	60
12.5	...* 12 S/100	20.68	60

Note:

R 9 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Schlüter®-TREP-S-E

narrow stainless steel support profile V2A (26 mm), R 9

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 8 SE	25.89	60
10	...* 10 SE	26.69	60
12.5	...* 12 SE	27.46	60
L = 1.50 m			
8	...* 8 SE/150	25.89	60
10	...* 10 SE/150	26.69	60
12.5	...* 12 SE/150	27.46	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	...* 8 SE/100	26.84	60
10	...* 10 SE/100	27.57	60
12.5	...* 12 SE/100	28.45	60

Schlüter®-TREP-TAP

cover profile

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
50	TAP 50 AE	13.38	60
L = 1.50 m			
50	TAP 50 AE/150	13.38	60
L = 1.00 m			
50	TAP 50 AE/100	13.38	60

Schlüter®-TREP-TAP-R

cover profile for riser, grooved

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
61	TAP R61 AE	13.93	60
L = 1.50 m			
61	TAP R61 AE/150	13.93	60

Accessories for TREP-B

Schlüter®-TREP-B/EK

end cap, wide (52 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 52 / ...*	1.97	50

Schlüter®-TREP-B/EL

spare part:
wide insert (52 mm)

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
PE 52 / ...*	7.15	60

Accessories for TREP-S/-S-E

Schlüter®-TREP-S/EK

end cap, narrow (26 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 26 / ...*	1.24	50

Schlüter®-TREP-S/EL

spare part:
narrow insert (26 mm)

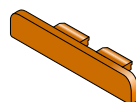
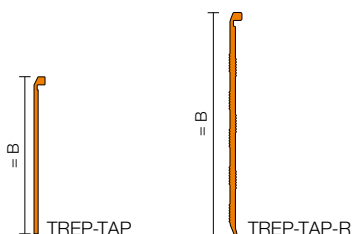
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
PE 26 / ...*	6.05	60



To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. PE 26 / HB)



* Colours: CG - G - GS - HB - NB

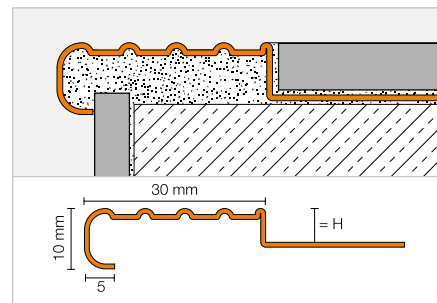


Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-E



Schlüter-TREP-E is a stainless steel stair nosing profile with an anti-slip surface.
(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-E

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	TE 20	16.87	60
3	TE 30	17.07	60
5	TE 50	17.43	60
8	TE 80	17.96	60
11	TE 110	18.50	60
13	TE 130	18.98	60
16	TE 160	19.44	60
25	TE 250	21.06	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

H (mm)	L = 1.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	TE 20/150	16.87	60
3	TE 30/150	17.07	60
5	TE 50/150	17.43	60
8	TE 80/150	17.96	60
11	TE 110/150	18.50	60
13	TE 130/150	18.98	60
16	TE 160/150	19.44	60
25	TE 250/150	21.06	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	TE 20/100	17.80	60
3	TE 30/100	17.96	60
5	TE 50/100	18.29	60
8	TE 80/100	18.83	60
11	TE 110/100	19.44	60
13	TE 130/100	19.82	60
16	TE 160/100	20.37	60
25	TE 250/100	21.98	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	TE 80/V4A	19.73	60
11	TE 110/V4A	20.36	60
13	TE 130/V4A	20.86	60
16	TE 160/V4A	21.35	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6

H (mm)	L = 1.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	TE 80/150/V4A	19.73	60
11	TE 110/150/V4A	20.36	60
13	TE 130/150/V4A	20.86	60
16	TE 160/150/V4A	21.35	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6

H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	TE 80/100/V4A	20.76	60
11	TE 110/100/V4A	21.35	60
13	TE 130/100/V4A	21.73	60
16	TE 160/100/V4A	22.38	60

End cap

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A/EK

end cap, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / TE	2.40	50



TREP-E V4A/EK

Can also be used with V2A profiles.

Note:

R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. TE 80/300).

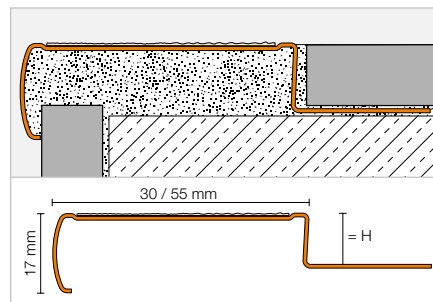


Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL



Schlüter-TREP-G is a stair nosing profile made of brushed stainless steel with an adhered, anti-slip tread.
(Product data sheet 3.5)



Schlüter®-TREP-G-B

brushed stainless steel V2A,
wide (55 mm), R 11

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GB EB 90 ...*	50.50	60
11	GB EB 110 ...*	52.65	60
13	GB EB 130 ...*	54.79	60
15	GB EB 150 ...*	57.33	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	GB EB 90 ...*/150	50.50	60
11	GB EB 110 ...*/150	52.65	60
13	GB EB 130 ...*/150	54.79	60
15	GB EB 150 ...*/150	57.33	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	GB EB 90 ...*/100	51.54	60
11	GB EB 110 ...*/100	53.74	60
13	GB EB 130 ...*/100	55.91	60
15	GB EB 150 ...*/100	59.88	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-B

brushed stainless steel V2A,
wide (55 mm), R 10

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GLB EB 90 ...*	50.50	60
11	GLB EB 110 ...*	52.65	60
13	GLB EB 130 ...*	54.79	60
15	GLB EB 150 ...*	57.33	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	GLB EB 90 ...*/150	50.50	60
11	GLB EB 110 ...*/150	52.65	60
13	GLB EB 130 ...*/150	54.79	60
15	GLB EB 150 ...*/150	57.33	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	GLB EB 90 ...*/100	51.54	60
11	GLB EB 110 ...*/100	53.74	60
13	GLB EB 130 ...*/100	55.91	60
15	GLB EB 150 ...*/100	59.88	60

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S

brushed stainless steel V2A,
narrow (30 mm), R 11

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GS EB 90 ...*	40.40	60
11	GS EB 110 ...*	42.52	60
13	GS EB 130 ...*	45.04	60
15	GS EB 150 ...*	46.85	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	GS EB 90 ...*/150	40.40	60
11	GS EB 110 ...*/150	42.52	60
13	GS EB 130 ...*/150	45.04	60
15	GS EB 150 ...*/150	46.85	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	GS EB 90 ...*/100	41.46	60
11	GS EB 110 ...*/100	43.63	60
13	GS EB 130 ...*/100	46.15	60
15	GS EB 150 ...*/100	47.95	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-S

brushed stainless steel V2A,
narrow (30 mm), R 10

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GLS EB 90 ...*	40.40	60
11	GLS EB 110 ...*	42.52	60
13	GLS EB 130 ...*	45.04	60
15	GLS EB 150 ...*	46.85	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	GLS EB 90 ...*/150	40.40	60
11	GLS EB 110 ...*/150	42.52	60
13	GLS EB 130 ...*/150	45.04	60
15	GLS EB 150 ...*/150	46.85	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	GLS EB 90 ...*/100	41.46	60
11	GLS EB 110 ...*/100	43.63	60
13	GLS EB 130 ...*/100	46.15	60
15	GLS EB 150 ...*/100	47.95	60

Accessories for TREP-G-B

Schlüter®-TREP-G-B/EK

end cap, wide

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E/GB EB	3.00	50

Schlüter®-TREP-G-B/KB

spare part:
self adhesive tape, wide, R 11

44 mm x 18.3 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GB KB 183 ...*	9.47	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-B/KB

spare part:
self adhesive tape, wide, R 10

44 mm x 6 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GLB KB 60 ...*	10.71	60

Accessories for TREP-G-S

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S/EK

end cap, narrow

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E/GS EB	2.66	50

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S/KB

spare part:
self adhesive tape, narrow, R 11

19 mm x 18.3 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GS KB 183 ...*	6.31	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-S/KB

spare part:
self adhesive tape, narrow, R 10

19 mm x 6 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GLS KB 60 ...*	7.42	60

Note:

R 10 / R 11 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. GLS KB 60 T)



* Colours: GS - T



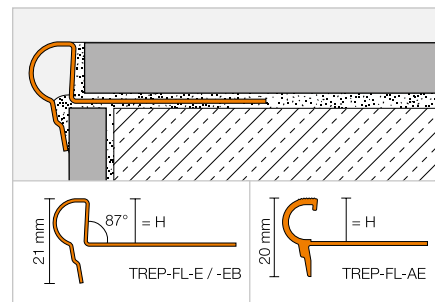
Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-FL



Schlüter-TREP-FL is a stair nosing profile in florentine design made of aluminium with a special anti-slip tread or stainless steel to create safe and attractive stair treads. It is designed for stairs with tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 3.4)



Schlüter®-TREP-FL-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	⊗	FL 90 AE	15.37	60
11	⊗	FL 110 AE	15.37	60
12.5	⊗	FL 125 AE	15.37	60
L = 1.50 m				
9		FL 90 AE/150	15.37	60
11		FL 110 AE/150	15.37	60
12.5		FL 125 AE/150	15.37	60
L = 1.00 m				
9		FL 90 AE/100	16.13	60
11		FL 110 AE/100	16.13	60
12.5		FL 125 AE/100	16.13	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	⊗	FL 90 E	20.76	60
11	⊗	FL 110 E	20.76	60
12.5	⊗	FL 125 E	20.76	60
L = 1.50 m				
9		FL 90 E/150	20.76	60
11		FL 110 E/150	20.76	60
12.5		FL 125 E/150	20.76	60
L = 1.00 m				
9		FL 90 E/100	21.46	60
11		FL 110 E/100	21.46	60
12.5		FL 125 E/100	21.46	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	⊗	FL 90 EB	25.91	60
11	⊗	FL 110 EB	25.91	60
12.5	⊗	FL 125 EB	25.91	60
L = 1.50 m				
9		FL 90 EB/150	25.91	60
11		FL 110 EB/150	25.91	60
12.5		FL 125 EB/150	25.91	60
L = 1.00 m				
9		FL 90 EB/100	26.77	60
11		FL 110 EB/100	26.77	60
12.5		FL 125 EB/100	26.77	60

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. FL 90 AE/300).

End cap

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-AE/EK

end cap, anodised aluminium

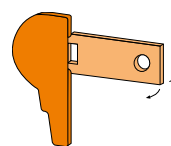
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / FL AE	2.32	50

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-EB/EK*

end cap, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / FL EB	2.40	50

* Suitable for Schlüter-TREP-FL-E and -EB.



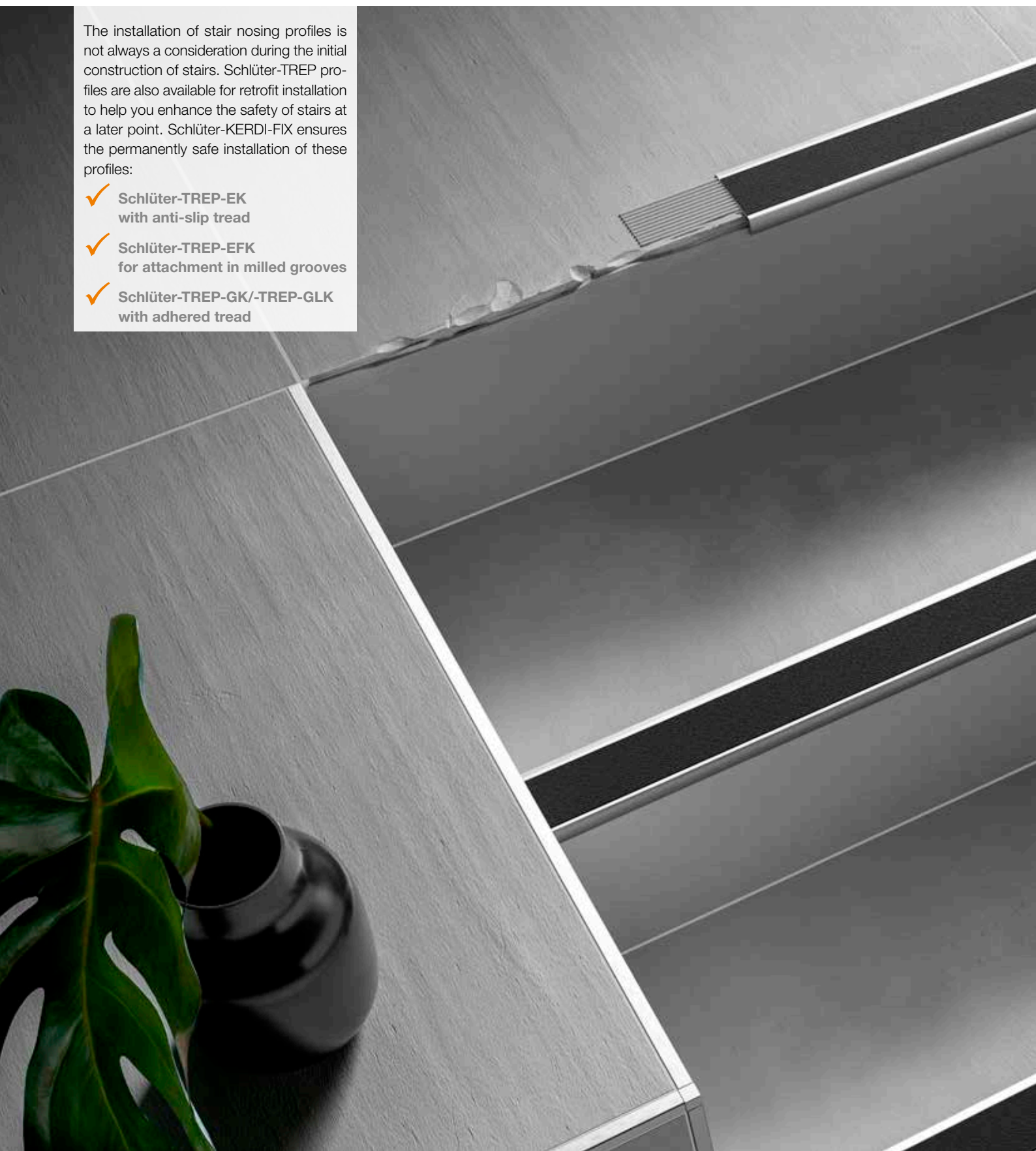


Schlüter®-TREP

Safety can be retrofitted

The installation of stair nosing profiles is not always a consideration during the initial construction of stairs. Schlüter-TREP profiles are also available for retrofit installation to help you enhance the safety of stairs at a later point. Schlüter-KERDI-FIX ensures the permanently safe installation of these profiles:

- ✓ **Schlüter-TREP-EK**
with anti-slip tread
- ✓ **Schlüter-TREP-EFK**
for attachment in milled grooves
- ✓ **Schlüter-TREP-GK/-TREP-GLK**
with adhered tread



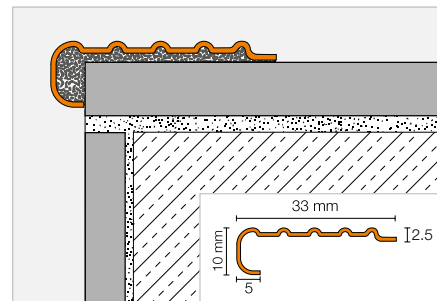
Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-EK



Schlüter-TREP-EK is a stainless steel stair nosing profile with a special anti-slip tread to create safe and attractive stair treads. It can be retrofitted to steps with tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-EK

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEK	16.15	60

Note:

R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Schlüter®-TREP-EK

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

L = 1.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEK/150	16.15	60

Schlüter®-TREP-EK

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEK/100	17.01	60

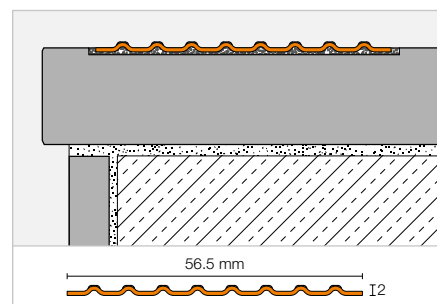
Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-EFK



Schlüter-TREP-EFK is a stainless steel stair nosing profile with a special anti-slip tread to create safe and attractive stair treads. It can be adhered with installation adhesive in the corresponding milled grooves or retrofitted on stair steps.

(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-EFK

stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEF 56K/V4A	22.49	60

Note:

R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

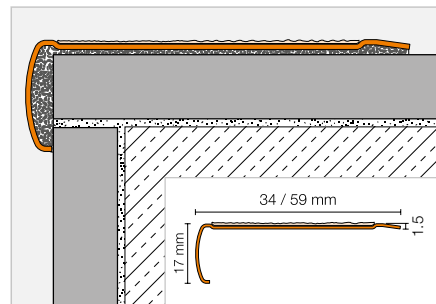


Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK



Schlüter-TREP-GK is a stair nosing profile made of brushed stainless steel with an adhered, anti-slip tread. It can be retrofitted to steps with tile or natural stone coverings. (Product data sheet 3.5)



Schlüter®-TREP-GK-B

brushed stainless steel V2A, wide (59 mm), R 11

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GB EBK ...*	43.28	60
L = 1.50 m		
GB EBK ...*/150	43.28	60
L = 1.00 m		
GB EBK ...*/100	44.36	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GK-S

brushed stainless steel V2A, narrow (34 mm), R 11

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GS EBK ...*	35.32	60
L = 1.50 m		
GS EBK ...*/150	35.32	60
L = 1.00 m		
GS EBK ...*/100	36.43	60

Accessories for TREP-GK-B

Schlüter®-TREP-G-B/KB

spare part:
self adhesive tape, wide, R 11

44 mm x 18.3 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GB KB 183 ...*	9.47	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-B/KB

spare part:
self adhesive tape, wide, R 10

44 mm x 6 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GLB KB 60 ...*	10.71	60

Accessories for TREP-GK-S

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S/KB

spare part:
self adhesive tape, narrow, R 11

19 mm x 18.3 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GS KB 183 ...*	6.31	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-S/KB

spare part:
self adhesive tape, narrow, R 10

19 mm x 6 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GLS KB 60 ...*	7.42	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GLK-B

brushed stainless steel V2A, wide (59 mm), R 10

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GLB EBK ...*	43.28	60
L = 1.50 m		
GLB EBK ...*/150	43.28	60
L = 1.00 m		
GLB EBK ...*/100	44.36	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GLK-S

brushed stainless steel V2A, narrow (34 mm), R 10

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GLS EBK ...*	35.32	60
L = 1.50 m		
GLS EBK ...*/150	35.32	60
L = 1.00 m		
GLS EBK ...*/100	36.43	60

Note:

R 10 / R 11 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. GLS KB 60 T)



* Colours: GS - T

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Installation adhesive

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

Schlüter-KERDI-FIX is an MS polymer based elastic adhesive. It is suited for adjoining profiles and Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD as well as sealing the abutments and joint areas of Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing membrane sections.

(Product data sheet 8.3)

**Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX**

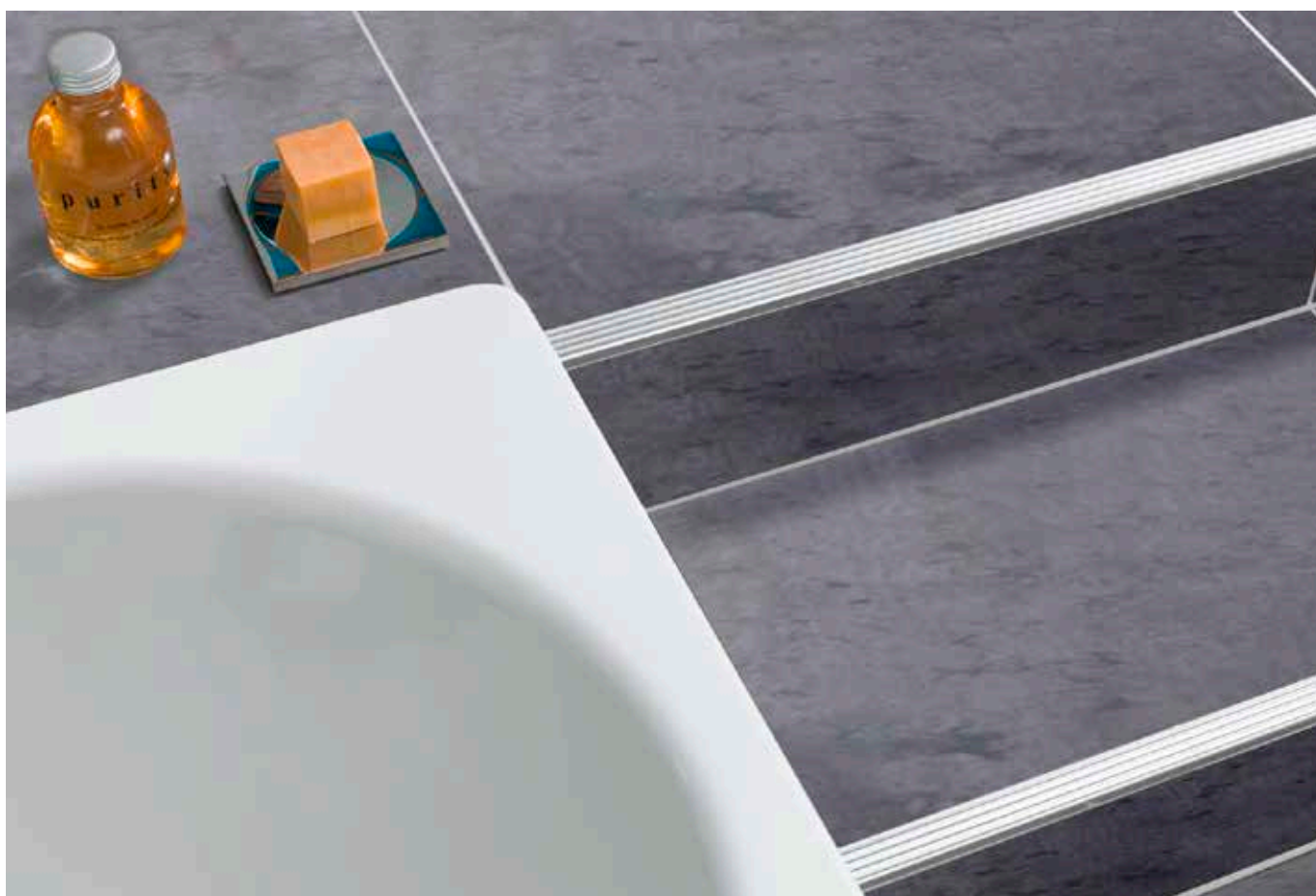
MS polymer adhesive

Fill volume (ml)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
290	KERDIFIX / BW	21.66	12
290	KERDIFIX / G	21.66	12

Colours:

BW = brilliant white

G = grey





Schlüter-profiles

Movement and control joint profiles

The profiles of our Schlüter-DILEX range offer maintenance-free and functional solutions for all relevant movement joints in tile coverings. The range includes profile types for movement joints and control joints, as well as edge and transition joints. All profiles are installed at the same time as the tile covering. Our DILEX profiles are available in various material combinations to match the anticipated mechanical or chemical stresses on the covering.



Movement joint profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP	126
Schlüter®-DILEX-KS	127
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB	128
Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS	128
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB	129
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS	129
Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP	152
Schlüter®-DILEX-EP	154

Tension relief and decorative profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9	130
Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70	154

Structural movement profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT	130
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO	131
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS	131
Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT	127
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT	134
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT	134
Schlüter®-RENO-VT	134
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTs	134

Joining profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA	136
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA	137
Schlüter®-DILEX-AS	137

Corner joint profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	138
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	138

Edge joint profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	139
Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	140

Cove-shaped profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK	141
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW	142
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK	143
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS	144
Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK	145
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU	146–147
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS	148
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK	149–150
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA	150–151

Expansion joint profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-MP	153
Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP	153
Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP	155

Accessories

Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD	155
---------------------	-----

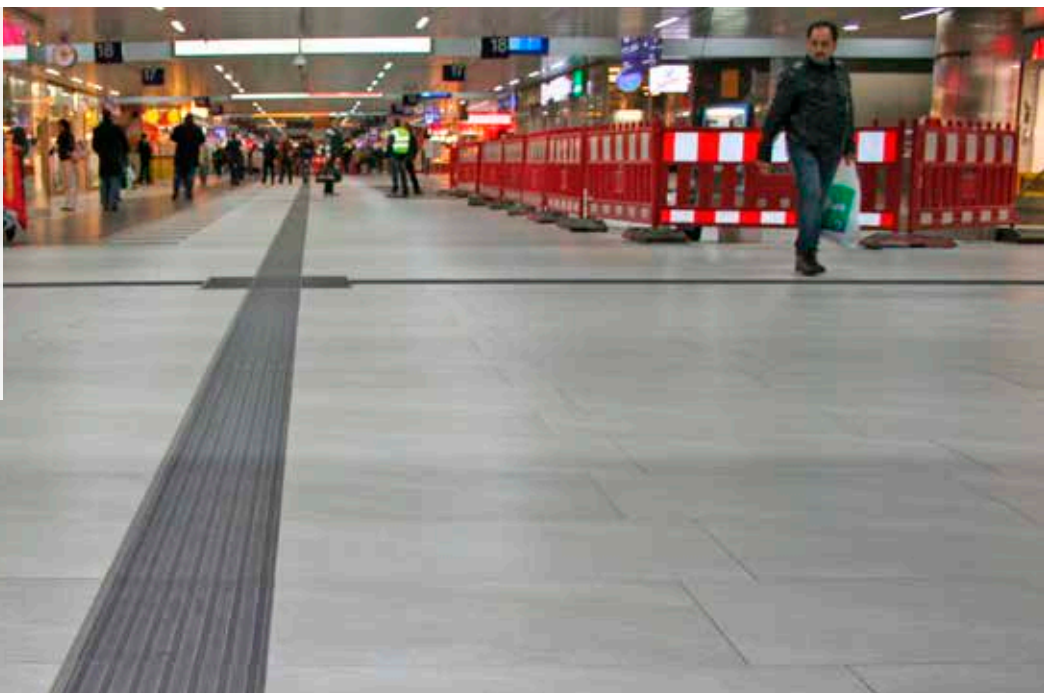


Schlüter®-DILEX

Control joint profiles

According to the recognised building standards, tile coverings must be divided into control joint grids. Schlüter-DILEX profiles are the perfect solution:

- ✓ Permanently maintenance-free
- ✓ Concurrent with tile installation
- ✓ Weatherproof and temperature-resistant
- ✓ Suitable for internal and external applications

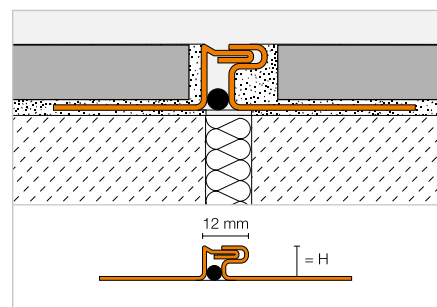


Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP



Schlüter-DILEX-EDP is a stainless steel movement joint profile, which absorbs horizontal movement through a tongue and groove connection.
(Product data sheet 4.16)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP

stainless steel V2A

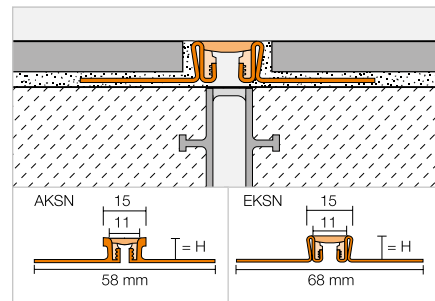
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EDP 80	36.18	40
9	EDP 90	35.95	40
10	EDP 100	36.28	40
11	EDP 110	36.60	40
12.5	EDP 125	38.05	40
14	EDP 140	38.57	40
16	EDP 160	39.49	40
18.5	EDP 185	40.47	40
21	EDP 210	41.38	40
25	EDP 250	43.04	40
30	EDP 300	44.01	40

Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS



Schlüter-DILEX-KS is a movement profile with edge protection consisting of lateral anchoring legs made of aluminium or stainless steel, which are connected to a replaceable movement zone made of soft synthetic material. (Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSN

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKSN 80 ...*	19.28	40
10	AKSN 100 ...*	19.89	40
11	AKSN 110 ...*	20.23	40
12.5	AKSN 125 ...*	20.60	40
14	AKSN 140 ...*	21.50	40
16	AKSN 160 ...*	23.07	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSN

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSN 80 ...*	39.06	40
10	EKSN 100 ...*	39.49	40
11	EKSN 110 ...*	39.86	40
12.5	EKSN 125 ...*	40.73	40
14	EKSN 140 ...*	41.45	40
16	EKSN 160 ...*	42.61	40
18.5	EKSN 185 ...*	43.66	40
21	EKSN 210 ...*	44.80	40
25	EKSN 250 ...*	46.93	40
30	EKSN 300 ...*	48.97	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSN V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSN 80 ...* / V4A	42.92	40
10	EKSN 100 ...* / V4A	43.43	40
11	EKSN 110 ...* / V4A	44.04	40
12.5	EKSN 125 ...* / V4A	44.80	40
14	EKSN 140 ...* / V4A	45.63	40
16	EKSN 160 ...* / V4A	46.80	40

Accessories

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS/EL

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSE / ...*	4.48	40



KS/EL

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS/K

cross joint insert (150 x 150 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KS EK / ...*	20.19	50

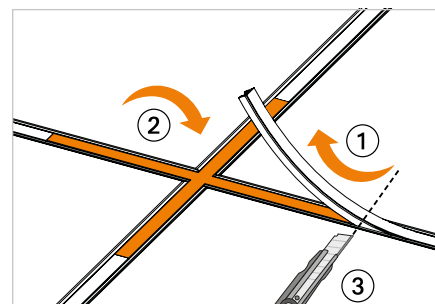
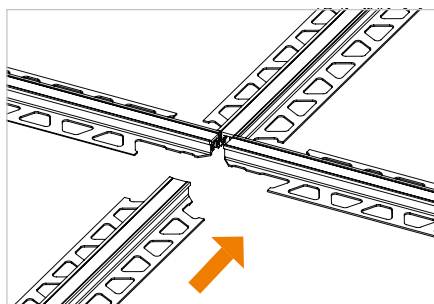
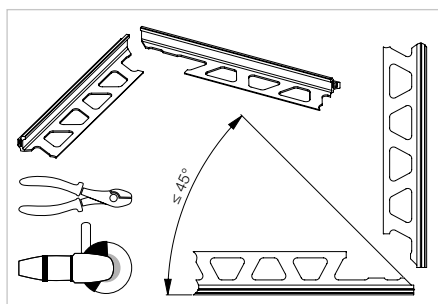


To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. KSE / PG)



* Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.





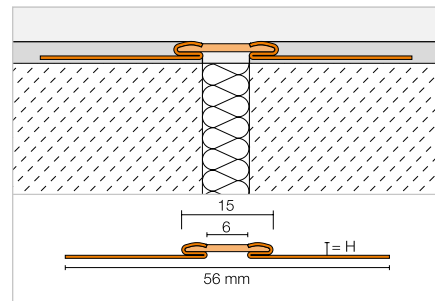
Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB



Schlüter-DILEX-EKSB is a movement joint profile with edge protection for floor coatings and other thin floor coverings. It consists of lateral stainless steel anchoring legs that are connected to a fixed elastic insert of soft synthetic material.

(Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	EKSB 25 ...*	29.89	40
4.5	EKSB 45 ...*	31.28	40
6	EKSB 60 ...*	32.57	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	EKSB 25 ...* / V4A	32.84	40
4.5	EKSB 45 ...* / V4A	34.42	40
6	EKSB 60 ...* / V4A	35.80	40

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. EKSB 25 HB / V4A)



* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

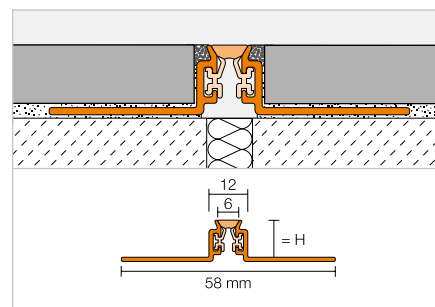
Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS



Schlüter-DILEX-AKWS is a movement joint profile with lateral aluminium anchoring legs connected to a movement zone made of soft synthetic material.

(Product data sheet 4.18)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKWS 80 ...*	18.16	60
9	AKWS 90 ...*	18.48	60
10	AKWS 100 ...*	18.89	60
11	AKWS 110 ...*	19.06	60
12.5	AKWS 125 ...*	19.46	60
14	AKWS 140 ...*	19.80	60
16	AKWS 160 ...*	20.04	60
21	AKWS 210 ...*	20.76	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. AKWS 80 PG)



* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

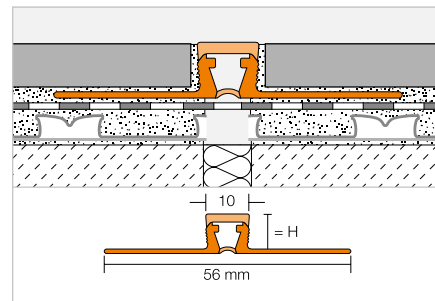
Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB



Schlüter-DILEX-BWB is a movement joint profile with lateral sections of rigid, recycled plastic. The top movement zone is made of soft CPE and forms the 10 mm wide visible area.

(Product data sheet 4.6)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	BWB 60 ...*	6.73	60
8	BWB 80 ...**	6.90	60
10	BWB 100 ...**	7.04	60
12.5	BWB 125 ...**	7.24	60
15	BWB 150 ...***	8.32	60
20	BWB 200 ...***	8.99	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BWB 60 G)



* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

** Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG - SP

*** Colours: G

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

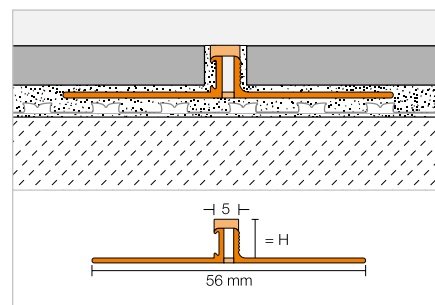
Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS



Schlüter-DILEX-BWS is a movement joint profile with lateral sections of rigid, recycled plastic. The movement zone consists of soft CPE and forms the 5 mm wide visible area.

(Product data sheet 4.7)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	BWS 45 ...*	6.20	120
6	BWS 60 ...**	6.20	120
8	BWS 80 ...*	6.20	120
9	BWS 90 ...*	6.54	120
10	BWS 100 ...*	6.54	120
11	BWS 110 ...*	6.54	120
12.5	BWS 125 ...*	6.54	120

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BWS 45 HB)



* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG - SP

** Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

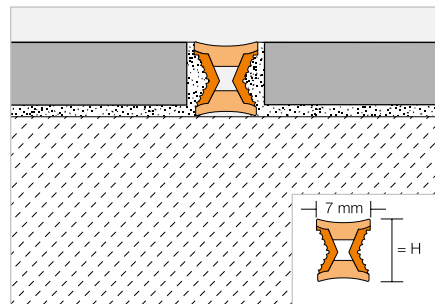


Tension relief and decorative profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9



Schlüter-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9 combine decorative design with a stress-relieving function for tile and natural stone surfaces laid in a thin bed of adhesive.
(Product data sheet 4.1)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	EZ C/CG 6	4.68	120
6	EZ M/G 6	4.68	120

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 9

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	EZ C/CG 9	5.12	120
9	EZ M/G 9	5.12	120

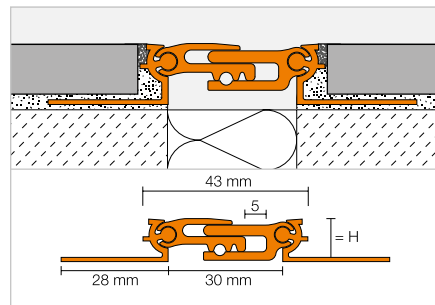
C/CG = chrome inlay / yellow
M/G = brass inlay / grey

Structural movement profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT



Schlüter-DILEX-BT is a structural expansion joint made of aluminium with lateral joint connections to a sliding telescopic centre section. This allows for absorption of three-dimensional movement.
(Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ABT 80	37.35	40
10	ABT 100	37.88	40
12.5	ABT 125	38.81	40
15	ABT 150	39.20	40
17.5	ABT 175	39.78	40
20	ABT 200	40.98	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE

anodised aluminium

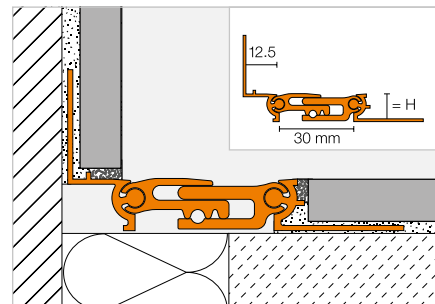
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEBT 80	52.57	40
10	AEBT 100	53.42	40
12.5	AEBT 125	54.45	40
15	AEBT 150	55.32	40
17.5	AEBT 175	56.48	40
20	AEBT 200	59.31	40

Structural movement profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO



Schlüter-DILEX-BTO is a structural movement profile made of aluminium for floor to wall transitions. The lateral joint connection of the sliding middle section of the profile is able to absorb three dimensional movement.
(Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ABT 80/O 125	38.32	40
10	ABT 100/O 125	38.58	40
12.5	ABT 125/O 125	38.95	40
15	ABT 150/O 125	39.20	40
17.5	ABT 175/O 125	39.49	40
20	ABT 200/O 125	40.11	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO-AE

anodised aluminium

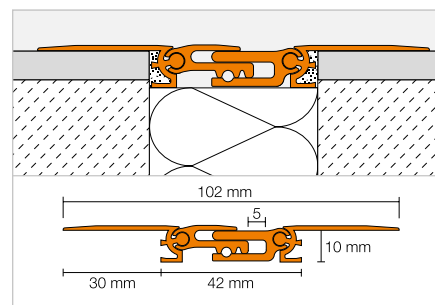
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEBT 80/O 125	54.23	40
10	AEBT 100/O 125	54.62	40
12.5	AEBT 125/O 125	55.19	40
15	AEBT 150/O 125	55.59	40
17.5	AEBT 175/O 125	56.20	40
20	AEBT 200/O 125	57.60	40

Structural movement profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS



Schlüter-DILEX-BTS is a structural movement profile made of aluminium for retrofitting in finished coverings. The lateral joint connection of the sliding middle section of the profile is able to absorb three dimensional movement.
(Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	ABTS 100	38.81	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AEBTS 100	54.45	60

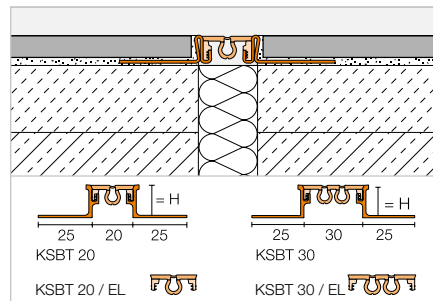


Structural movement profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT



Schlüter-DILEX-KSBT is a structural movement profile with edge protection, consisting of side anchoring legs of aluminium or stainless steel connected to a 20 mm or 30 mm wide movement zone of soft synthetic rubber. (Product data sheet 4.19)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSBT 20

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKS 80 BT 20 ...*	21.27	40
10	AKS 100 BT 20 ...*	21.88	40
11	AKS 110 BT 20 ...*	22.20	40
12.5	AKS 125 BT 20 ...*	22.58	40
14	AKS 140 BT 20 ...*	23.53	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 20

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V2A 80 BT 20 ...*	41.04	40
10	KS V2A 100 BT 20 ...*	41.52	40
11	KS V2A 110 BT 20 ...*	42.40	40
12.5	KS V2A 125 BT 20 ...*	42.78	40
14	KS V2A 140 BT 20 ...*	43.48	40
16	KS V2A 160 BT 20 ...*	44.66	40
18.5	KS V2A 185 BT 20 ...*	45.70	40
21	KS V2A 210 BT 20 ...*	46.80	40
25	KS V2A 250 BT 20 ...*	48.97	40
30	KS V2A 300 BT 20 ...*	51.02	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 20 V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V4A 80 BT 20 ...*	45.17	40
10	KS V4A 100 BT 20 ...*	45.70	40
11	KS V4A 110 BT 20 ...*	46.42	40
12.5	KS V4A 125 BT 20 ...*	47.05	40
14	KS V4A 140 BT 20 ...*	47.86	40
16	KS V4A 160 BT 20 ...*	49.09	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSBT 30

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKS 80 BT 30 ...*	23.27	40
10	AKS 100 BT 30 ...*	23.86	40
11	AKS 110 BT 30 ...*	24.40	40
12.5	AKS 125 BT 30 ...*	24.56	40
14	AKS 140 BT 30 ...*	25.49	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 30

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V2A 80 BT 30 ...*	43.17	40
10	KS V2A 100 BT 30 ...*	43.56	40
11	KS V2A 110 BT 30 ...*	44.39	40
12.5	KS V2A 125 BT 30 ...*	44.80	40
14	KS V2A 140 BT 30 ...*	45.51	40
16	KS V2A 160 BT 30 ...*	46.70	40
18.5	KS V2A 185 BT 30 ...*	47.73	40
21	KS V2A 210 BT 30 ...*	48.89	40
25	KS V2A 250 BT 30 ...*	51.02	40
30	KS V2A 300 BT 30 ...*	53.10	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 30 V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V4A 80 BT 30 ...*	47.47	40
10	KS V4A 100 BT 30 ...*	47.92	40
11	KS V4A 110 BT 30 ...*	48.67	40
12.5	KS V4A 125 BT 30 ...*	49.30	40
14	KS V4A 140 BT 30 ...*	50.09	40
16	KS V4A 160 BT 30 ...*	51.37	40

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. KS V4A 80 BT 30 GS)



* Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - SG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Accessories for KSBT 20

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 20/K

cross joint insert (200 x 200 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KSG 20 K / ...*	21.21	50

**Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 20/EL**

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSG 20 ...*	7.37	40

Accessories for KSBT 30

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/K

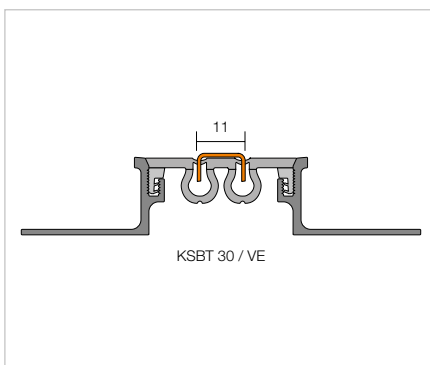
cross joint insert (200 x 200 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KSG 30 K / ...*	21.78	50

**Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/VE**

brushed stainless steel V2A insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSBT VE	17.60	40

**Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/EL**

spare part: insert

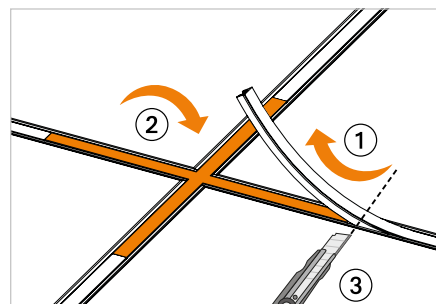
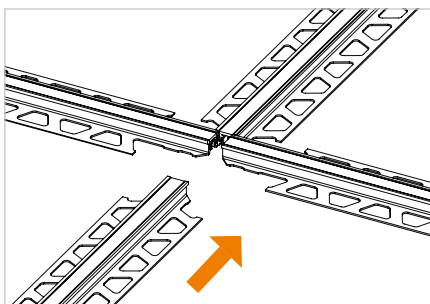
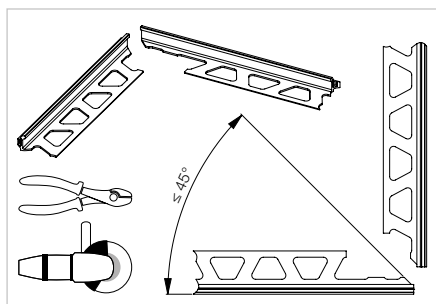
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSG 30 ...*	8.63	40

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. KSG 30 GS)



* Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - SG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.





Structural movement profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT

Schlüter-DILEX-BT/MT is the centre section of the structural movement profile and can be combined with Schlüter-DILEX-BT/OT or -RENO-VT of all sizes.

(Product data sheet 4.20)

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/MT

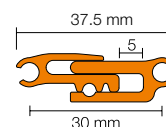
centre section, aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
37.5	ABT 30 MT	20.40	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/MT

centre section, anodised aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
37.5	AEBT 30 MT	29.98	60



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT

Schlüter-DILEX-BT/OT is the wall support profile of the structural movement joint and can be combined with Schlüter-DILEX-BT/MT and -RENO-VT in any length.

(Product data sheet 4.20)

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/OT

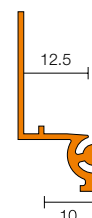
wall support profile, aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	ABTO 125	7.67	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/OT

wall support profile, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	AEBTO 125	10.61	60



Schlüter®-RENO-VT

Schlüter-RENO-VT is the floor support profile of the structural movement joint and can be combined with Schlüter-DILEX-BT/MT and -BT/OT in any length.

(Product data sheet 1.7)

Schlüter®-RENO-AVT

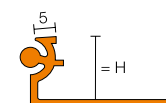
floor support profile, aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AVT 80	6.92	60
10	AVT 100	7.25	60
12.5	AVT 125	7.67	60
15	AVT 150	7.86	60
17.5	AVT 175	8.23	60
20	AVT 200	8.77	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEVT

floor support profile, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEVT 80	9.23	60
10	AEVT 100	9.68	60
12.5	AEVT 125	10.18	60
15	AEVT 150	10.73	60
17.5	AEVT 175	11.26	60
20	AEVT 200	12.73	60



Note:

The VT profile is also used as a variable support profile for the Schlüter-RENO-V profile range (see page 47).

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTs

Schlüter-DILEX-BT/VTs is a renovation support profile for structural movement joints and can be combined with Schlüter-DILEX-BT/MT.

(Product data sheet 4.20)

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/VTs

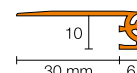
renovation support profile, aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AVTS 100	7.67	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/VTs

renovation support profile, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AEVTS 100	10.18	60

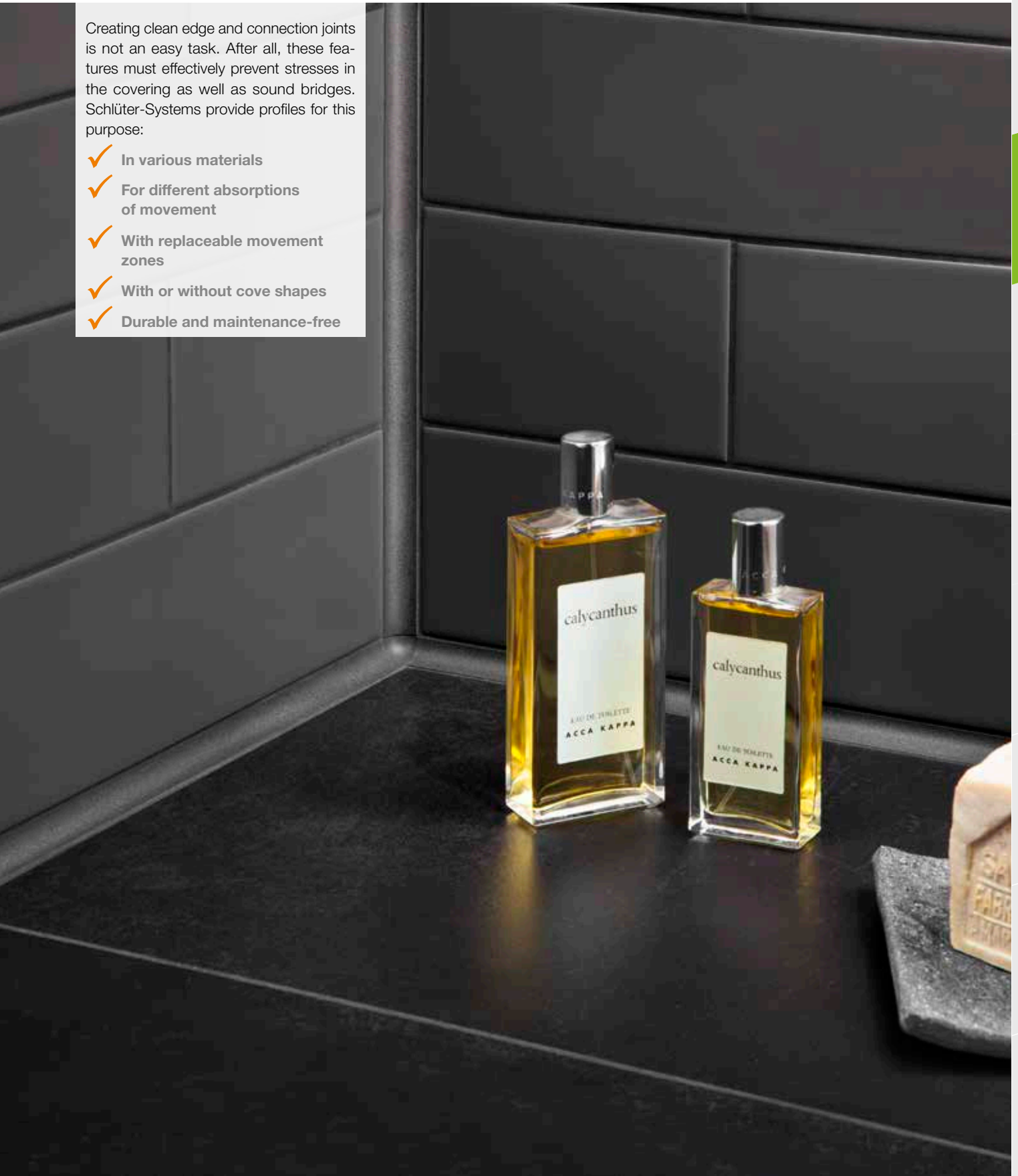


Schlüter edge and connection joints

A neat solution

Creating clean edge and connection joints is not an easy task. After all, these features must effectively prevent stresses in the covering as well as sound bridges. Schlüter-Systems provide profiles for this purpose:

- ✓ In various materials
- ✓ For different absorptions of movement
- ✓ With replaceable movement zones
- ✓ With or without cove shapes
- ✓ Durable and maintenance-free



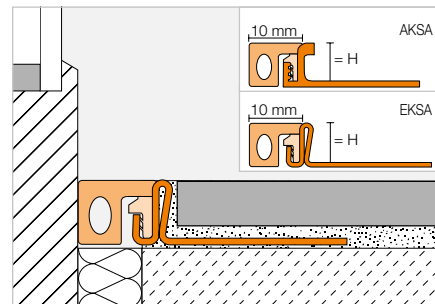


Joining profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA



Schlüter-DILEX-KSA is a connection profile with edge protection. The profile's anchoring legs, made of aluminium or stainless steel, are connected to a replaceable movement zone made of soft PVC. The profile is used for creating transitions between coverings and fixed structures such as window frames. (Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSA

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKSA 80 ...*	11.52	40
10	AKSA 100 ...*	11.94	40
11	AKSA 110 ...*	12.17	40
12.5	AKSA 125 ...*	12.36	40
14	AKSA 140 ...*	12.90	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSA

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSA 80 ...*	23.42	40
10	EKSA 100 ...*	23.70	40
11	EKSA 110 ...*	24.04	40
12.5	EKSA 125 ...*	24.44	40
14	EKSA 140 ...*	24.89	40
16	EKSA 160 ...*	25.54	40
18.5	EKSA 185 ...*	26.18	40
21	EKSA 210 ...*	26.87	40
25	EKSA 250 ...*	28.16	40
30	EKSA 300 ...*	29.38	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSA V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSA 80 ...* / V4A	25.78	40
10	EKSA 100 ...* / V4A	26.06	40
11	EKSA 110 ...* / V4A	26.54	40
12.5	EKSA 125 ...* / V4A	26.87	40
14	EKSA 140 ...* / V4A	27.34	40
16	EKSA 160 ...* / V4A	28.10	40

Accessories

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA/EL

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSAE / ...*	4.48	40



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. KSAE / GS)



* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

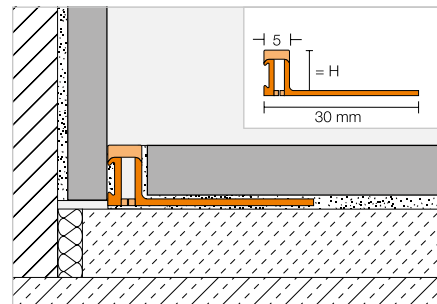
Joining profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA



Schlüter-DILEX-BWA provides a flexible connection between tiled surfaces and existing coverings or structures, such as door and window frames.

(Product data sheet 4.9)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	BWA 45 ...*	6.14	120
6	BWA 60 ...*	6.20	120
8	BWA 80 ...*	6.29	120
10	BWA 100 ...*	6.46	120
12.5	BWA 125 ...*	6.65	120

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BWA 45 G)



* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

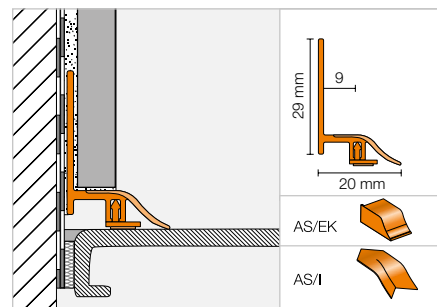
Joining profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS



Schlüter-DILEX-AS is a joining profile for creating flexible joints to fixtures such as shower trays, baths, door and window frames.

(Product data sheet 4.10)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AS

PVC

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
AS 20 BW	9.03	90

Corner | End cap

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / AS 20 BW	1.37	10

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
EK / AS 20 BW	2.74	10

set = 1 x left, 1 x right



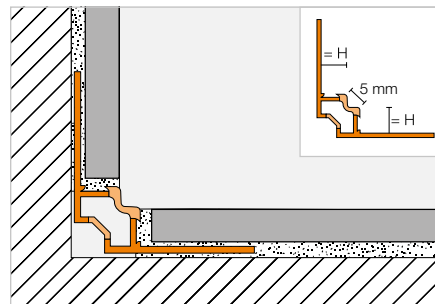
Corner joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EF



Schlüter-DILEX-EF is a flexible, single piece corner profile of rigid and soft PVC for internal wall corners or floor to wall transitions, which can be used for non-floating covering assemblies.

(Product data sheet 4.13)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EF 80 ...*	6.72	60
10	EF 100 ...*	6.72	60
12.5	EF 125 ...*	6.72	60
15	EF 150 ...*	6.72	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. EF 80 G)



* Colours: BW - G - HB - PG - SP

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

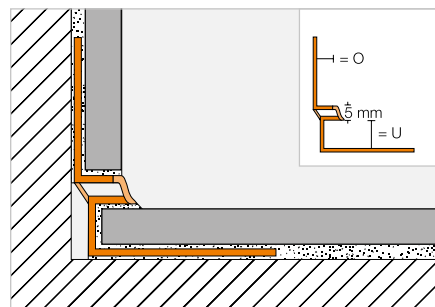
Corner joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE



Schlüter-DILEX-EKE is a flexible, single piece corner profile of rigid or soft PVC for internal wall corners or floor-wall transitions. It features an integrated joint chamber and is suitable for use with non-floating covering assemblies.

(Product data sheet 4.13)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE

PVC / CPE, 0 = mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKE U 8 / 0 7 ...*	6.72	60
9	EKE U 9 / 0 8 ...*	6.72	60
11	EKE U 11 / 0 10 ...*	6.72	60
13	EKE U 13 / 0 12 ...*	6.72	60
15	EKE U 15 / 0 14 ...*	6.72	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. EKE U 8 / 0 7 G)



* Colours: BW - G - GS - HB - PG - SP

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

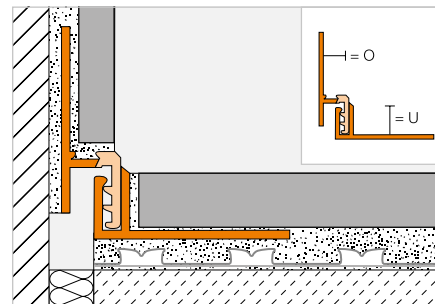
Edge joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF



Schlüter-DILEX-RF is a two part corner profile made of recycled, rigid PVC and soft CPE for durable, flexible and maintenance free perimeter joints between floors and walls.

(Product data sheet 4.14)



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 8 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 80 ...*	11.52	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 80 ...*	11.52	60
15	RF U 150 / O 80 ...*	11.52	60
18	RF U 180 / O 80 ...*	11.52	60
22	RF U 220 / O 80 ...*	11.52	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 10 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 100 ...*	11.52	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 100 ...*	11.52	60
15	RF U 150 / O 100 ...*	11.52	60
18	RF U 180 / O 100 ...*	11.52	60
22	RF U 220 / O 100 ...*	11.52	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 12.5 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 125 ...*	11.52	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 125 ...*	11.52	60
15	RF U 150 / O 125 ...*	11.52	60
18	RF U 180 / O 125 ...*	11.52	60
22	RF U 220 / O 125 ...*	11.52	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 15 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 150 ...*	11.52	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 150 ...*	11.52	60
15	RF U 150 / O 150 ...*	11.52	60
18	RF U 180 / O 150 ...*	11.52	60
22	RF U 220 / O 150 ...*	11.52	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 18 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 180 ...*	11.52	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 180 ...*	11.52	60
15	RF U 150 / O 180 ...*	11.52	60
18	RF U 180 / O 180 ...*	11.52	60
22	RF U 220 / O 180 ...*	11.52	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. RF U 100 / O 180 PG)



* Colours: G - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

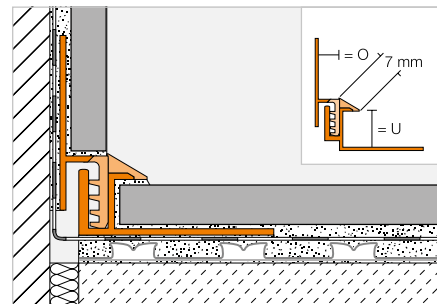


Edge joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK



Schlüter-DILEX-EK is a two part profile made of rigid and soft plastic with a tongue and groove connection and an integrated joint chamber for creating durable, flexible and maintenance free perimeter joints between floors and walls or floors and skirtings.
(Product data sheet 4.14)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 7 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EK U 8 / 0 7 ...*	11.52	60
11	EK U 11 / 0 7 ...*	11.52	60
15	EK U 15 / 0 7 ...**	11.52	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 10 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EK U 8 / 0 10 ...*	11.52	60
11	EK U 11 / 0 10 ...*	11.52	60
15	EK U 15 / 0 10 ...**	11.52	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 14 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EK U 8 / 0 14 G	11.52	60
11	EK U 11 / 0 14 G	11.52	60
15	EK U 15 / 0 14 G	11.52	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. EK U 8 / 0 10 G)



* Colours: BW - G - GS - HB - PG

** Colours: G

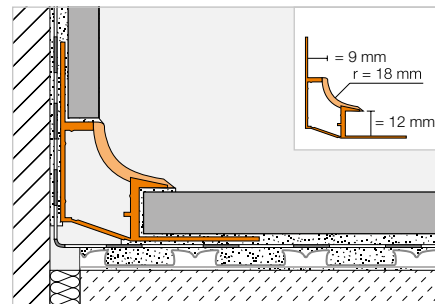
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK

Schlüter-DILEX-HK is a cove-shaped profile of rigid recycled PVC with a cove of soft plastic and an integrated joint chamber for wall to floor joints, which conforms to special hygienic and cleaning requirements such as those of the food processing industry or industrial kitchens.

(Product data sheet 4.11)

**Schlüter®-DILEX-HK**

PVC / CPE, $\delta = 9$ mm

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HK U12 / 09 ...*	12.40	60

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/E

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
A / HK / ...*	3.90	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/I

90° internal corner

Outlets	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
2	I / HK 2 R18 / ...*	3.90	50
3	I / HK 3 R18 / ...*	3.90	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ER / HK / G	2.91	50
EL / HK / G	2.91	50

ER = right / EL = left

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HK	1.67	50



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. I / HK 2 R18 / HB)

BW G HB

* Colours: BW - G - HB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



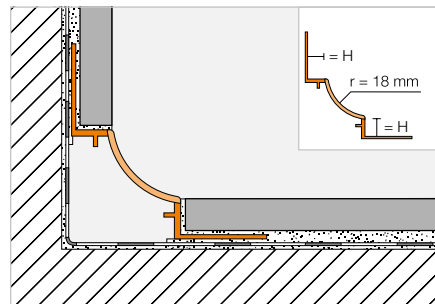
Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW



Schlüter-DILEX-HKW is a cove-shaped profile for internal wall corners and wall to floor joints in applications where only slight movement occurs.

(Product data sheet 4.12)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	HKW U 7 / 0 7 ...*	8.66	60
9	HKW U 9 / 0 9 ...*	8.66	60
11	HKW U 11 / 0 11 ...*	8.66	60

Corner | End cap

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/E

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
A / HKW / ...*	3.90	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/I

90° internal corner

Outlets	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
2	I / HKW 2 R18 / ...*	3.90	50
3	I / HKW 3 R18 / ...*	3.90	50



I2 = 2 way

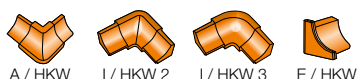


I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / HKW / G	2.91	50



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. I / HKW 2 R18 / G)

BW G HB PG

* Colours: BW - G - HB - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

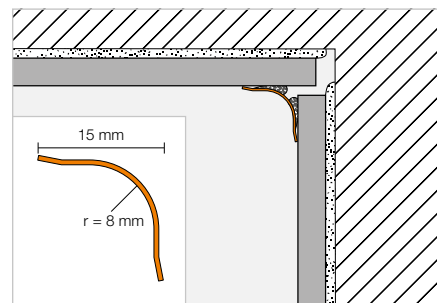
Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK



Schlüter-ECK-KHK is a cove shaped, stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 E/300	22.93	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 E	22.93	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 E/200	22.93	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 E/150	22.93	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 EB/300	29.83	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB	29.83	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 EB/200	29.83	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB/150	29.83	60

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/E

90° external corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 E	7.58	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/E

90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 EB	8.37	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/I

90° internal corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 E	7.58	50
I/3 KHK15 E	7.58	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/I

90° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 EB	8.37	50
I/3 KHK15 EB	8.37	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/V

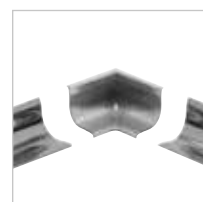
connector, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 E	7.58	50

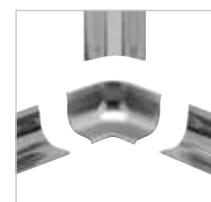
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 EB	8.37	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way



E / KHK I/2 KHK I/3 KHK V / KHK

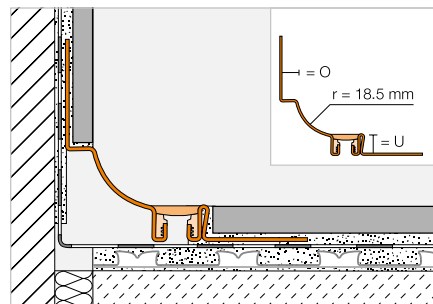


Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS



Schlüter-DILEX-HKS is a cove shaped, stainless steel profile with a maintenance free movement zone for floor to wall connections with tile coverings.
(Product data sheet 4.15)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 7 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V2A U 8 / 0 7 ...*	48.28	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / 0 7 ...*	48.82	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / 0 7 ...*	49.43	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / 0 7 ...*	49.71	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / 0 7 ...*	50.03	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / 0 7 ...*	50.53	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / 0 7 ...*	51.02	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / 0 7 ...*	51.93	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / 0 7 ...*	52.54	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 9 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V2A U 8 / 0 9 ...*	48.28	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / 0 9 ...*	48.82	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / 0 9 ...*	49.43	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / 0 9 ...*	49.71	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / 0 9 ...*	50.03	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / 0 9 ...*	50.53	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / 0 9 ...*	51.02	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / 0 9 ...*	51.93	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / 0 9 ...*	52.54	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 11 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V2A U 8 / 0 11 ...*	48.28	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / 0 11 ...*	48.82	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / 0 11 ...*	49.43	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / 0 11 ...*	49.71	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / 0 11 ...*	50.03	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / 0 11 ...*	50.53	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / 0 11 ...*	51.02	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / 0 11 ...*	51.93	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / 0 11 ...*	52.54	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 7 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V4A U 8 / 0 7 ...*	53.12	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / 0 7 ...*	53.68	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / 0 7 ...*	54.41	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / 0 7 ...*	54.68	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / 0 7 ...*	55.08	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 9 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V4A U 8 / 0 9 ...*	53.12	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / 0 9 ...*	53.68	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / 0 9 ...*	54.41	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / 0 9 ...*	54.68	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / 0 9 ...*	55.08	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 11 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V4A U 8 / 0 11 ...*	53.12	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / 0 11 ...*	53.68	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / 0 11 ...*	54.41	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / 0 11 ...*	54.68	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / 0 11 ...*	55.08	40

Corner

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E/E 90°

90° prefabricated corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
E90 V2A ...**	41.45	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A/E 90°

90° prefabricated corner,
stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
E90 V4A ...**	41.45	50



Note:

For prefabricated pieces (internal/external corners and connectors), please see Schlüter-DILEX-EHK.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. HKS V4A U 8 / 0 11 GS)



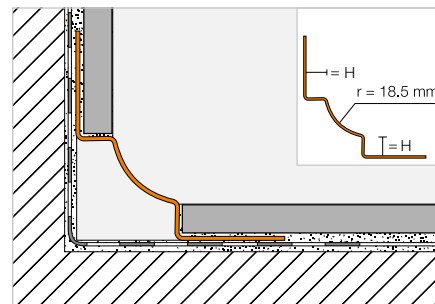
* to complete the art. no., add U... / O... and the colour (e.g. E90 V2A U 10 / 0 11 G). Colours: G - GS - HB - PG
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK



Schlüter-DILEX-EHK is a stainless steel cove-shaped profile for internal wall corners or for floor to wall transitions with hygiene requirements.
(Product data sheet 4.15)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	EHK U 7 / 0 7	27.46	40
9	EHK U 9 / 0 9	27.69	40
11	EHK U 11 / 0 11	28.50	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	EBHK U 7 / 0 7	35.70	40
9	EBHK U 9 / 0 9	36.78	40
11	EBHK U 11 / 0 11	37.88	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	EHK U 7 / 0 7 / V4A	29.55	40
9	EHK U 9 / 0 9 / V4A	30.40	40
11	EHK U 11 / 0 11 / V4A	31.39	40
16	EHK U 16 / 0 16 / V4A	34.07	40

Corner | connector, stainless steel V4A

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/E

90° external corner,
stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
A / EHK 2 R18	7.83	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/E 135°

135° external corner,
stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 135 / EHK 2 R18	7.83	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/V

connector,
stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / EHK	7.83	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/I

90° internal corner,
stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / EHK 2 R18	7.83	50
I / EHK 3 R18	7.83	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/I 135°

135° internal corner,
stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I 135 / EHK 2 R18	7.83	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

Corner | connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/E

90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
A / EBHK 2 R18	10.13	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/E 135°

135° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 135 / EB HK 2 R18	10.13	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/V

connector,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / EBHK	10.13	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/I

90° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / EBHK 2 R18	10.13	50
I / EBHK 3 R18	10.13	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/I 135°

135° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I 135 / EB HK 2 R18	10.13	50

Note:

The accessories of Schlüter-DILEX-EHK are made of V4A stainless steel and can also be combined with V2A profiles (does not apply to brushed stainless steel = EBHK). We recommend Schlüter-DILEX-HKW/EK plastic end caps.



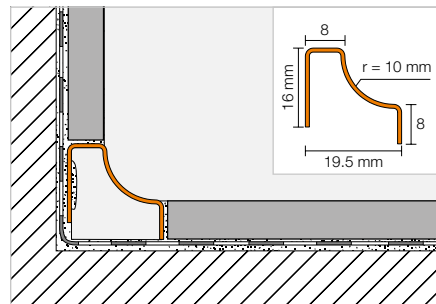


Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU



Schlüter-DILEX-HKU is a cove-shaped profile entirely made of stainless steel for internal wall corners and floor wall transitions with stringent hygiene requirements. Due to its inner anchoring leg, the profile can be variably used for different tile thicknesses.
(Product data sheet 4.22)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E

stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 10 E	25.89	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 10 EB	28.36	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 10 E / V4A	38.84	40

Corner | end cap | connector, stainless steel V4A

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E/EQ

90° external corner,
stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EQ / HKUR 10 E	7.63	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E 135°

135° external corner,
stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / HKUR 10 E	7.63	50

Note:

The accessories of Schlüter-DILEX-HKU 10 are made of V4A stainless steel and can also be combined with V2A profiles (does not apply to brushed stainless steel = HKU-EB).

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E/I

90° internal corner,
stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / HKU 3 R 10 E	7.63	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E/I 135°

135° internal corner,
stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / HKUR 10 E	7.63	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E/EK

end cap, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / HKUR 10 E	6.54	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-E/V

connector, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HKUR 10 E	7.63	50



Corner | end cap | connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB/EQ90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EQ / HKUR 10 EB	8.38	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB 135°135° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / HKUR 10 EB	8.38	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB/I90° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / HKU 3 R 10 EB	8.38	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB/I 135°135° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

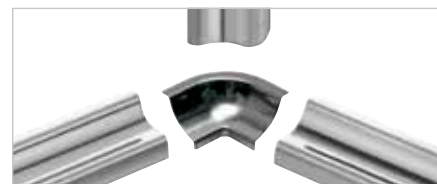
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / HKUR 10 EB	8.38	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB/EKend cap,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / HKUR 10 EB	7.73	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 10-EB/Vconnector,
brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HKUR 10 EB	8.38	50

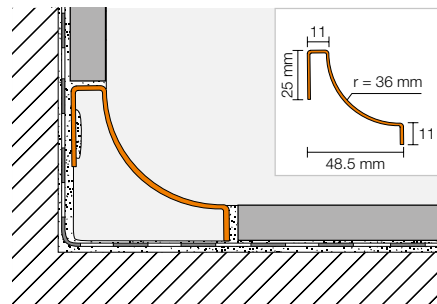


Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 36-E

stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 36 E	30.62	40



Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 36-E/E90° external corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / HKUR 36 E	8.71	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 36-E/I90° internal corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / HKU 3 R 36 10 E	8.71	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 36-E/V

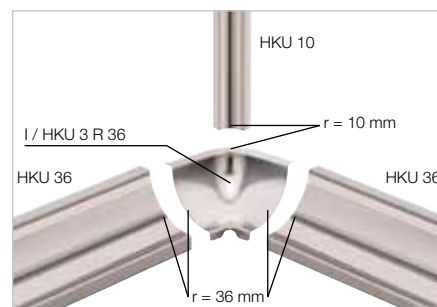
connector, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HKUR 36 E	8.71	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 36/VI

connector, interior

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
VI / HKUR 36	3.82	50

**Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU 36/EK**

end cap, PVC

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / HKUR 36 E	3.82	50



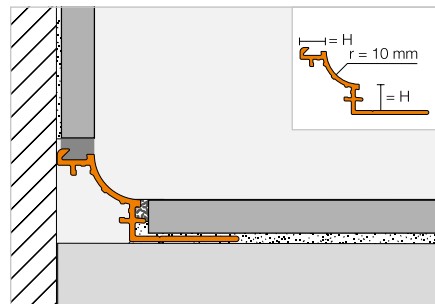


Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS



Schlüter-DILEX-AHK-TS is a cove-shaped profile made of aluminium with a special TRENDLINE textured finish. It is suitable for internal wall corners, countertops and shelving with tile and stone coverings. The profile can be combined with Schlüter-RONDDEC, -JOLLY, -SCHIENE or -QUADEC profiles in matching textured finishes. (Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSI

textured natural ivory

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 TSI	23.56	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSI	24.45	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSI	25.37	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSSG

textured natural stone grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 TSSG	23.56	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSSG	24.45	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSSG	25.37	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSDA

textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 TSDA	23.56	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSDA	24.45	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSDA	25.37	40

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E

90° external corner
(for connection with RONDEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHK 1S / ...*	24.63	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E 90 Q

90° external corner
(for connection with QUADEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 Q / AHK 1S / ...*	24.63	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHK 1S / ...*	24.63	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHK 1S / ...*	24.63	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHK 1S / ...*	24.63	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / AHK 1S / ...*	15.81	50



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / AHK	3.80	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. E / AHK 1S / TSI)

* Finishes: TSDA - TSI - TSSG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

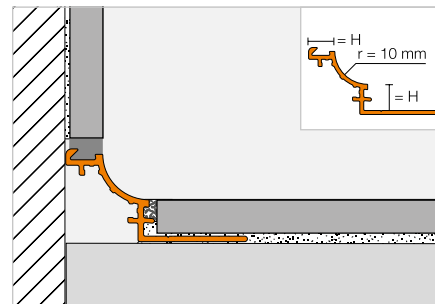
Cove-shaped profile



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK



Schlüter-DILEX-AHK is a cove-shaped aluminium profile for internal wall corners, countertops and shelving with tile and stone coverings. It is available in a variety of anodised finishes or in colour coated aluminium.
(Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 AE	18.55	40
10	AHK 1S 100 AE	19.25	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 AE	20.02	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 ACG	35.33	40
10	AHK 1S 100 ACG	36.50	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 ACG	37.39	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 ACGB	27.27	40
10	AHK 1S 100 ACGB	27.96	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 ACGB	28.85	40

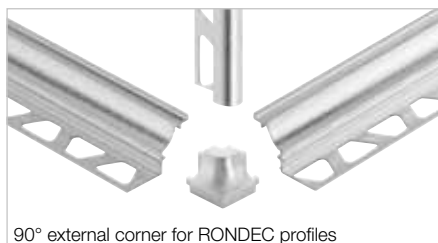
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC

colour coated aluminium

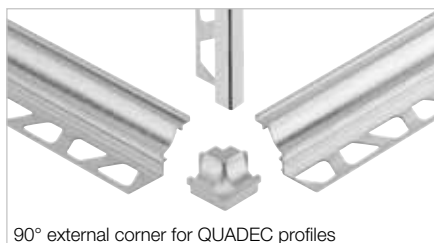
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 ...*	18.04	40
10	AHK 1S 100 ...*	18.96	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 ...*	19.89	40



Corner | end cap | connector



90° external corner for RONDEC profiles



90° external corner for QUADDEC profiles



E90 / AHK



E135 / AHK



I90 / AHK



I135 / AHK



ER / AHK



EL / AHK

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E

90° external corner
(for connection with RONDEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHK 1S / ...**	24.60	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E 90 Q

90° external corner
(for connection with QUADDEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 Q / AHK 1S / ...**	24.60	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHK 1S / ...**	24.60	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC/E

90° external corner (for connection with RONDEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHK 1S / ...*	24.44	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC/E 90 Q

90° external corner (for connection with QUADDEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 Q / AHK 1S / ...*	24.44	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHK 1S / ...*	24.44	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. E135 / AHK 1S / BW)

* Finishes/colours: BW - MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: ACG - ACGB - AE

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHK 1S / ...**	24.60	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC/I



90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHK 1S / ...*	24.44	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / AHK	3.80	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHK 1S / ...**	24.60	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC/I 135°



135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHK 1S / ...*	24.44	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / AHK 1S / ...**	15.79	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AC/EK



end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / AHK 1S / ...*	18.46	50



To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. E / AHK 1S / BW)



* Finishes/colours: BW - MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: ACG - ACGB - AE

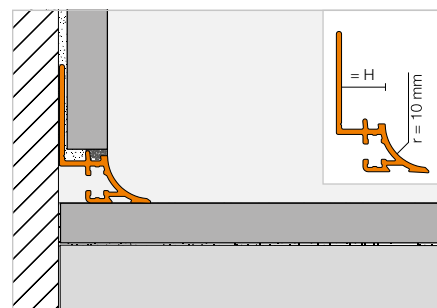
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Cove-shaped profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA



Schlüter-DILEX-AHKA is a cove-shaped aluminium profile for internal wall corners, countertops and shelving with tiled coverings. It is available in a variety of anodised finishes or colour coated aluminium and can be connected to existing coverings on one side. (Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHKA 80 AE	18.55	40
10	AHKA 100 AE	19.25	40
12.5	AHKA 125 AE	20.02	40
15	AHKA 150 AE	20.60	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHKA 80 ACGB	27.27	40
10	AHKA 100 ACGB	27.96	40
12.5	AHKA 125 ACGB	28.85	40
15	AHKA 150 ACGB	29.73	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC



colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHKA 80 ...*	18.04	40
10	AHKA 100 ...*	18.96	40
12.5	AHKA 125 ...*	19.89	40
15	AHKA 150 ...*	20.81	40



Corner | End cap

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/E

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHKA / ...**	24.60	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHKA / ...**	24.60	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC/E ★

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
E90 / AHKA / ...*	24.44	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC/E 135° ★

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHKA / ...*	24.44	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHKA / ...**	24.60	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHKA / ...**	24.60	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC/I ★

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHKA / ...*	24.44	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC/I 135° ★

135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
I135 / AHKA / ...*	24.44	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/EL

end cap, left

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EL / AHKA / ...**	15.79	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/ER

end cap, right

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ER / AHKA / ...**	15.79	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC/EL ★

end cap, left

Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
EL / AHKA / ...*	18.46	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AC/ER ★

end cap, right

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ER / AHKA / ...*	18.46	50



E90 / AHKA E135 / AHKA I90 / AHKA I135 / AHKA ER / AHKA EL / AHKA

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. EL / AHKA / BW)

BW

MBW

MGS

* Finishes/colours: BW - MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: ACGB - AE

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.





Profiles for mortar and screed laying

Classic solution for expansion joints

Whether you need to divide screed zones or want to create expansion joints in conventional screed installation – the DILEX programme always has a matching solution:

- ✓ Made of stainless steel
- ✓ Made of rigid PVC
- ✓ In different profile heights
- ✓ Permanently maintenance-free

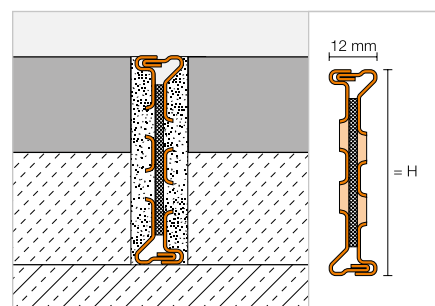


Movement joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP



Schlüter-DILEX-EMP is a stainless steel movement joint profile for screeds with a tongue and groove connection to absorb horizontal movements.
(Product data sheet 4.17)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP

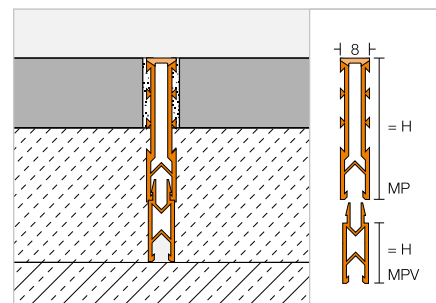
stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
35	EMP 35	35.01	60
50	EMP 50	39.84	60
65	EMP 65	44.74	60

Expansion joint profile | extension

Schlüter®-DILEX-MP

Schlüter-DILEX-MP is an expansion profile with undercut sidewalls made of rigid, recycled PVC and a soft CPE expansion zone covering the sidewalls, complete with extension profiles for use in screed installation.
(Product data sheet 4.3)

**Schlüter®-DILEX-MP 35**

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
35	MP 35 ...*	5.12	120

Schlüter®-DILEX-MP/V

extension

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	MPV 15	3.00	120
25	MPV 25	3.17	120

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. MP 35 GS)



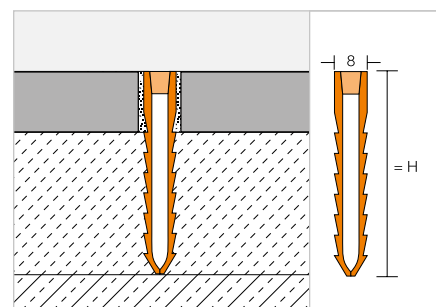
* Colours: G - GS - HB - ZR

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Expansion joint profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP

Schlüter-DILEX-MOP is an expansion joint profile with serrated sidewalls made of rigid, recycled PVC and a grey, soft PVC expansion zone for use in screed applications.
(Product data sheet 4.4)

**Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP**

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
35	MOP 35 G	3.83	120
50	MOP 50 G	4.94	120
65	MOP 65 G	5.43	120

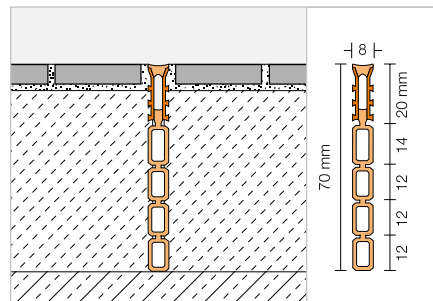


Tension relief and decorative profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70



Schlüter-DILEX-EZ 70 is a decorative stress relief profile with undercut sidewalls made of rigid PVC and a soft PVC expansion zone for use in screed installation. The extension segments can be removed to adjust the profile to the height of the assembly.
(Product data sheet 4.2)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
70	EZ G 70	12.06	120

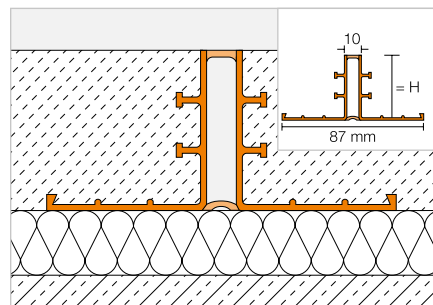
G = grey

Movement joint profile, screed

Schlüter®-DILEX-EP



Schlüter-DILEX-EP is a movement joint profile for installation in floating or bonded screeds. The side sections consist of rigid, recycled plastic connected on the top and bottom with soft, grey CPE movement zones.
(Product data sheet 4.5)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EP

PVC / CPE

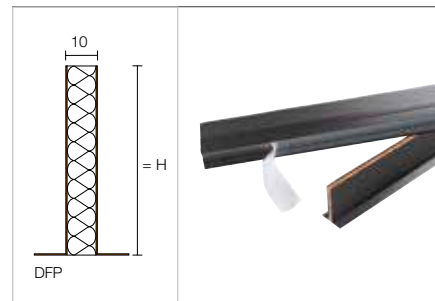
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	EP 30	11.92	40
40	EP 40	12.32	40
50	EP 50	12.99	40

Expansion joint profile, screed

Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

Schlüter-DILEX-DFP is a movement joint profile to be installed at door areas or used to divide screed areas.

(Product data sheet 9.1)

**Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP**

PE foam

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
100	DFP 10/250	15.98	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

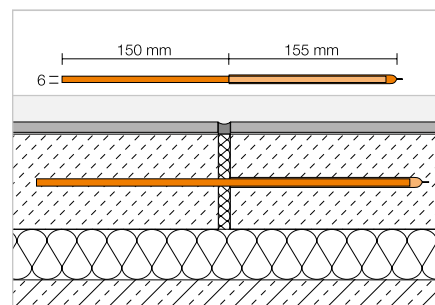
PE foam

H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
60	DFP 6/100	12.10	20
80	DFP 8/100	14.18	20
100	DFP 10/100	16.55	20

Insert to prevent vertical height displacement

Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD

Schlüter-DILEX-HVD are dowel inserts for installation in the screed, to help prevent height displacement between two screed sections in the area of a movement joint.

**Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD**

steel

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
HVD / 10	21.25	10

Package = 10 units



Schlüter-profiles

Profiles for vinyl wall and floor coverings

A growing number of installers and retailers are adding resilient coverings, such as those made of vinyl, to their product offerings. As the inventors of Schlüter-SCHIENE – the original finishing profile, we are pleased to offer Schlüter-VINPRO, a unique range of finishing and transition profiles designed especially for LVT coverings. Whether on floors, walls or stair steps: Schlüter-VINPRO is available for resilient coverings in the proven quality expected from Schlüter.





Transition profiles

Schlüter®-VINPRO-T 158

Schlüter®-VINPRO-U 159

Finishing profiles

Schlüter®-VINPRO-S 160

Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO 161

Stair nosing profiles

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP 162

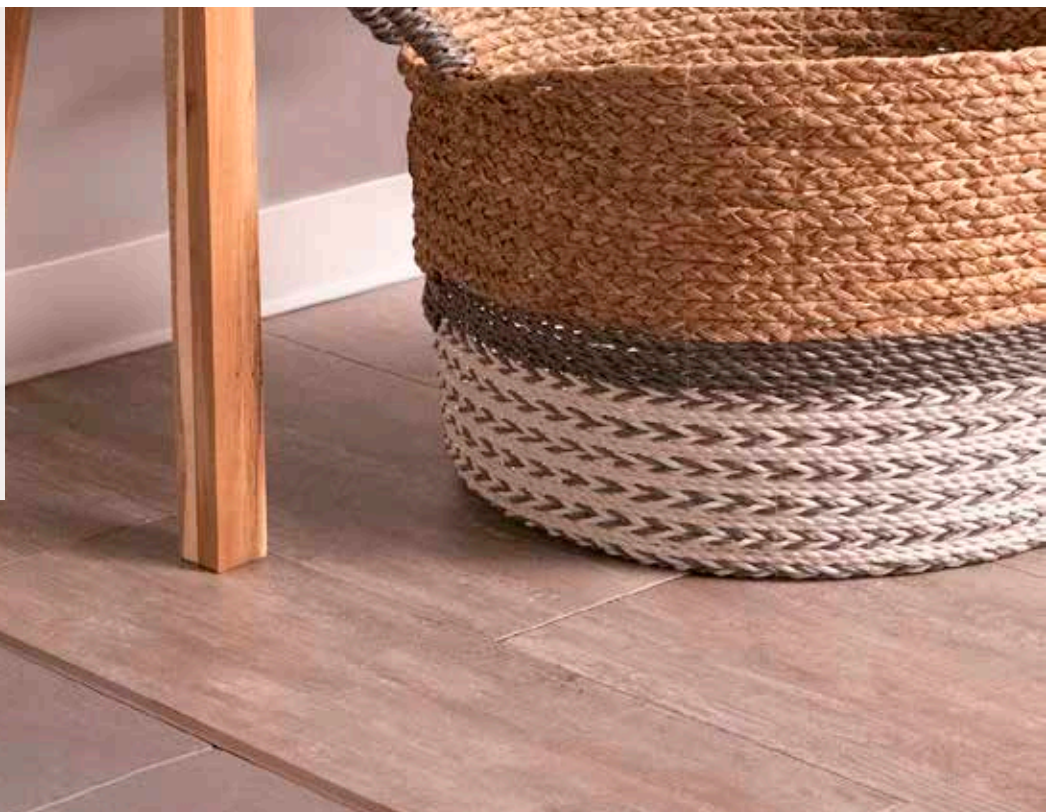
Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R 163



Schlüter®-VINPRO

Profiles for vinyl floor and wall coverings

- ✓ Protects the edges of coverings in floors, walls and staircases
- ✓ Quick and simple to install
- ✓ Prevents trip edges at the transition to different floor coverings and heights
- ✓ Available in the following finishes:
 - brushed chrome anodised aluminium (ACGB)
 - brushed titanium anodised aluminium (ATGB)
 - brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium (ABGB)

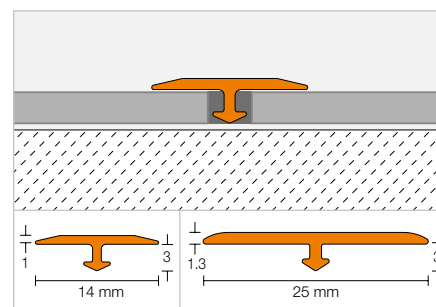


Transition profile

Schlüter®-VINPRO-T



Schlüter-VINPRO-T is a retrofitted profile to adjoin different types of resilient floor coverings of the same height (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings).
(Product data sheet 18.2)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-T-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	14	VPT 3/14 ACGB	5.31	120
3	25	VPTL 3/25 ACGB	6.11	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-T-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	14	VPT 3/14 ATGB	5.31	120
3	25	VPTL 3/25 ATGB	6.11	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-T-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	14	VPT 3/14 ABGB	5.31	120
3	25	VPTL 3/25 ABGB	6.11	120

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

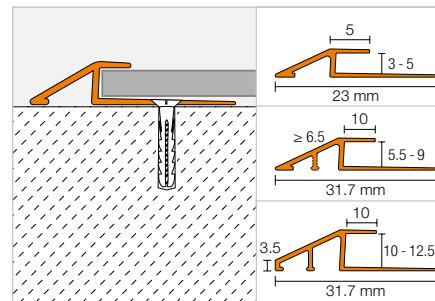
Transition profile

Schlüter®-VINPRO-U



Schlüter-VINPRO-U is a profile to create step-less transitions from resilient floor coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings) to floor coverings at a lower height.

(Product data sheet 18.3)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-U-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPUL 30 ACGB	8.89	120
4	VPUL 40 ACGB	9.04	120
5	VPUL 50 ACGB	9.32	120
5.5	VPUL 55 ACGB	9.76	120
6	VPUL 60 ACGB	10.35	120
6.5	VPUL 65 ACGB	10.72	120
7	VPUL 70 ACGB	11.26	120
7.5	VPUL 75 ACGB	11.79	120
8	VPUL 80 ACGB	12.60	120
8.5	VPUL 85 ACGB	13.40	120
9	VPUL 90 ACGB	14.20	120
10	VPUL 100 ACGB	15.01	120
11	VPUL 110 ACGB	15.81	120
12.5	VPUL 125 ACGB	16.61	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-U-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPUL 30 ATGB	8.89	120
4	VPUL 40 ATGB	9.04	120
5	VPUL 50 ATGB	9.32	120
5.5	VPUL 55 ATGB	9.76	120
6	VPUL 60 ATGB	10.35	120
6.5	VPUL 65 ATGB	10.72	120
7	VPUL 70 ATGB	11.26	120
7.5	VPUL 75 ATGB	11.79	120
8	VPUL 80 ATGB	12.60	120
8.5	VPUL 85 ATGB	13.40	120
9	VPUL 90 ATGB	14.20	120
10	VPUL 100 ATGB	15.01	120
11	VPUL 110 ATGB	15.81	120
12.5	VPUL 125 ATGB	16.61	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-U-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPUL 30 ABGB	8.89	120
4	VPUL 40 ABGB	9.04	120
5	VPUL 50 ABGB	9.32	120
5.5	VPUL 55 ABGB	9.76	120
6	VPUL 60 ABGB	10.35	120
6.5	VPUL 65 ABGB	10.72	120
7	VPUL 70 ABGB	11.26	120
7.5	VPUL 75 ABGB	11.79	120
8	VPUL 80 ABGB	12.60	120
8.5	VPUL 85 ABGB	13.40	120
9	VPUL 90 ABGB	14.20	120
10	VPUL 100 ABGB	15.01	120
11	VPUL 110 ABGB	15.81	120
12.5	VPUL 125 ABGB	16.61	120



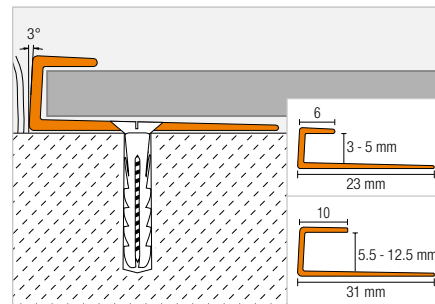
Finishing profile

Schlüter®-VINPRO-S



Schlüter-VINPRO-S is an edge profile for resilient coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings). It is designed to protect the edge of coverings at the transition to other coverings of the same or similar height or at the finishing edge of skirtings.

(Product data sheet 18.1)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-S-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPS 30 ACGB	7.90	120
4	VPS 40 ACGB	7.98	120
5	VPS 50 ACGB	8.03	120
5.5	VPSL 55 ACGB	8.57	120
6	VPSL 60 ACGB	8.90	120
6.5	VPSL 65 ACGB	9.22	120
7	VPSL 70 ACGB	9.54	120
7.5	VPSL 75 ACGB	9.86	120
8	VPSL 80 ACGB	10.19	120
8.5	VPSL 85 ACGB	10.51	120
9	VPSL 90 ACGB	10.83	120
10	VPSL 100 ACGB	11.15	120
11	VPSL 110 ACGB	11.47	120
12.5	VPSL 125 ACGB	11.79	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-S-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPS 30 ATGB	7.90	120
4	VPS 40 ATGB	7.98	120
5	VPS 50 ATGB	8.03	120
5.5	VPSL 55 ATGB	8.57	120
6	VPSL 60 ATGB	8.90	120
6.5	VPSL 65 ATGB	9.22	120
7	VPSL 70 ATGB	9.54	120
7.5	VPSL 75 ATGB	9.86	120
8	VPSL 80 ATGB	10.19	120
8.5	VPSL 85 ATGB	10.51	120
9	VPSL 90 ATGB	10.83	120
10	VPSL 100 ATGB	11.15	120
11	VPSL 110 ATGB	11.47	120
12.5	VPSL 125 ATGB	11.79	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-S-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPS 30 ABGB	7.90	120
4	VPS 40 ABGB	7.98	120
5	VPS 50 ABGB	8.03	120
5.5	VPSL 55 ABGB	8.57	120
6	VPSL 60 ABGB	8.90	120
6.5	VPSL 65 ABGB	9.22	120
7	VPSL 70 ABGB	9.54	120
7.5	VPSL 75 ABGB	9.86	120
8	VPSL 80 ABGB	10.19	120
8.5	VPSL 85 ABGB	10.51	120
9	VPSL 90 ABGB	10.83	120
10	VPSL 100 ABGB	11.15	120
11	VPSL 110 ABGB	11.47	120
12.5	VPSL 125 ABGB	11.79	120



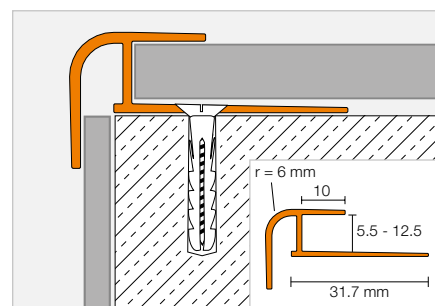
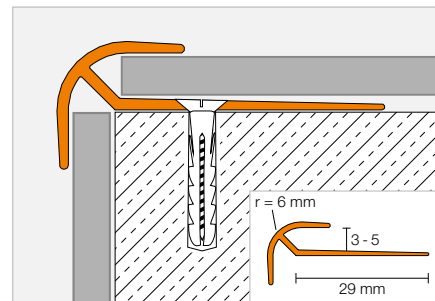
Example: Skirting detail

Finishing profile

Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO



Schlüter-VINPRO-RO is a finishing and edge protection profile for creating symmetrically rounded corners with resilient coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings).
(Product data sheet 18.5)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPRO 30 ACGB	9.32	120
4	VPRO 40 ACGB	9.60	120
5	VPRO 50 ACGB	9.90	120
5.5	VPROL 55 ACGB	10.45	120
6	VPROL 60 ACGB	11.26	120
6.5	VPROL 65 ACGB	12.07	120
7	VPROL 70 ACGB	12.60	120
7.5	VPROL 75 ACGB	13.13	120
8	VPROL 80 ACGB	13.68	120
8.5	VPROL 85 ACGB	14.20	120
9	VPROL 90 ACGB	14.75	120
10	VPROL 100 ACGB	15.28	120
11	VPROL 110 ACGB	15.81	120
12.5	VPROL 125 ACGB	16.35	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPRO 30 ATGB	9.32	120
4	VPRO 40 ATGB	9.60	120
5	VPRO 50 ATGB	9.90	120
5.5	VPROL 55 ATGB	10.45	120
6	VPROL 60 ATGB	11.26	120
6.5	VPROL 65 ATGB	12.07	120
7	VPROL 70 ATGB	12.60	120
7.5	VPROL 75 ATGB	13.13	120
8	VPROL 80 ATGB	13.68	120
8.5	VPROL 85 ATGB	14.20	120
9	VPROL 90 ATGB	14.75	120
10	VPROL 100 ATGB	15.28	120
11	VPROL 110 ATGB	15.81	120
12.5	VPROL 125 ATGB	16.35	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPRO 30 ABGB	9.32	120
4	VPRO 40 ABGB	9.60	120
5	VPRO 50 ABGB	9.90	120
5.5	VPROL 55 ABGB	10.45	120
6	VPROL 60 ABGB	11.26	120
6.5	VPROL 65 ABGB	12.07	120
7	VPROL 70 ABGB	12.60	120
7.5	VPROL 75 ABGB	13.13	120
8	VPROL 80 ABGB	13.68	120
8.5	VPROL 85 ABGB	14.20	120
9	VPROL 90 ABGB	14.75	120
10	VPROL 100 ABGB	15.28	120
11	VPROL 110 ABGB	15.81	120
12.5	VPROL 125 ABGB	16.35	120



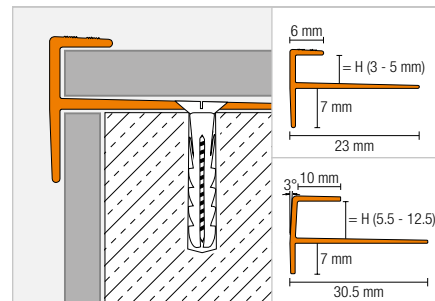
Stair nosing profile

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP



Schlüter-VINPRO-STEP is a finishing and edge protection profile for resilient coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings) on stairs. The profile has a rectangular shape and features an anti-slip textured footer.

(Product data sheet 18.4)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPST 30 ACGB	9.38	120
4	VPST 40 ACGB	9.60	120
5	VPST 50 ACGB	9.90	120
5.5	VPSTL 55 ACGB	10.99	120
6	VPSTL 60 ACGB	11.36	120
6.5	VPSTL 65 ACGB	11.74	120
7	VPSTL 70 ACGB	12.11	120
7.5	VPSTL 75 ACGB	12.49	120
8	VPSTL 80 ACGB	12.87	120
8.5	VPSTL 85 ACGB	13.24	120
9	VPSTL 90 ACGB	13.61	120
10	VPSTL 100 ACGB	14.04	120
11	VPSTL 110 ACGB	14.27	120
12.5	VPSTL 125 ACGB	14.58	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPST 30 ATGB	9.38	120
4	VPST 40 ATGB	9.60	120
5	VPST 50 ATGB	9.90	120
5.5	VPSTL 55 ATGB	10.99	120
6	VPSTL 60 ATGB	11.36	120
6.5	VPSTL 65 ATGB	11.74	120
7	VPSTL 70 ATGB	12.11	120
7.5	VPSTL 75 ATGB	12.49	120
8	VPSTL 80 ATGB	12.87	120
8.5	VPSTL 85 ATGB	13.24	120
9	VPSTL 90 ATGB	13.61	120
10	VPSTL 100 ATGB	14.04	120
11	VPSTL 110 ATGB	14.27	120
12.5	VPSTL 125 ATGB	14.58	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPST 30 ABGB	9.38	120
4	VPST 40 ABGB	9.60	120
5	VPST 50 ABGB	9.90	120
5.5	VPSTL 55 ABGB	10.99	120
6	VPSTL 60 ABGB	11.36	120
6.5	VPSTL 65 ABGB	11.74	120
7	VPSTL 70 ABGB	12.11	120
7.5	VPSTL 75 ABGB	12.49	120
8	VPSTL 80 ABGB	12.87	120
8.5	VPSTL 85 ABGB	13.24	120
9	VPSTL 90 ABGB	13.61	120
10	VPSTL 100 ABGB	14.04	120
11	VPSTL 110 ABGB	14.27	120
12.5	VPSTL 125 ABGB	14.58	120

Stair nosing profile

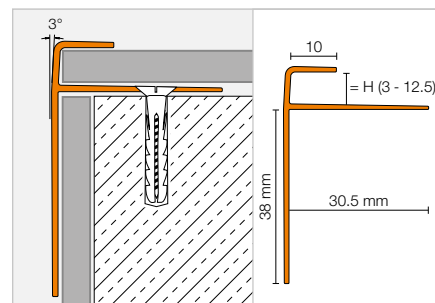
Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R



Schlüter-VINPRO-STEP-R is a finishing and edge profile for resilient coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings) on stairs. The top portion of the profile features a chamfered 10 mm textured footer with rounded front edge, which conceals the cut edge of resilient floor coverings.

The extended vertical section along the riser ensures optimum visibility. The tapered conical anchoring leg of VINPRO-STEP-R has evenly spaced drillings along the profile length for screw attachment. However, the anchoring leg can also be adhered to the substrate with an installation adhesive such as Schlüter-KERDI-FIX.

(Product data sheet 18.4)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPSTRL 30 ACGB	14.20	120
4	VPSTRL 40 ACGB	14.48	120
5	VPSTRL 50 ACGB	14.58	120
5.5	VPSTRL 55 ACGB	14.75	120
6	VPSTRL 60 ACGB	15.01	120
6.5	VPSTRL 65 ACGB	15.55	120
7	VPSTRL 70 ACGB	16.09	120
7.5	VPSTRL 75 ACGB	16.61	120
8	VPSTRL 80 ACGB	14.48	120
8.5	VPSTRL 85 ACGB	17.68	120
9	VPSTRL 90 ACGB	18.23	120
10	VPSTRL 100 ACGB	18.76	120
11	VPSTRL 110 ACGB	19.29	120
12.5	VPSTRL 125 ACGB	20.10	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R-ATGB

brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPSTRL 30 ATGB	14.20	120
4	VPSTRL 40 ATGB	14.48	120
5	VPSTRL 50 ATGB	14.58	120
5.5	VPSTRL 55 ATGB	14.75	120
6	VPSTRL 60 ATGB	15.01	120
6.5	VPSTRL 65 ATGB	15.55	120
7	VPSTRL 70 ATGB	16.09	120
7.5	VPSTRL 75 ATGB	16.61	120
8	VPSTRL 80 ATGB	14.48	120
8.5	VPSTRL 85 ATGB	17.68	120
9	VPSTRL 90 ATGB	18.23	120
10	VPSTRL 100 ATGB	18.76	120
11	VPSTRL 110 ATGB	19.29	120
12.5	VPSTRL 125 ATGB	20.10	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-R-ABGB

brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPSTRL 30 ABGB	14.20	120
4	VPSTRL 40 ABGB	14.48	120
5	VPSTRL 50 ABGB	14.58	120
5.5	VPSTRL 55 ABGB	14.75	120
6	VPSTRL 60 ABGB	15.01	120
6.5	VPSTRL 65 ABGB	15.55	120
7	VPSTRL 70 ABGB	16.09	120
7.5	VPSTRL 75 ABGB	17.16	120
8	VPSTRL 80 ABGB	14.48	120
8.5	VPSTRL 85 ABGB	17.68	120
9	VPSTRL 90 ABGB	18.23	120
10	VPSTRL 100 ABGB	18.76	120
11	VPSTRL 110 ABGB	19.29	120
12.5	VPSTRL 125 ABGB	20.10	120



Schlüter®-DITRA

Waterproofing, uncoupling, drainage,
heating, sound insulation

The uncoupling mats and bonded waterproofing assemblies of the Schlüter-DITRA product family have been proven solutions all over the world for more than 25 years. They enable the installation of tiles even in unfavourable conditions. For example, Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN, the first-ever passive capillary bonded drainage matting, uncouples and ventilates the covering to ensure reliable, fast curing of the tile adhesive, including underneath large format tile and stone. Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E allows for the quick and cost-effective electrical heating of individual tiled areas.





Bonded uncoupling

Schlüter®-DITRA 167

Bonded uncoupling and drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 169

Bonded uncoupling and heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT 171

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E 172–175

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS 177

Temperature control

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R 178

Heating cable

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK 179

Impact sound insulation

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND 181

Accessories

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO 179

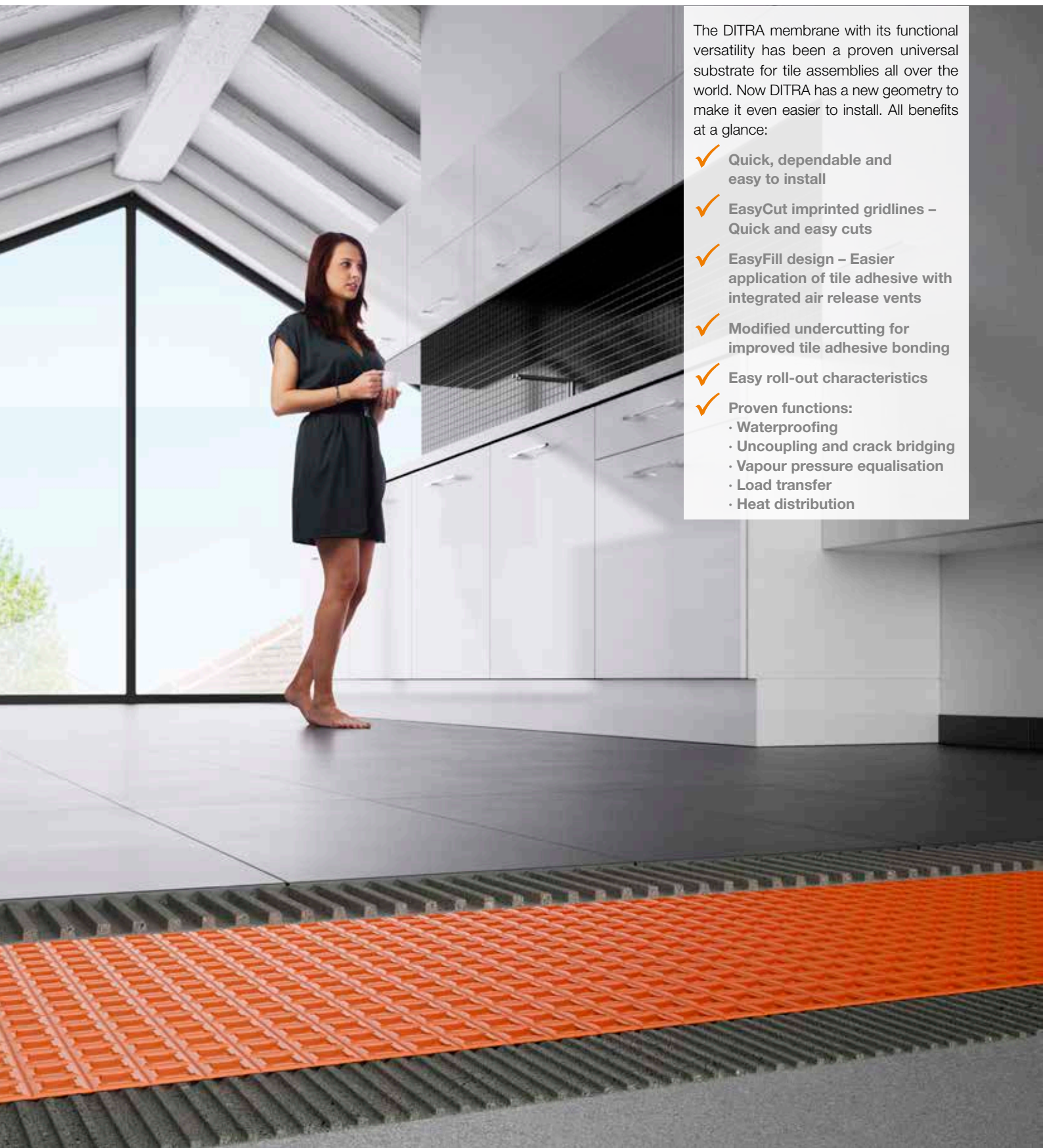
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT 180

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS 180



Schlüter®-DITRA

The original. Now even better.

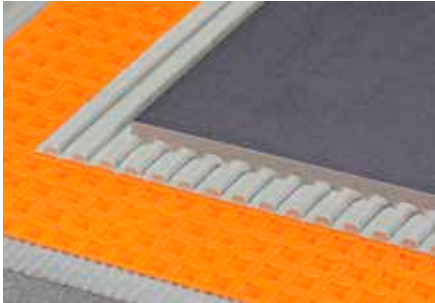


The DITRA membrane with its functional versatility has been a proven universal substrate for tile assemblies all over the world. Now DITRA has a new geometry to make it even easier to install. All benefits at a glance:

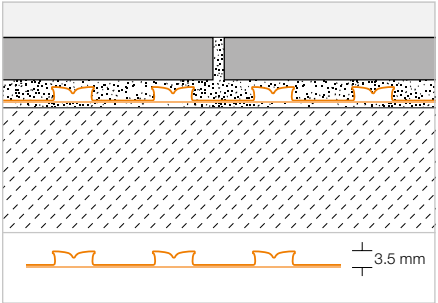
- ✓ Quick, dependable and easy to install
- ✓ EasyCut imprinted gridlines – Quick and easy cuts
- ✓ EasyFill design – Easier application of tile adhesive with integrated air release vents
- ✓ Modified undercutting for improved tile adhesive bonding
- ✓ Easy roll-out characteristics
- ✓ Proven functions:
 - Waterproofing
 - Uncoupling and crack bridging
 - Vapour pressure equalisation
 - Load transfer
 - Heat distribution

Bonded uncoupling

Schlüter®-DITRA



Schlüter-DITRA is a polypropylene membrane with square, dovetailed EasyFill recesses and an anchoring fleece laminated to the underside. In conjunction with tiled coverings, Schlüter-DITRA forms an uncoupling, bonded waterproofing and vapour pressure equalisation layer.
(Product data sheet 6.1)



Schlüter®-DITRA



polypropylene rolls

L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
5.1 x 0.995 = 5	D 5M	21.24	22
30.2 x 0.995 = 30	D 30M	17.63	6

Tool tip:

Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching,
see page 333.





Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN

With larger tile sizes



Large tile formats can be demanding, starting with the installation process. Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN is there to help. Designed to ventilate the entire covering and promote the quick curing of the tile adhesive. But that is not all – as this summary of all functions shows:

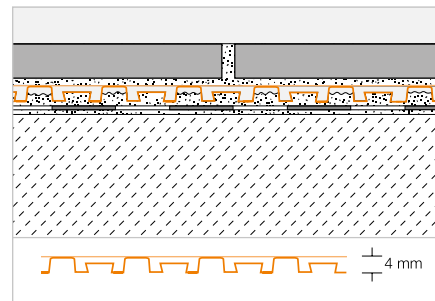
- ✓ Vapour pressure equalisation
- ✓ Bonded uncoupling
- ✓ Adhesive drainage

Bonded drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4



Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 4 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure on one side and a polypropylene webbing laminated on the upper side. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary drainage mat. (Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
10	DITRA-DRAIN 10M	21.97	12
25	DITRA-DRAIN 25M	19.82	6

Tool tip:

Schlüter-TROWEL, 6 x 6 notching,
see page 333.

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

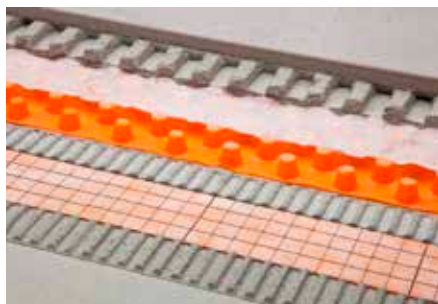
self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	7.40	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	6.51	10

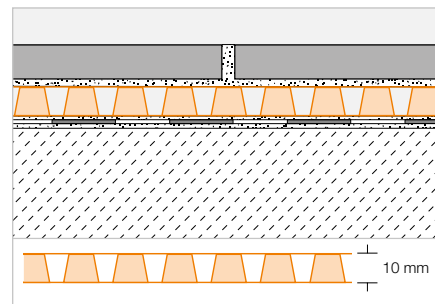


Bonded drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8



Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure. It features a fleece fabric on the underside for bonding with the tile adhesive and a special fleece on the top. Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary bonded drainage mat. (Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
12.5	DITRA-DRAIN 8 12M	21.07	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	7.40	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	6.51	10

Tool tip:

Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching,
see page 333.



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E

Warm feet guaranteed

If you think an electrical floor and wall heating system is too expensive, re-calculate your investment with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. The system's quick heat-up response and precise control makes it easy to have warm feet without draining your wallet. The simple press-to-fit heating cables within the uncoupling membrane layer saves considerable time during installation.

- ✓ The pleasant room climate is suitable for allergy sufferers
- ✓ Precise customisable control
- ✓ Cost-effective, durable and maintenance-free
- ✓ Now even easier to cut and install
- ✓ Uncouples the covering from the substrate
- ✓ Impact sound reduction with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO
- ✓ Also suitable for waterproofing

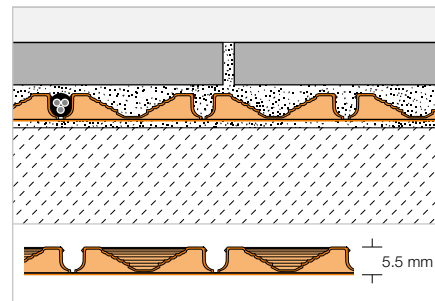


Bonded uncoupling | heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and an anchoring fleece laminated on the underside. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer, bonded waterproofing and vapour barrier, designed for the attachment of the matching heating cables for floor and wall heating solution.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

**Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA**

polypropylene mats

L x B = m ²	Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
0.8 x 0.98 = 0.78	DH5 MA	22.01	100

Tool tip:

Schlüter-TROWEL, 6 x 6 notching, see page 333.

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT

polypropylene rolls

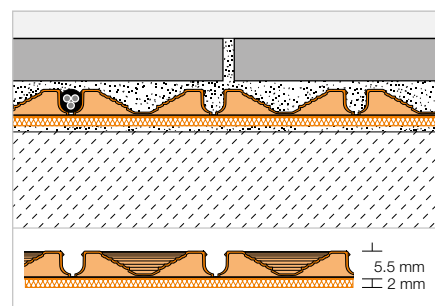
L x B = m ²	Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
12.76 x 0.98 = 12.5	DH5 12M	19.55	6

Bonded uncoupling | heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and a special, 2 mm anchoring fleece laminated on the underside. The unique thermal break fleece, in addition to reducing impact sound by up to 13 dB, enables faster heating response. A universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as a bonded waterproofing, uncoupling, crack bridging, and vapour pressure equalisation layer. Designed for the attachment of the matching system heating cables for a floor and wall solution.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

**Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA**

polypropylene mats with 2 mm thermal break fleece

L x B = m ²	Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
0.8 x 0.98 = 0.78	DH D 8 MA	26.68	100

Tool tip:

Schlüter-TROWEL, 6 x 6 notching, see page 333.

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO

polypropylene rolls with 2 mm thermal break fleece

L x B = m ²	Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
10.2 x 0.98 = 10	DH D 810 M	23.66	6



Bonded uncoupling | heating



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-S are complete sets for electrical heating of floor and wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-MA, the heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touch-screen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or the touch-screen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 with WiFi connection and optional voice control. Where necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT membranes.
(Product data sheet 6.4)

All sets include:

- Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-MA uncoupling mats, see table
- Heating cable Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table
(installation around every 3rd stud Δ 136 W/m² / installation around every 2nd stud Δ 200 W/m²)
- 1 x Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R touch-screen thermostat or
DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 touch-screen thermostat with WiFi connection and optional voice control
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S

complete set for floor and wall

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK				Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated floor 136 W/m² *		Heated wall 200 W/m² **				
		m²	W	m²	W			
4	3.1	2.2	300	1.5	300	DH S3	507.63	9
7	5.4	3.8	525	2.6	525	DH S1	676.84	4
10	7.8	5.5	750	3.7	750	DH S2	840.20	4

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S



complete set for floor and wall installation with WiFi connection and optional voice control

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK				Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated floor 136 W/m² *		Heated wall 200 W/m² **				
		m²	W	m²	W			
4	3.1	2.2	300	1.5	300	DH RT6 S3	533.64	9
7	5.4	3.8	525	2.6	525	DH RT6 S1	700.63	4
10	7.8	5.5	750	3.7	750	DH RT6 S2	864.23	4

* for use in floor and wall areas ** for use in wall areas only

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS



All sets include:

- Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-MA uncoupling mats, see table
- Heating cable Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 2nd stud Δ 200 W/m²)
- 1 x Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R touchscreen thermostat or
DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 touchscreen thermostat with WiFi connection and optional voice control
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

complete wall installation system

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated wall 200 W/m²				
		m²	W			
3	2.3	1.8	375	DH WS2	542.63	9
4	3.1	2.6	525	DH WS1	641.84	9

complete set for wall installation with WiFi connection and optional voice control

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated wall 200 W/m²				
		m²	W			
3	2.3	1.8	375	DH RT6 WS2	566.81	9
4	3.1	2.5	525	DH RT6 WS1	666.33	9



Bonded uncoupling | heating



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S are complete sets for electrical heating of floor and wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA (0.8 x 0.98 m), the heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 with WiFi connection and optional voice control. Due to the unique anchoring fleece, the uncoupling mat not only reduces impact sound, but also provides a quicker heat-up response. Where necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

All sets include:

- Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA uncoupling mats, see table
- Heating cable Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table
(installation around every 3rd stud $\pm 136 \text{ W/m}^2$ / installation around every 2nd stud $\pm 200 \text{ W/m}^2$)
- 1 x Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R touchscreen thermostat or
DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 touchscreen thermostat with WiFi connection and optional voice control
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S

complete set for floor and wall

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK				Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated floor 136 W/m² *		Heated wall 200 W/m² **				
		m²	W	m²	W			
2	1.5	1.1	150	0.7	150	DH D S1	451.61	9
3	2.3	1.6	225	1	225	DH D S2	501.79	9
4	3.1	2.2	300	1.5	300	DH D S3	542.63	9
5	3.9	2.7	375	1.8	375	DH D S4	600.99	8
6	4.7	3.3	450	2.2	450	DH D S5	659.33	8
7	5.4	3.8	525	2.6	525	DH D S6	725.84	5
8	6.2	4.4	600	2.9	600	DH D S7	784.19	5
9	7	5	675	3.3	675	DH D S8	854.21	4
10	7.8	5.5	750	3.7	750	DH D S9	904.39	4

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S



complete set for floor and wall installation with WiFi connection and optional voice control

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK				Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated floor 136 W/m² *		Heated wall 200 W/m² **				
		m²	W	m²	W			
2	1.5	1.1	150	0.7	150	DH D RT6 S1	478.73	9
3	2.3	1.6	225	1	225	DH D RT6 S2	526.77	9
4	3.1	2.2	300	1.5	300	DH D RT6 S3	566.81	9
5	3.9	2.7	375	1.8	375	DH D RT6 S4	625.15	8
6	4.7	3.3	450	2.2	450	DH D RT6 S5	683.48	8
7	5.4	3.8	525	2.6	525	DH D RT6 S6	749.83	5
8	6.2	4.4	600	2.9	600	DH D RT6 S7	808.18	5
9	7	5	675	3.3	675	DH D RT6 S8	877.95	4
10	7.8	5.5	750	3.7	750	DH D RT6 S9	930.56	4

* for use in floor and wall areas ** for use in wall areas only

Bonded uncoupling | heating



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS are complete sets for electrical heating of wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA (0.8 x 0.98 m), the heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 with WiFi connection and optional voice control. Thanks to its special anchoring fleece, the uncoupling mat facilitates a quicker heat-up response. Where necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

All sets include:

- Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA uncoupling mats, see table
- Heating cable Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 2nd stud Δ 200 W/m²)
- 1 x Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R touchscreen thermostat or
DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 touchscreen thermostat with WiFi connection and optional voice control
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS

complete wall installation system

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated wall 200 W/m²				
		m²	W			
3	2.3	1.8	375	DH D S11	553.59	9
4	3.1	2.6	525	DH D S10	656.41	9

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS



complete set for wall installation with WiFi connection and optional voice control

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated wall 200 W/m²				
		m²	W			
3	2.3	1.8	375	DH D RT6 S11	578.24	9
4	3.1	2.6	525	DH D RT6 S10	681.20	9



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS

Easy to install with Peel & Stick technology



With suitable substrates, Peel & Stick variants can simplify installation and save valuable time and materials compared to conventional DITRA-HEAT. Since the new DITRA-HEAT-PS (Peel & Stick) features a fleece covered in pressure sensitive adhesive laminated to the underside, no tile adhesive is required underneath the mat. That saves significant amounts of material and time. All other functions of the proven DITRA-HEAT mat remain unchanged.

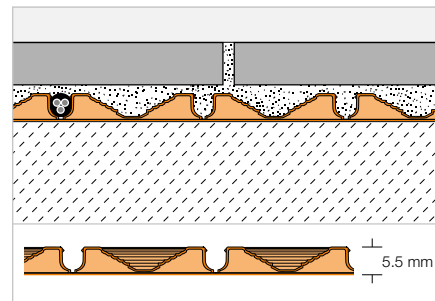
- ✓ **No need to use tile adhesive to bond to substrate**
- ✓ **Quick and easy to install**
- ✓ **Easy to reposition during installation**
- ✓ **Saves time and material**
- ✓ **Immediately load bearing after installation**
- ✓ **Uncouples the covering from the substrate**
- ✓ **Easy installation of matching heating cables**
- ✓ **Also available as DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS with additional impact sound insulation and faster heat-up response**

Peel & Stick bonded uncoupling | heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-PS is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and a fleece covered in pressure sensitive adhesive laminated to the underside. After peeling off the release film, DITRA-HEAT-PS can be installed on suitable substrates without the use of tile adhesive. Designed to facilitate attachment of the matching heating cables for floor heating it should be used as an uncoupling layer, and a waterproofing and vapour barrier, when installing tiles and other floor coverings.

(Product data sheet 6.5)

**Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA-PS** ★

Peel & Stick polypropylene mats

L x B = m ²	Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
0.8 x 0.98 = 0.78	DH PS 5 MA	28.51	100

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS ★

Peel & Stick polypropylene rolls

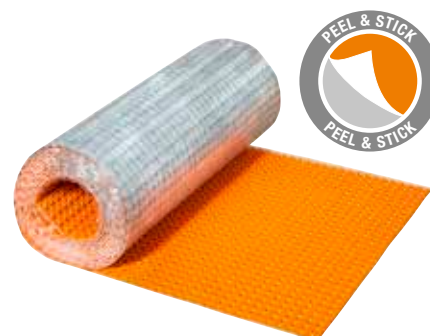
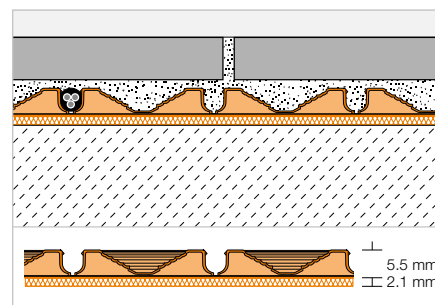
L x B = m ²	Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
12.76 x 0.98 = 12.5	DH PS 512 M	25.11	6

Peel & Stick bonded uncoupling | heating

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and a special 2 mm fleece covered in pressure sensitive adhesive laminated to the underside. After peeling off the release film, DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS can be installed on suitable substrates without the use of tile adhesive. The watertight membrane accommodates heating cables and forms an uncoupling and vapour pressure equalisation layer. The unique thermal break fleece, in addition to reducing impact sound by up to 14 dB, enables faster heating response.

(Product data sheet 6.5)

**Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA-PS** ★

Peel & Stick polypropylene mats with 2 mm thermal fleece

L x B = m ²	Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
0.8 x 0.98 = 0.78	DH D PS 8 MA	33.99	100

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS ★

Peel & Stick polypropylene rolls with 2 mm thermal fleece

L x B = m ²	Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
10.2 x 0.98 = 10	DH D PS 810 M	30.87	6

Note:

DITRA-HEAT PS/-DUO-PS is waterproof and suitable for use in wetrooms, provided the abutting joints are sealed with KERDI-KEBA and KERDI-COLL-L. The products do not have ETA (European Technical Assessment) or abP (German technical approval) certification. If such a certification is required, we recommend using the original DITRA-HEAT which is bonded to the substrate with cementitious tile adhesive.



Thermostat

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6 is an all-in-one thermostat with WiFi connection and optional voice control. It controls floor and wall coverings that are electrically heated with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. As an alternative, the system can be operated via the 2" (5.1 cm) touchscreen display, with the Schlüter-HEAT-CONTROL app for iOS and Android or by voice control with Amazon Alexa or Google Assistant. The thermostat controls either the surface or room temperature based on a time schedule. An additional sensor, which is installed but left unconnected, is included within the box.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R6



touchscreen thermostat (230 V) with two remote sensors, WiFi and Voice Control function

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 6 / BW	298.14	10

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R is a thermostat for controlling floor and wall coverings that are electrically heated with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. The system is operated via a 2" (5.1 cm) touchscreen display. The thermostat controls either the surface or room temperature based on a time schedule. An additional sensor, which is installed but left unconnected, is included within the box.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R

touchscreen thermostat (230 V) with two remote sensors

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 2 / BW	209.73	10

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3 is a thermostat for controlling floor and wall coverings that are electrically heated with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. The system is operated via a 3.5" (8.9 cm) touchscreen display. The thermostat controls either the surface or room temperature based on a time schedule. An additional sensor, which is installed but left unconnected, is included within the box.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3

touchscreen thermostat (230 V) with two remote sensors

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 3 / BW	278.65	10

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4 is an analogue thermostat for the electrical temperature regulation of wall and floor coverings with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. The user-friendly thermostat has an on/off switch and a dial for adjusting the temperature set-point. An additional sensor, which is installed but left unconnected, is included within the box.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4

thermostat (230 V) on/off switch with two remote sensors

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 4 / BW	156.39	10

Note:

The remote sensor should be installed within the Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT uncoupling mat. Although two remote sensors are included, only one should be connected to the thermostat whilst the other is left unconnected as a spare.

Heating cable

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK is an electrical heating cable with a unilateral connection for installation in the uncoupling mat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK

heating cable

L (m)	Heated floor 136 W/m ² *	Heated wall 200 W/m ² **	Watts	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
	m ²	m ²				
4	0.4	0.25	50	DH E HK 4	111.13	10
6.76	0.6	0.43	85	DH E HK 6	118.07	10
12.07	1.1	0.7	150	DH E HK 12	183.29	10
17.66	1.6	1	225	DH E HK 17	216.69	10
23.77	2.2	1.5	300	DH E HK 23	241.47	10
29.87	2.7	1.8	375	DH E HK 29	284.81	10
35.97	3.3	2.2	450	DH E HK 35	328.14	10
41.56	3.8	2.6	525	DH E HK 41	365.30	10
47.67	4.4	2.9	600	DH E HK 47	418.55	10
53.77	5	3.3	675	DH E HK 53	464.38	10
59.87	5.5	3.7	750	DH E HK 59	495.33	10
71.57	6.6	4.4	900	DH E HK 71	569.62	10
83.77	7.7	5.1	1050	DH E HK 83	668.67	10
95.47	8.8	5.9	1200	DH E HK 95	761.55	10
107.67	10	6.6	1350	DH E HK 107	835.85	10
136.16	12.7	8.4	1700	DH E HK 136	1001.92	10
164.07	15	10	2050	DH E HK 164	1198.46	10
192.27	17.7	11.8	2400	DH E HK 192	1402.21	10
216.27	20	13.2	2700	DH E HK 216	1575.98	10
244.37	22.7	15.1	3050	DH E HK 244	1767.74	10

* for use in floor and wall areas ** for use in wall areas only

Note:

Heating cables must not be shortened. When selecting the heating cable, please note that the table indicates the heated space in m², not the room size. To determine the heated space, deduct unheated zones such as perimeter areas and storage space from the room size.

Heating cable dispenser

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO is a simple, easily transportable cable dispenser for the efficient installation of DITRA-HEAT-E heating cables. It is suitable for all available lengths of DITRA-HEAT heating cable.

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO

heating cable dispenser

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DH ZK A	337.96	5



Testing tool

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT is a test device for measuring and checking the resistance of the electrical heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK and the remote sensors supplied with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E thermostats. Designed to monitor the resistance of the heating cables during the entire installation phase, alerting the installer with an audible alarm in the event of damage.
(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT

cable tester

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DH E CT	35.78	10

Installation set

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS



Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS is an installation set comprising a conduit (2.5 m), junction box, and sensor sleeve. It can be used if the installation of the remote sensor in the conduit is preferred.
(Product data sheet 6.4)

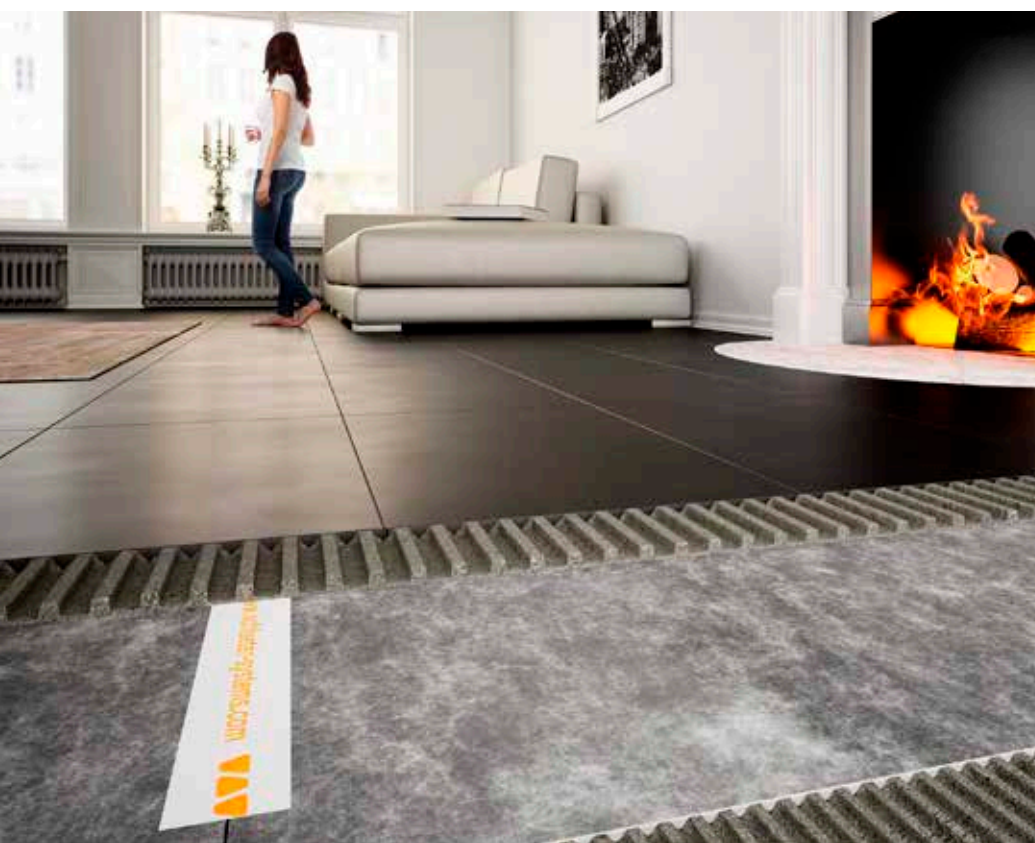
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS

installation set for thermostat

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E ZS 1	14.38	10

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND

Impact sound insulation under tiles



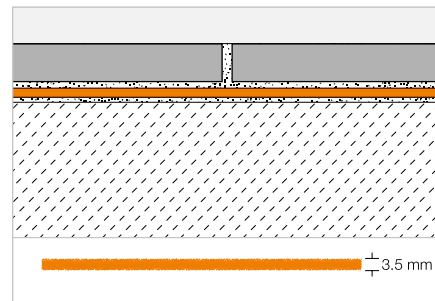
Noises generated at the floor level cause impact sound. Schlüter-DITRA-SOUND effectively reduces impact sound by up to 13 dB (A) in renovation projects. This is the equivalent of more than 50% of perceived impact sound. The heavy duty membrane combines the following properties:

- ✓ Impact sound/room noise insulation
- ✓ Crack-bridging
- ✓ Load distribution (load induction)

Impact sound insulation

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND

Schlüter-DITRA-SOUND is a heavy duty membrane made of polyethylene with an anchoring fleece laminated on both sides. DITRA-SOUND provides bonded sound insulation in tiled floor assemblies. (Product data sheet 6.3)

**Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND**

heavy duty PE mat

H (mm)	55 x 75 cm = 0.41 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
3.5	DITRA-S 355	28.44	400

package = 5 units

Tool tip:

Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching,
see page 333.

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND

heavy duty PE mat project bundling

H (mm)	55 x 75 cm = 0.41 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
3.5	DITRA-S 355 LV	27.29	400

Note:

DITRA-S 355 LV is available in bundled format for large scale projects. In this case, Schlüter-DITRA-SOUND is delivered without packaging to reduce the volume of disposable packaging materials.

Impact protection | edge insulation strip

**Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-KB**

joint covering strip

38 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DS KB 38	14.62	10

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-RSK

edge insulation strip

6 x 30 mm x 10 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
DS RSK 630	1.38	20

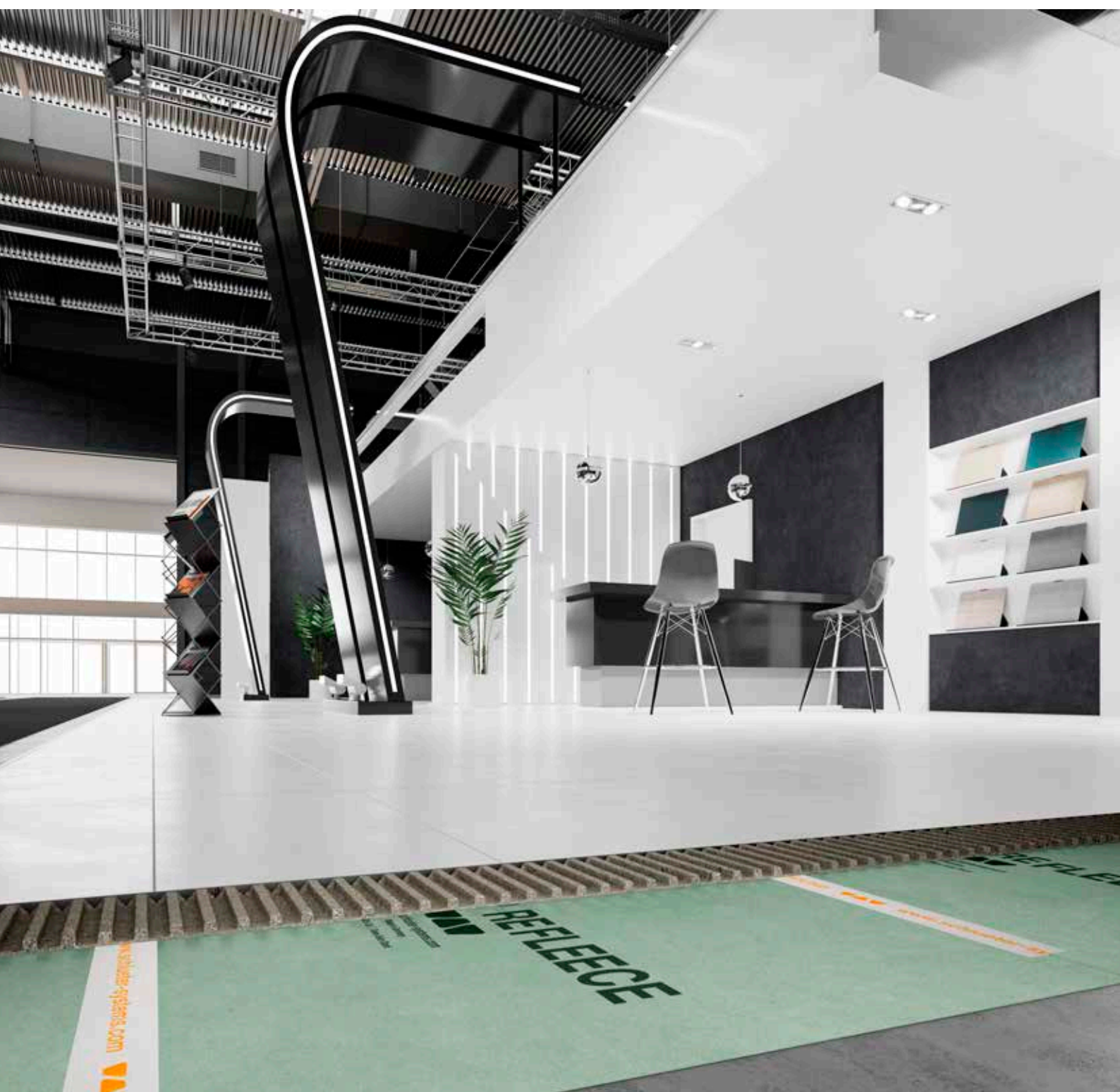


Schlüter®-REFLEECE

Removable fleece

Exhibition halls, trade fair venues and retail stores are among the application areas with frequently changing floor coverings. Easy removal is an important concern.

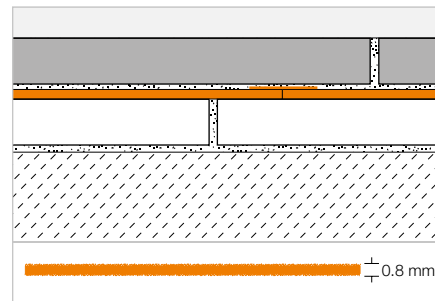
Schlüter-REFLEECE offers a practical solution. The self-adhesive fleece is a tile underlayment that separates the tile adhesive from the existing substrate. It enables the simple removal of coverings without leaving any residue or damaging the sub-floor. Schlüter-REFLEECE also reduces impact sound by 9 dB (as specified by DIN EN ISO 10140) and is made of recycled PET bottles.



Removable fleece

Schlüter®-REFLEECE

Schlüter-REFLEECE is a fleece mat made of recycled PET with a bonding layer laminated on the underside. It is suitable for creating removable floor coverings made of tiles and natural stone. The self-adhesive underside easily detaches from the substrate during removal without damaging the sub-floor.
(Product data sheet 20.1)

**Schlüter®-REFLEECE**

PET rolls

1 x 30 m Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
REFL 30M	17.04	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-KB

joint covering strip

38 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DS KB 38	14.62	10





Schlüter®-KERDI

Waterproofing for walls and floors,
drainage, shower shelves

Schlüter-KERDI is a waterproofing membrane that is integrated into the tile assembly. Thanks to the convenient imprinted gridlines, the product is particularly easy to install. KERDI is part of a complete product system with sealing bands, corners, and pipe collars. The sealing adhesive Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L for abutting joints and connections completes the waterproofing system from a single source. While the floor drain systems Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN or Schlüter-KERDI-LINE provide proper drainage, the modular Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER system is designed for installing floor-level showers.





Schlüter®-KERDI

Bonded waterproofing	186–188
Accessories	189–192

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE

KERDI-LINE designs	194–195
Drainage profiles	198–200
Grate and frame combination	205–209, 217
Complete sets – linear, floor-level shower	210
Linear drainage – horizontal drain body	202–203, 212–216
Linear drainage – vertical drain body	218–220
Accessories	201, 221–222

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

KERDI-DRAIN designs	232
Point drainage – interior	234–239
Point drainage – exterior	240–244
Complete sets – loose installation in exterior spaces	245
Drainage sets	249
Accessories	246–248

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER

Sloped trays for KERDI-LINE	223–224
Sloped trays for KERDI-DRAIN	251–252
KERDI-DRAIN waterproofing sets	250

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE

Triangular profile	226
Profiles for floor-level showers	225, 228–230

Schlüter®-SHELF

Shelves	254–263
---------	---------



Schlüter®-KERDI

Bonded waterproofing you can count on



Schlüter-KERDI has been a proven bonded waterproofing solution for tile and natural stone coverings for over 30 years. Together with our waterproofing membranes, sealing bands, pre-formed parts and the KERDI-COLL-L sealing adhesive, our products form a complete system for permanently safe and dependable bonded waterproofing. Now available in the three membrane widths 100 cm – 150 cm – 200 cm.

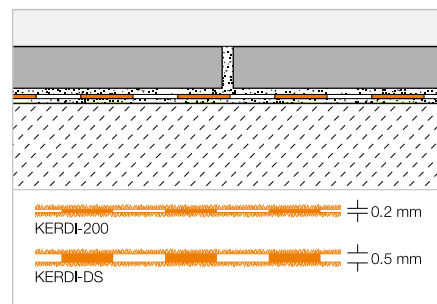
Bonded waterproofing

Schlüter®-KERDI



Schlüter-KERDI is a polyethylene waterproofing membrane with an anchoring fleece laminated on both sides. It is suitable for waterproofing in conjunction with tiled surfaces on walls and floors. The high water vapour diffusion resistance of Schlüter-KERDI-DS makes it suitable as a vapour barrier in bonded floor assemblies with tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI 200

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	m ²	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
5	5	KERDI 200 / 5M	21.76	75
10	10	KERDI 200 / 10M	19.67	50
30	30	KERDI 200	17.85	20
width = 1.50 m				
20	30	KERDI 200 150 / 20M	17.85	20
width = 2.00 m				
15	30	KERDI 200 200 / 15M	17.85	20

Schlüter®-KERDI-DS

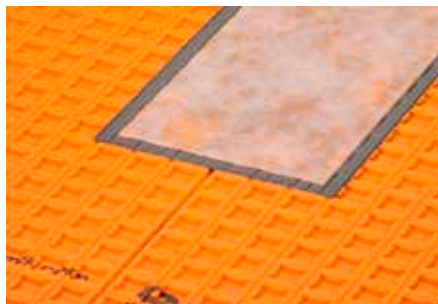
polyethylene rolls, vapour barrier

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
30	KERDI-DS	20.63	25

Tool tip:

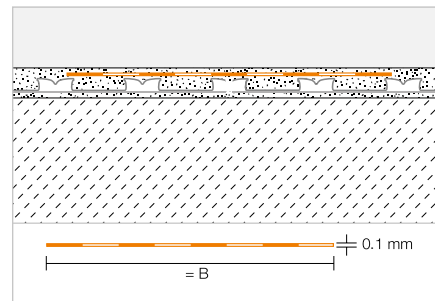
Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching, see page 333.

Sealing tape

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA is a sealing band to seal mat connections and wall to floor connections.

(Product data sheet 8.1)

**Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA**

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 30 m Art. No.	£ / m	PL (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85	2.44	336
125	KEBA 100 / 125	3.64	210
150	KEBA 100 / 150	3.84	210
185	KEBA 100 / 185	5.00	168
250	KEBA 100 / 250	6.47	126

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA/5M

polyethylene rolls

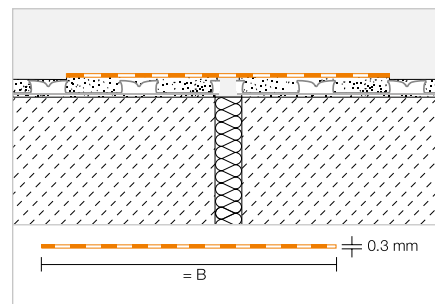
B (mm)	roll = 5 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85 / 5M	3.46	10
125	KEBA 100 / 125 / 5M	4.58	10
150	KEBA 100 / 150 / 5M	4.90	10
185	KEBA 100 / 185 / 5M	5.96	10
250	KEBA 100 / 250 / 5M	7.46	10

Sealing tape

Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX

Schlüter-KERDI-FLEX is a waterproofing band for sealing movement joints.

(Product data sheet 8.1)

**Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX**

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 30 m Art. No.	£ / m	PL (Roll)
125	FLEX 125 / 30	6.20	210
250	FLEX 250 / 30	11.30	126

Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX/5M

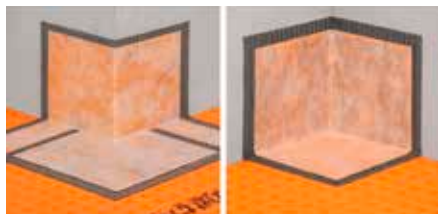
polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 5 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
125	FLEX 125 / 5M	8.11	10
250	FLEX 250 / 5M	13.11	10



Corner seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK



Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK are pre-cut sections to produce internal and external corners. They are also suitable for corner formations that are not perfectly square.
(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/A

external corner, pre-cut section

Thickness (mm)	set = 5 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK 5 A	25.70	10

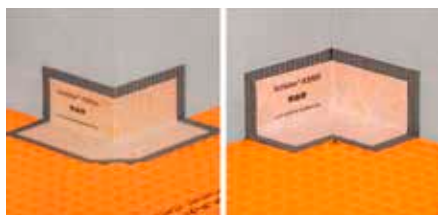
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/I

internal corner, pre-cut section

Thickness (mm)	set = 5 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK 5 I	22.03	10

Corner seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F



Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK-F are completely seam sealed, prefabricated parts to create internal and external corners.
(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F/A

90° external corner, prefabricated

Thickness (mm)	set = 2 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK / FA2	20.53	10
	set = 10 units		
0.1	KERECK / FA10	86.57	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F/I

90° internal corner, prefabricated

Thickness (mm)	set = 2 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK / FI2	17.53	10
	set = 10 units		
0.1	KERECK / FI10	71.84	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F/I 135°

135° internal corner, prefabricated

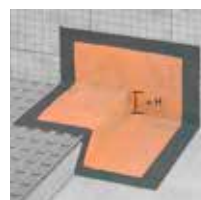
Thickness (mm)	set = 2 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK 135 FI2	20.79	10

Corner seal

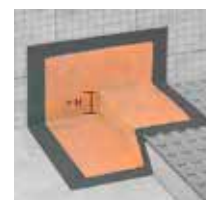
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS



Schlüter-KERDI-KERS are seam sealed pre-fabricated parts for secure waterproofing of corner areas of Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter-KERDI-KERS,
left



Schlüter-KERDI-KERS,
right

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS

internal corner, prefabricated, left

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
20	KERS 20 L	14.11	10
28	KERS 28 L	14.11	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS

internal corner, prefabricated, right

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
20	KERS 20 R	14.11	10
28	KERS 28 R	14.11	10

Note:

Schlüter-KERDI-KERS 20 products are suitable for showers with side lengths of 80 - 110 cm. Schlüter-KERDI-KERS 28 products are suitable for showers with side lengths of 110 - 150 cm.

Waterproofing collar

Schlüter®-KERDI-MV

Schlüter-KERDI-MV are prefabricated collars for DIN 18534-compliant waterproofing of pipe penetrations. Thanks to their fleece-free inner zone, the collars are suitable for use with multiple pipe diameters (see table).

(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-MV

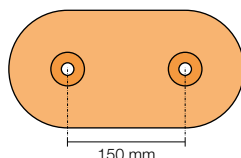
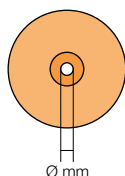
collar with fleece-free inner zone (includes: 1 unit)

Ø mm	For pipe diameter (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	12 – 30	KMV 9	9.04	10
15	22 – 40	KMV 15	9.04	10
21	30 – 60	KMV 21	10.06	10
35	45 – 80	KMV 35	10.74	10
65	75 – 140	KMV 65	13.56	10
15	22 – 40	KMV 15 D	16.22	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-MV

collar with fleece-free inner zone (includes: 10 units)

Ø mm	For pipe diameter (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
15	22 – 40	KMV 15/10	72.67	10
15	22 – 40	KMV 15 D/10	133.49	10



KMV 9



KMV 15



KMV 21



KMV 35



KMV 65



KMV 15 D*

* centre line 150 mm

Waterproofing collar

Schlüter®-KERDI-PAS

Schlüter-KERDI-PAS sets comprise a pre-fabricated collar and a special plastic sleeve. The collar and this special sleeve are attached at pipe protrusions for secure waterproofing (DIN 18534) of installed plumbing components. The collar and this special sleeve are attached at pipe protrusions to enable safe DIN 18534-compliant waterproofing of the subsequently installed tap extension.

(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-PAS

set incl. collar and installation aid (includes: 1 set)

Ø mm	For pipe diameter (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
15	22 – 40	KMV 15 PAS	11.01	10
15	22 – 40	KMV 15 D PAS	18.94	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-PAS

set incl. collar and installation aid (includes: 10 sets)

Ø mm	For pipe diameter (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
15	22 – 40	KMV 15 PAS/10	88.52	10
15	22 – 40	KMV 15 D PAS/10	149.60	10



KMV 15 PAS



KMV 15 D PAS*

* centre line 150 mm



Waterproofing collar

Schlüter®-KERDI-KM



Schlüter-KERDI-KM are prefabricated collars for pipe openings.
(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-KM

pipe collar diameter = 22 mm for 25 mm pipes

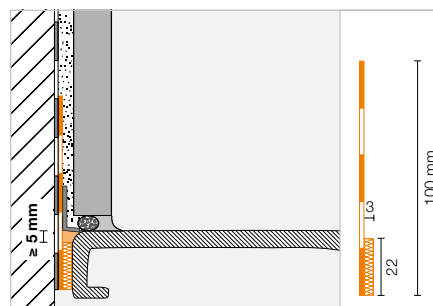
Thickness (mm)	set = 5 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KM 5117 / 22	8.96	10

Waterproofing set

Schlüter®-KERDI-TS



Schlüter-KERDI-TS is a set for creating reliable waterproof connections of building components such as bathtubs and shower trays made of steel enamel, acrylic or mineral casting (according to DIN 18534-1) to the Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing system. It includes a sealing band made of polyethylene with double-sided fleece fabric and self-adhesive sound insulation strip as well as installation materials.
(Product data sheet 8.9)



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS

complete set for waterproof connection

L (m)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2	KE TS / 200	80.95	10
2.8	KE TS / 280	97.83	10
3.8	KE TS / 380	115.31	10

Complete set includes:

- 2 / 2.8 / 3.8 m sealing tape
- 290 ml Schlüter-KERDI-FIX installation adhesive
- 2 cleaning cloths
- 1 / 2 / 2 corner piece(s)



Schlüter®-KERDI-TSB

basic set for waterproof connection

L (m)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
10	KE TSB / 1000	188.60	10

Basic set includes:

- 10 m sealing tape
- 8 cleaning cloths
- 6 corner pieces



Waterproofing set

Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC



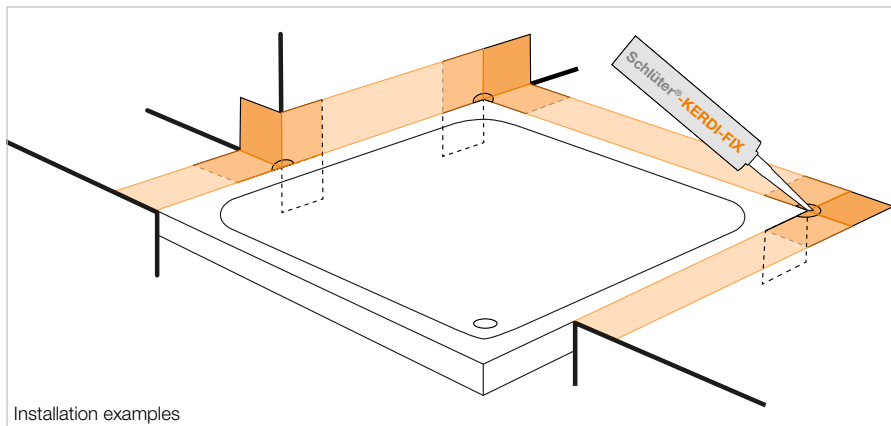
Schlüter-KERDI-TS-ZC is an expansion set for the reliable waterproof connection of building components such as bathtubs and shower trays for special installation situations (see drawing) in conjunction with the Schlüter-KERDI-TS waterproofing set. It consists of a waterproofing collar and a corner installation piece.

(Product data sheet 8.9)

Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC

flexible corner seal

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
KE TS ZC	11.59	10



Installation examples

The set comprises the following components:

- 1 PE collar, fleece-laminated on both sides, 120 x 120 mm
- 1 corner piece

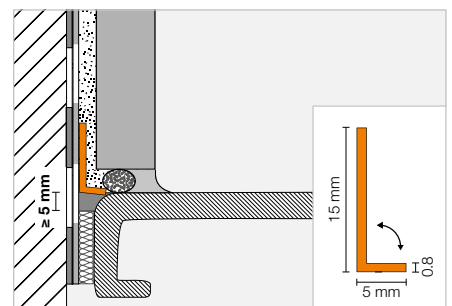
Cutting protection

Schlüter®-KERDI-CP



Schlüter-KERDI-CP is a cutting protection that can be shortened to any length and protects the connection seal when the silicone joint is renovated at a later time. The versatile folding profile can be installed directly in the adhesive bed or into freshly applied Schlüter-KERDI-FIX.

(Product data sheet 8.9)



Schlüter®-KERDI-CP

polypropylene cutting protection

L (m)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
2	KE CP / 200	9.25	10
2.8	KE CP / 280	12.81	10
3.8	KE CP / 380	16.90	10
10	KE CP / 1000	37.27	10





Sealing adhesive

Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L



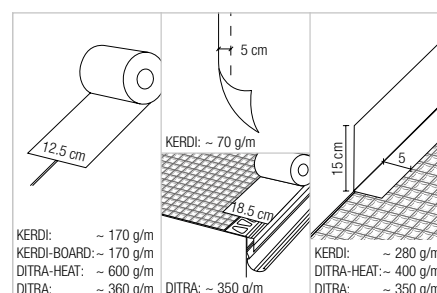
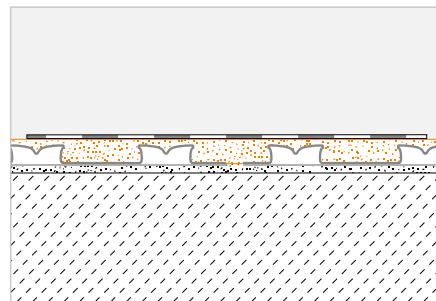
Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

two-component sealing adhesive

Weight (kg)	Art. No.	£ / kg	PL (Unit)
1.85	KERDI-COLL-L 185	13.14	110
4.25	KERDI-COLL-L	10.81	75

Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L is a two component sealant adhesive based on a solvent free acrylate dispersion and a reactive cementitious powder. It is suitable for adhering and sealing overlaps of Schlüter-KERDI membranes. In addition, Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L can be used to tightly adhere the sealing band Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA on bonded waterproofing assemblies made with suitable Schlüter-Systems products as well as on Schlüter-BARA edging profiles.

(Product data sheet 8.4)



Installation adhesive

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX



Schlüter-KERDI-FIX is an MS polymer based elastic adhesive. It is suited for adjoining profiles and Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD as well as sealing the abutments and joint areas of Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing membrane sections.

(Product data sheet 8.3)



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

MS polymer adhesive

Fill volume (ml)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
290	KERDIFIX / BW	21.66	12
290	KERDIFIX / G	21.66	12



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE

Elegant drainage



Linear drainage bring elegance and functionality to floor-level showers. Schlüter-KERDI-LINE are complete systems that include all components for draining floor-level shower areas. My Schlüter-KERDI-LINE adds a personal touch: Customers can choose to add an individual engraving to the grate and/or frame of the drainage channel.

- ✓ Up to 14 channel lengths
- ✓ Low assembly heights
- ✓ Complete sets with waterproofing collar
- ✓ Nine different channel covers
- ✓ Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-STYLE in three elegant designs with slim contour frames
- ✓ Stainless steel grates and frames, individually customisable
- ✓ Flexibly adjustable to tile thicknesses
- ✓ Now individually customisable
- ✓ Extensive assortment, including tapered profiles and splashguard profiles

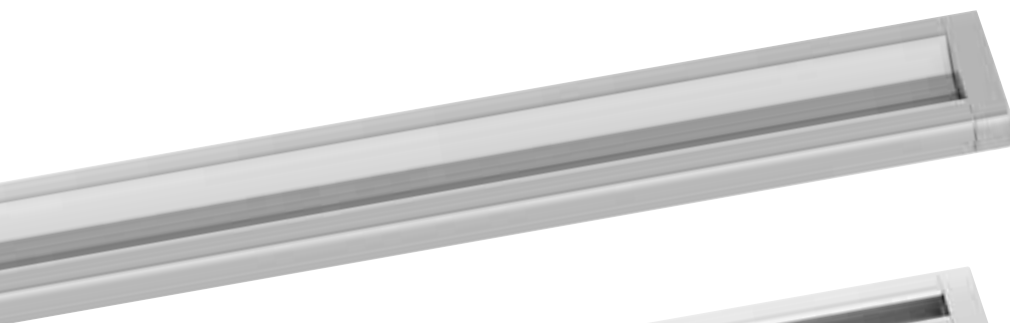


Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE

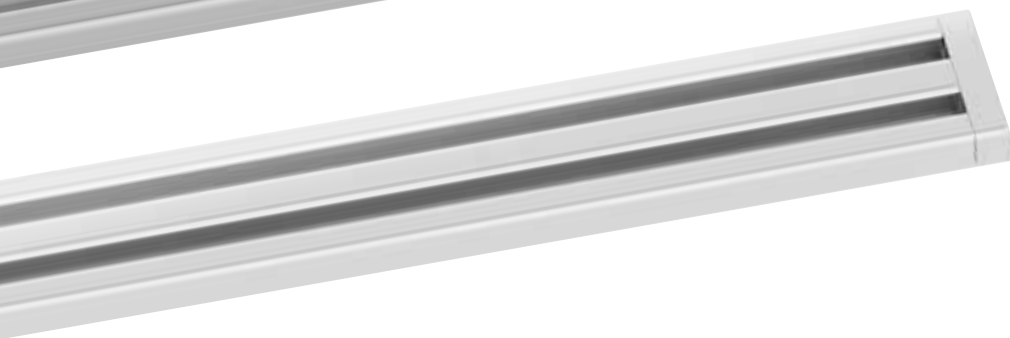
All designs at a glance

This overview illustrates the versatile Schlüter-Systems design options for linear drainage. Whether you choose a classic profile frame or the innovative VARIO drain, you are guaranteed to install our proven Schlüter quality.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO: Individually customisable drain profiles

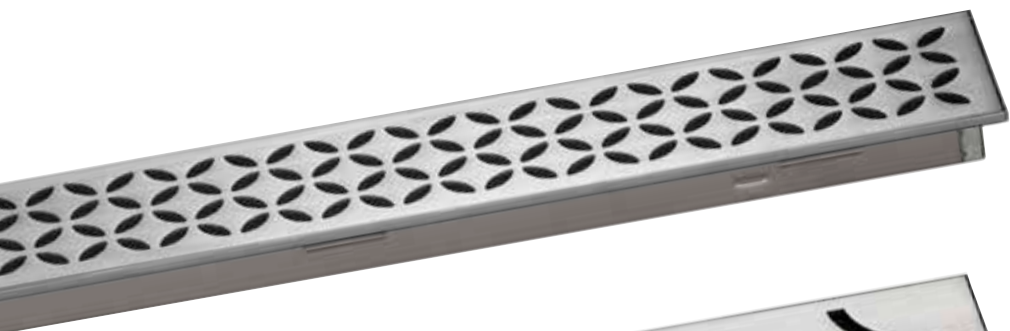


COVE design



WAVE design

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE: Elegant design grates with contour frame



FLORAL design



CURVE design



PURE design

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE: The classics in a profile frame



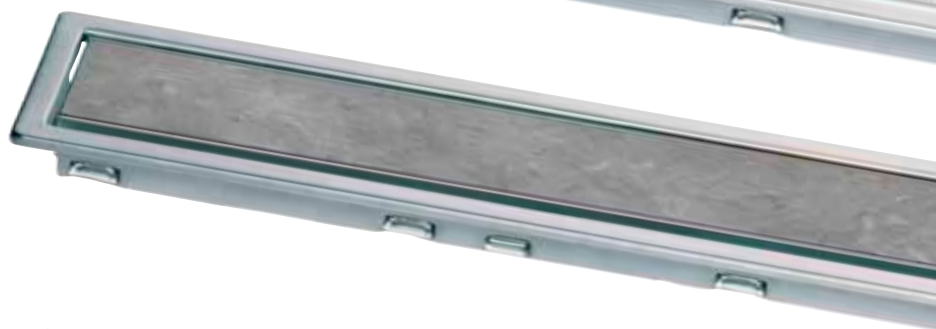
Design A: SOLID



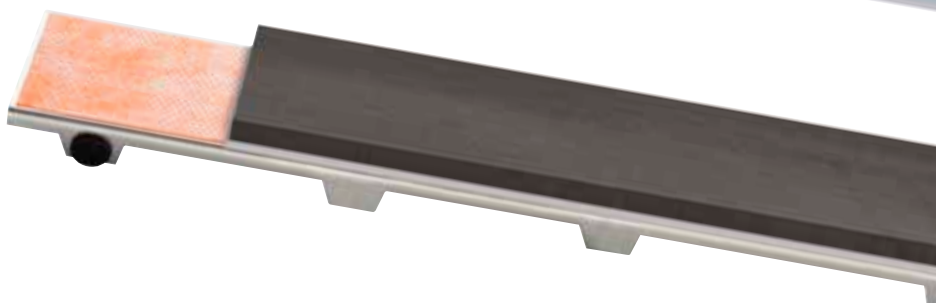
Design B: SQUARE



Design C: FRAMED TILE



Design D: TILE (frameless)





Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO

Drainage has never been more adaptable

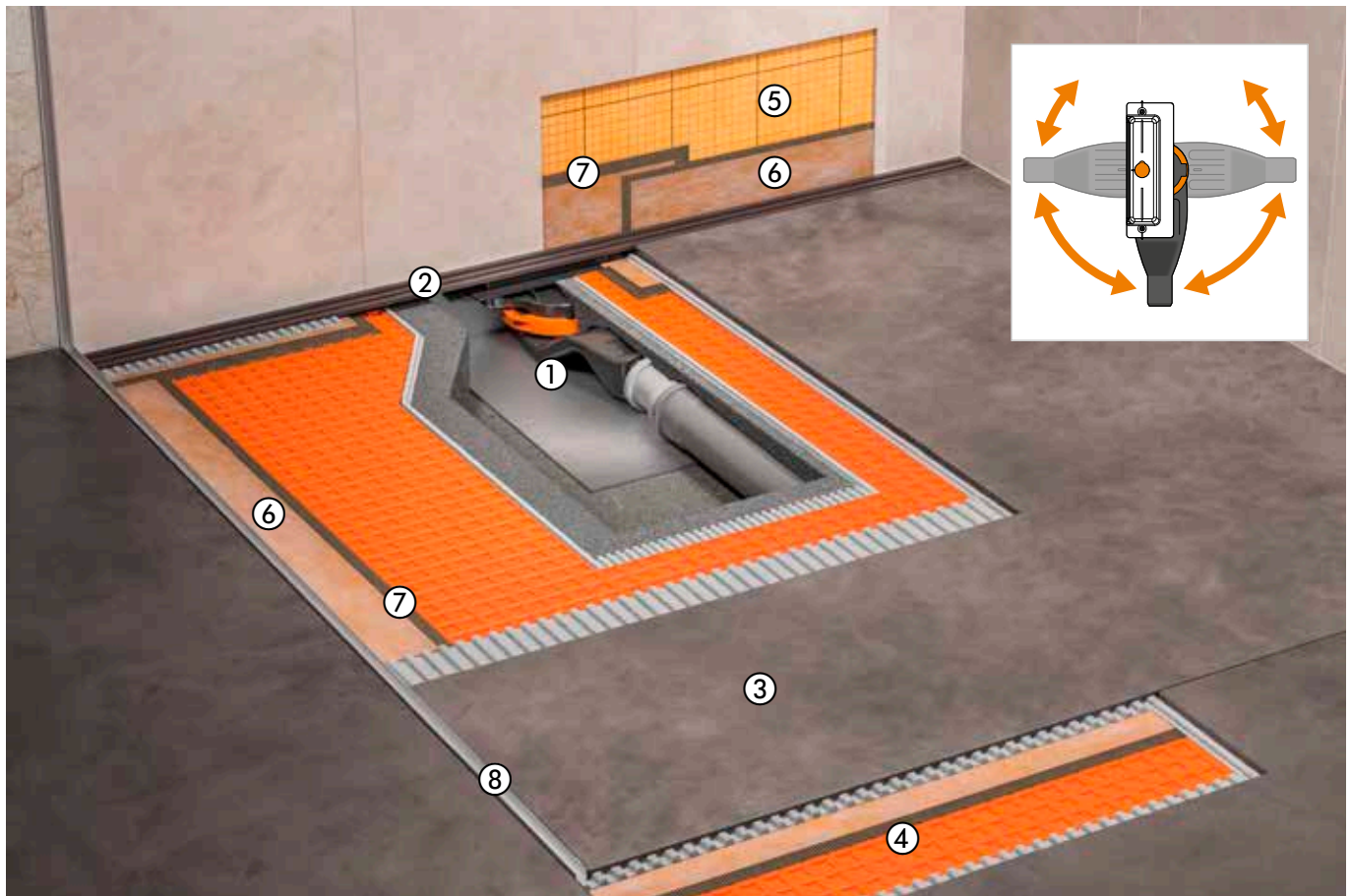
Our adaptable system for linear drainage in level entry showers. The stylish drainage profiles which can easily be cut to precisely match your requirement are connected to a slim drain body. The integrated elasticated KERDI collar provides a waterproof seal between the drain and the adjacent substrate. The 360 degree rotatable drain offers optimum flexibility during installation.

- ✓ Slim drainage profiles blending unobtrusively with the tile covering
- ✓ High-quality materials: brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium
- ✓ Drainage profiles (120 cm / 180 cm), can be individually cut to size, height-adjustable
- ✓ Matching end caps included with the drainage profiles
- ✓ Low assembly height
- ✓ Integrated odour trap
- ✓ Secure waterproofing connection with elasticated KERDI collar
- ✓ Self-cleaning drain body, rotatable by 360 degrees
- ✓ Sound insulation element
- ✓ High drain capacity
- ✓ Proven KERDI-LINE quality



The Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO drain profile directs the waste water into a slim wave shaped drain body with an elasticated waterproofing collar. The combination of drain adapter with integrated elasticated waterproofing collar and wave shaped drain channels the waste water horizontally into the on-site drainage system. A screeded tiled shower floor with a 2% gradient should be provided to allow water to run into the drainage profile.

Schlüter-DECO-SG keeps shower screens in their correct positions. Schlüter-KERDI and -DITRA ensure waterproofing in the wall and floor area. Abutting joints are sealed with Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA sealing bands, using Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L.



- | | |
|--|--------------|
| ① Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H wave-shaped drain | Page 202–203 |
| ② Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO drainage profile | Page 198–200 |
| ③ Sloped screed | – |
| ④ Schlüter®-DITRA | Page 167 |
| ⑤ Schlüter®-KERDI 200 | Page 186 |
| ⑥ Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA | Page 187 |
| ⑦ Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L | Page 192 |
| ⑧ Schlüter®-DECO-SG | Page 230 |



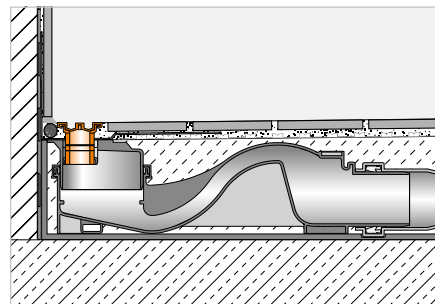
Drainage profile

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE is a W shaped drainage profile, which can be cut to size, for use with a Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H body. It is available in either brushed stainless steel V4A (material no. 1.4404 = AISI 316L) or one of eight TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium finishes. A 140 mm opening allows water to flow into the drain. The opening is concealed by a removable cover panel. The drainage profile is supplied with two matching end caps. The installation height can be adjusted to the thickness of the floor covering by use of tile adhesive.

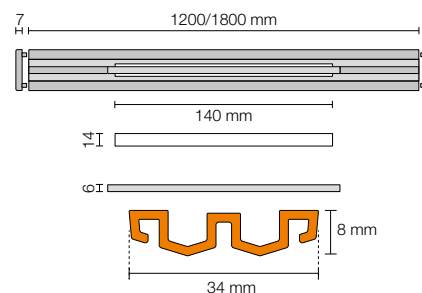
(Product data sheet 8.10)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 34

drainage profile, WAVE design (D 10), textured aluminium

L (cm)	H = 8 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR D10 MBW 120	186.67	10
120	KL VR D10 MGS 120	186.67	10
120	KL VR D10 TSBG 120	192.32	10
120	KL VR D10 TSC 120	192.32	10
120	KL VR D10 TSDA 120	192.32	10
120	KL VR D10 TSI 120	192.32	10
120	KL VR D10 TS0B 120	192.32	10
120	KL VR D10 TSSG 120	192.32	10
★ 180	KL VR D10 MBW 180	209.22	10
★ 180	KL VR D10 MGS 180	209.22	10
★ 180	KL VR D10 TSBG 180	214.08	10
★ 180	KL VR D10 TSC 180	214.08	10
★ 180	KL VR D10 TSDA 180	214.08	10
★ 180	KL VR D10 TSI 180	214.08	10
★ 180	KL VR D10 TS0B 180	214.08	10
★ 180	KL VR D10 TSSG 180	214.08	10



Suitable for covering thicknesses of 6–15 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and 6–12 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO).

In conjunction with the frame extension KL VR DSE 14, suitable for covering thicknesses up to 25 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and up to 22 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO); see page 201.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 42

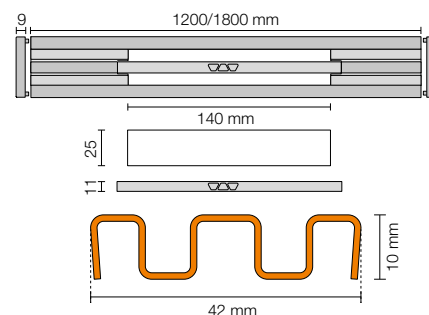
drainage profile, WAVE design (D 10), brushed stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	H = 10 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR1 D10 EB 120	277.34	10
180	KL VR1 D10 EB 180	311.39	10

Suitable for covering thicknesses of 8–18 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and 8–15 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO).

In conjunction with the frame extension KL VR DSE 23, suitable for covering thicknesses up to 28 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and up to 25 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO); see page 201.

The KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 42 profile in the stainless steel version supports the use of wheelchairs in showers.

**Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 42**

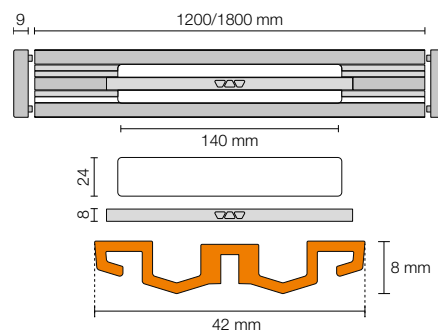
drainage profile, WAVE design (D 10), textured aluminium

L (cm)	H = 8 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR1 D10 MBW 120	194.62	10
120	KL VR1 D10 MGS 120	194.62	10
120	KL VR1 D10 TSBG 120	199.49	10
120	KL VR1 D10 TSC 120	199.49	10
120	KL VR1 D10 TSDA 120	199.49	10
120	KL VR1 D10 TSI 120	199.49	10
120	KL VR1 D10 TSOB 120	199.49	10
120	KL VR1 D10 TSSG 120	199.49	10
180	KL VR1 D10 MBW 180	218.95	10
180	KL VR1 D10 MGS 180	218.95	10
180	KL VR1 D10 TSBG 180	223.81	10
180	KL VR1 D10 TSC 180	223.81	10
180	KL VR1 D10 TSDA 180	223.81	10
180	KL VR1 D10 TSI 180	223.81	10
180	KL VR1 D10 TSOB 180	223.81	10
180	KL VR1 D10 TSSG 180	223.81	10

Suitable for covering thicknesses of 6–15 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and 6–12 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO).

In conjunction with the frame extension KL VR DSE 23, suitable for covering thicknesses up to 25 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and up to 22 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO); see page 201.

The profiles KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 42 profiles can be fitted with an optional hair trap KL VR S 23; see page 201.

**Note:**

The drainage profiles of the Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO series can only be combined with the Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H drain bodies.

Two end caps are included in the set.

Available finishes | colours

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



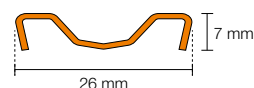
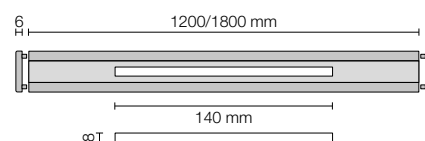
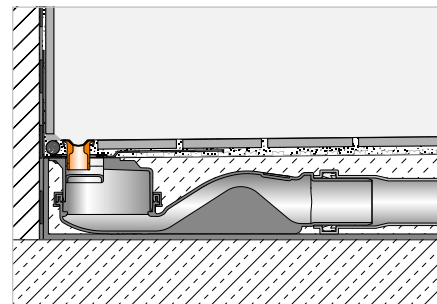
Drainage profile

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE is a cove-shaped drainage profile, which can be cut to size, for use with a Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H body. It is available in either brushed stainless steel V4A (material no. 1.4404 = AISI 316L) or one of eight TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium finishes. An opening 8 mm wide and 140 mm long allows water to flow into the drain. The drainage profile is supplied with two matching end caps. The installation height can be adjusted to the thickness of the floor covering by use of tile adhesive. This profile supports the use of wheelchairs in showers.

(Product data sheet 8.10)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE 26

drainage profile, COVE design (D 9), brushed stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	H = 7 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR D9 EB 120	221.07	10
★ 180	KL VR D9 EB 180	257.88	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE 26

drainage profile, COVE design (D 9), textured aluminium

L (cm)	H = 8 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
120	KL VR D9 MBW 120	164.04	10
120	KL VR D9 MGS 120	164.04	10
120	KL VR D9 TSBG 120	169.69	10
120	KL VR D9 TSC 120	169.69	10
120	KL VR D9 TSDA 120	169.69	10
120	KL VR D9 TSI 120	169.69	10
120	KL VR D9 TSOB 120	169.69	10
120	KL VR D9 TSSG 120	169.69	10
★ 180	KL VR D9 MBW 180	184.89	10
★ 180	KL VR D9 MGS 180	184.89	10
★ 180	KL VR D9 TSBG 180	189.76	10
★ 180	KL VR D9 TSC 180	189.76	10
★ 180	KL VR D9 TSDA 180	189.76	10
★ 180	KL VR D9 TSI 180	189.76	10
★ 180	KL VR D9 TSOB 180	189.76	10
★ 180	KL VR D9 TSSG 180	189.76	10

Note:

The drainage profiles of the Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO series can only be combined with the Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H drain bodies.

Two end caps are included in the set.

Suitable for covering thicknesses of 6–15 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and 6–12 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO).

In conjunction with the frame extension KL VR DSE 14, suitable for covering thicknesses up to 25 mm (with DITRA or DITRA-HEAT) and up to 22 mm (with DITRA-HEAT-DUO); see page 201.

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Extension

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-DSE



KL VR DSE 14

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-DSE is a frame extension set that enables the use of the corresponding drainage profiles with coverings that are 10 mm thicker than that usually allowed with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE or Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO COVE drainage profiles.

(Product data sheet 8.10)



KL VR DSE 23

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-DSE ★

extension for KERDI-LINE-VARIO

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL VR DSE 14	15.09	10

Note:

The extension KL VR DSE 14 is designed for combination with the drainage profiles of the COVE and WAVE 34 series.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-DSE ★

extension for KERDI-LINE-VARIO

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
KL VR DSE 23	17.52	10

Note:

The extension KL VR DSE 23 can only be combined with the drainage profiles of the WAVE 42 series.

Hair trap

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-S



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-S is an optionally available hair trap for the WAVE 42 profile series, which in addition to its primary function also reliably prevents small parts such as jewellery from being flushed down the drain.

(Product data sheet 8.10)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-S ★

hair trap for KERDI-LINE-VARIO WAVE 42

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL VR S 23	14.60	10

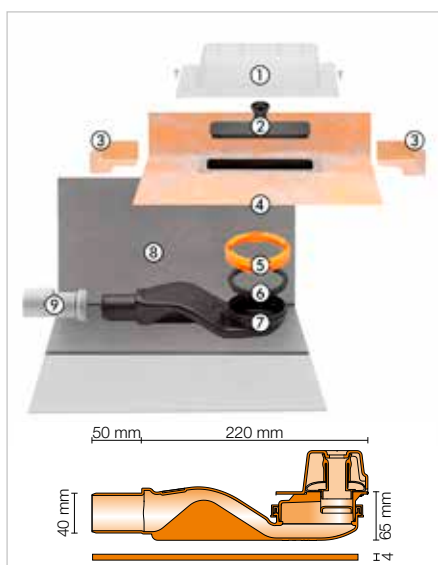
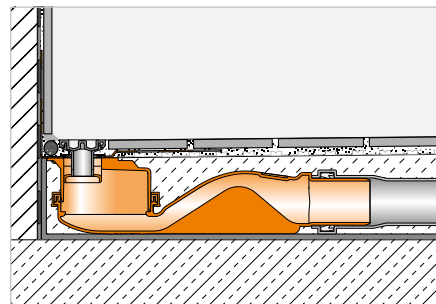


Linear drainage, horizontal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 40



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 40 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers. It comprises a drain adapter with an integrated elasticated KERDI waterproofing collar. To enable an especially low assembly height, the waterproof adapter comes fully inserted into the sealed wave shaped drain. The adapter is additionally secured with a clamping ring. KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 40 is suited for installation in an intermediate position and especially along walls. The high flow rate in the drain body results in a self-cleaning effect. The sound insulation element included in the set reliably prevents sound transmission to the surrounding building structures and serves as a positioning aid for direct installation in a wall. (Product data sheet 8.10)



Set components:

- 1 protective lid
- 2 water inspection nozzle
- 3 corner seal
(for upright wall connection)
- 4 drainage profile connector with elasticated waterproofing collar
- 5 clamping ring
- 6 gasket
- 7 drain body DN 40 with odour trap
- 8 sound insulation element
- 9 adapter DN 40/50

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 40



linear wave shaped drain set with DN 40 horizontal outlet

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
KL VR H40 G5	204.35	10

Note:

The drain is only suitable for use with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO drainage profiles.

Technical data:

Drain	DN 40
Drain capacity	*
Water trap height	25 mm
Installation height	65 mm

* Drain capacity varies depending on the chosen profile.

COVE 26: 0.45 l/s

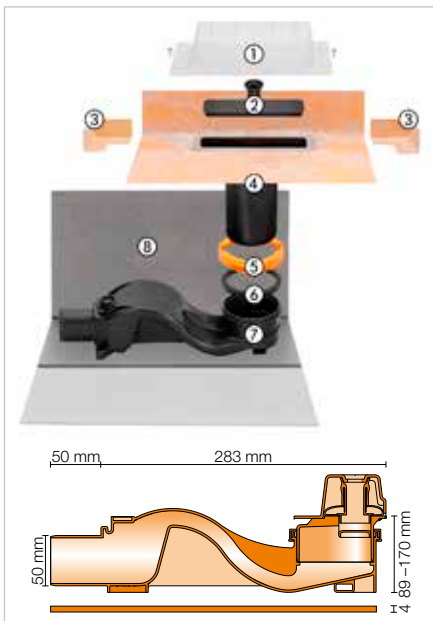
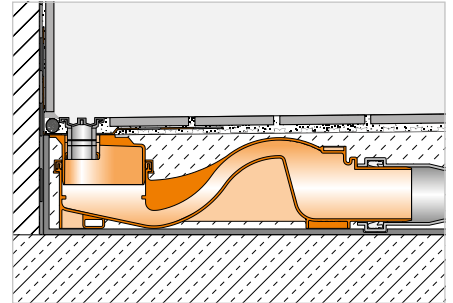
WAVE 34: 0.45 l/s

WAVE 42: 0.5 l/s

Linear drainage, horizontal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 50

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 50 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers. It comprises a drain adapter with an integrated elasticated KERDI waterproofing collar that can be cut to size to meet on-site height requirements as well as a horizontal drain with integrated odour trap that can be rotated by 360 degrees. The drain can be attached to the floor with the supplied installation set. KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 50 is suited for installation in an intermediate position and especially along walls. The high flow rate in the drain body results in a self-cleaning effect. The sound insulation element included in the set reliably prevents sound transmission to the surrounding building structures and serves as a positioning aid for direct installation in a wall. (Product data sheet 8.10)

**Set components:**

- 1 protective lid
- 2 water inspection nozzle
- 3 corner seal
(for upright wall connection)
- 4 drainage profile connector, can be cut to size, with elasticated waterproofing collar
- 5 clamping ring
- 6 gasket
- 7 drain body DN 50 with odour trap
- 8 sound insulation element

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VARIO-H 50

linear wave shaped drain set with DN 50 horizontal outlet

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
KL VR H50 A G5	218.95	10

Note:

The drain is only suitable for use with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VARIO drainage profiles.

Technical data:

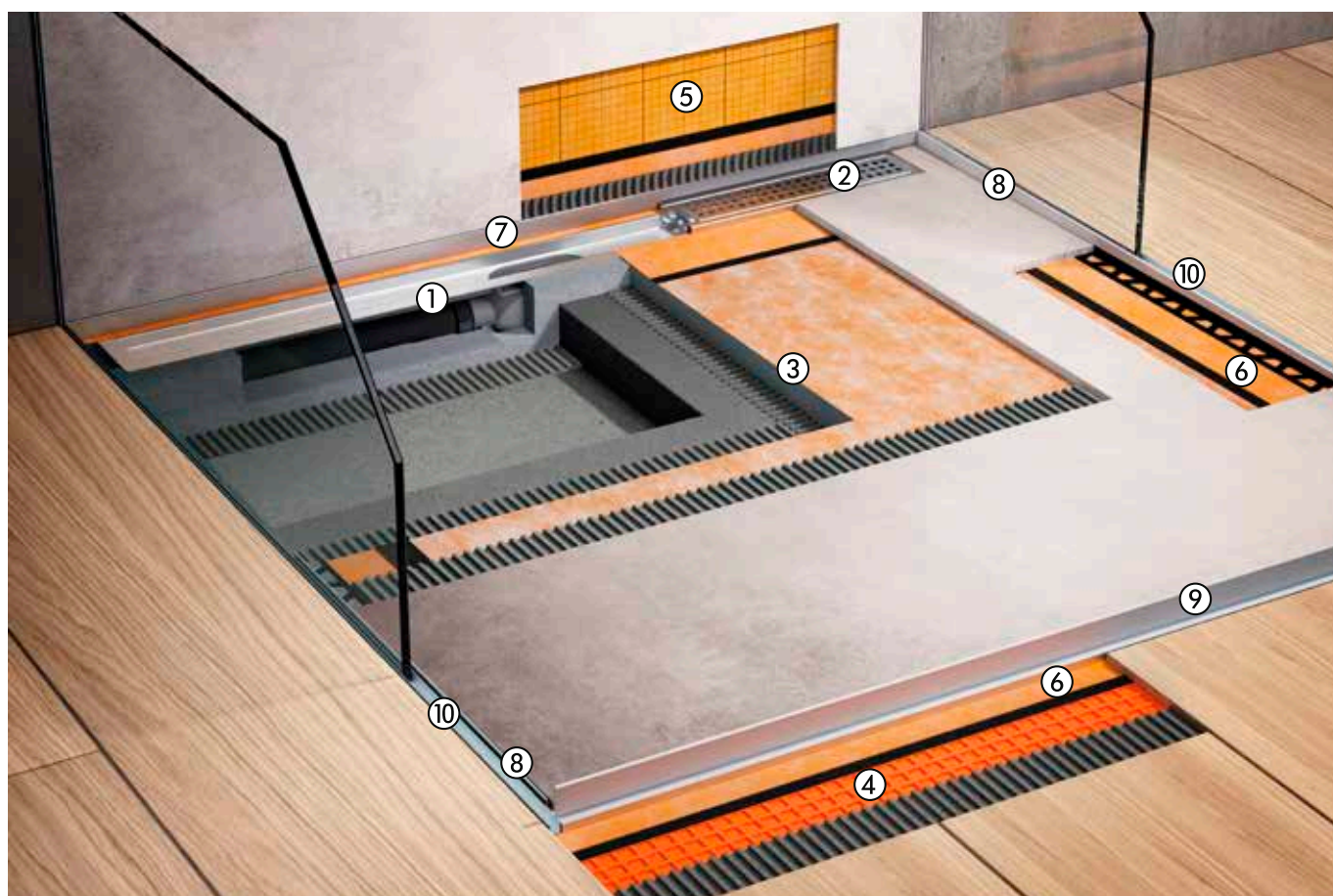
Drain	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.8 l/s
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	89 mm



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE

Fully matched complete system

The Schlüter-KERDI-LINE linear drainage channels come with either horizontal or vertical exits for connection to the building drainage system. Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER sloped trays are a quick way to create level and waterproof substrates for tile installation. Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE is designed to conceal exposed edges in the shower and provides a reliable splashguard. Schlüter-DECO-SG keeps shower screens in their correct positions. Schlüter-KERDI and -DITRA ensure waterproofing in the wall and floor area. Abutting joints are sealed with Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA sealing tapes, using Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L.

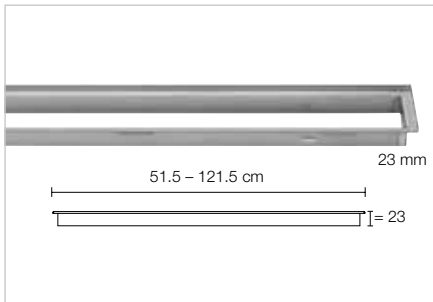


- ① Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE channels
- ② Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE grate and frame sets
- ③ Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER
- ④ Schlüter®-DITRA
- ⑤ Schlüter®-KERDI 200
- ⑥ Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA
- ⑦ Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R
- ⑧ Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S
- ⑨ Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK
- ⑩ Schlüter®-DECO-SG

- Page 212
- Page 205
- Page 223
- Page 167
- Page 186
- Page 187
- Page 225
- Page 226
- Page 228
- Page 230

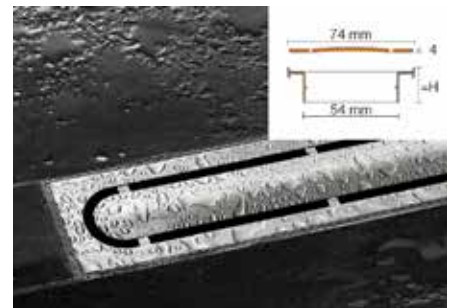
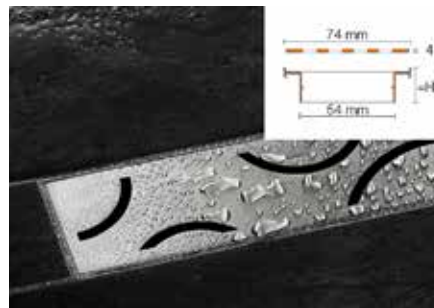
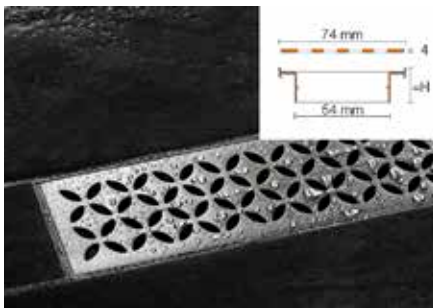
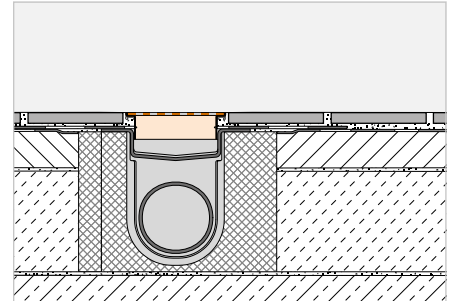
Grate and frame combination

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-STYLE are contour frames with elegant design covers made of brushed stainless steel to match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The slim contour frame is seamlessly height-adjustable to accommodate covering materials in thicknesses from 6 to 18 mm. The covers are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE and PURE.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-E

FLORAL design, 23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 23 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLIFE 23 EB 50	317.43	10
60	KLIFE 23 EB 60	329.41	10
70	KLIFE 23 EB 70	341.40	10
80	KLIFE 23 EB 80	365.35	10
90	KLIFE 23 EB 90	389.31	10
100	KLIFE 23 EB 100	413.28	10
110	KLIFE 23 EB 110	437.23	10
120	KLIFE 23 EB 120	461.19	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-F

CURVE design, 23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 23 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLIFF 23 EB 50	305.47	10
60	KLIFF 23 EB 60	317.43	10
70	KLIFF 23 EB 70	329.41	10
80	KLIFF 23 EB 80	347.39	10
90	KLIFF 23 EB 90	365.35	10
100	KLIFF 23 EB 100	383.32	10
110	KLIFF 23 EB 110	401.27	10
120	KLIFF 23 EB 120	419.24	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-G

PURE design, 23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 23 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLIFG 23 EB 50	341.40	10
60	KLIFG 23 EB 60	353.39	10
70	KLIFG 23 EB 70	365.35	10
80	KLIFG 23 EB 80	383.32	10
90	KLIFG 23 EB 90	401.27	10
100	KLIFG 23 EB 100	419.24	10
110	KLIFG 23 EB 110	437.23	10
120	KLIFG 23 EB 120	461.19	10

Note:

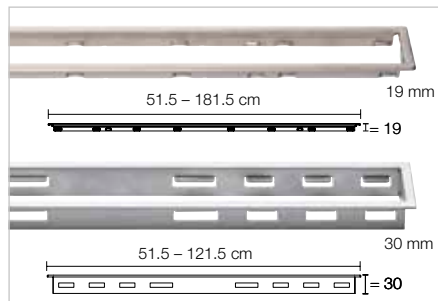
H = 23 mm for covering thicknesses 6 - 18 mm

Covers and frames cannot be combined with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C/-D.

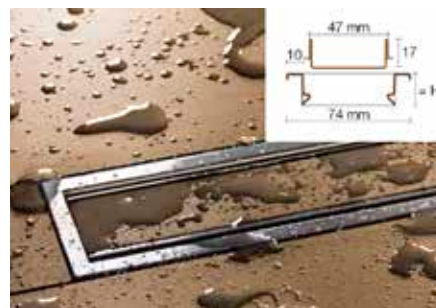
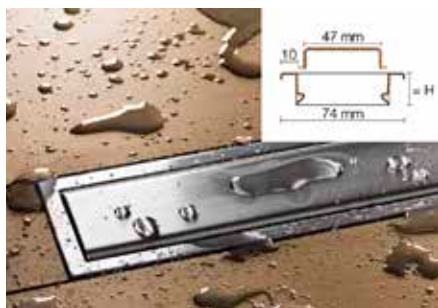
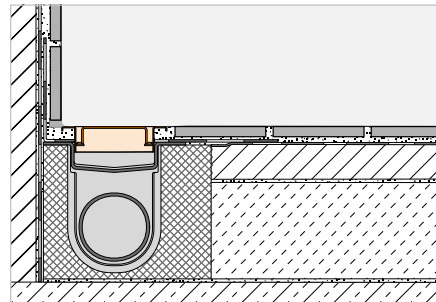


Grate and frame combination

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE are profile frames made of brushed, polished or colour coated stainless steel with classic grate covers that match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The profile frames are seamlessly height adjustable to accommodate covering materials in thicknesses from 3 to 25 mm. The covers are available in the design variants SOLID (A), SQUARE (B) and FRAMED TILE (C).
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

SOLID design, 19 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 19 EB 50	245.51	10
60	KLA 19 EB 60	252.02	10
70	KLA 19 EB 70	258.41	10
80	KLA 19 EB 80	264.94	10
90	KLA 19 EB 90	271.32	10
100	KLA 19 EB 100	277.72	10
110	KLA 19 EB 110	284.53	10
120	KLA 19 EB 120	291.11	10
130	KLA 19 EB 130	377.37	10
140	KLA 19 EB 140	394.59	10
150	KLA 19 EB 150	408.15	10
160	KLA 19 EB 160	429.99	10
170	KLA 19 EB 170	447.85	10
180	KLA 19 EB 180	463.05	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

SQUARE design, 19 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 19 EB 50	245.51	10
60	KLB 19 EB 60	252.02	10
70	KLB 19 EB 70	258.41	10
80	KLB 19 EB 80	264.94	10
90	KLB 19 EB 90	271.32	10
100	KLB 19 EB 100	277.72	10
110	KLB 19 EB 110	284.53	10
120	KLB 19 EB 120	291.11	10
130	KLB 19 EB 130	377.37	10
140	KLB 19 EB 140	394.59	10
150	KLB 19 EB 150	408.15	10
160	KLB 19 EB 160	429.99	10
170	KLB 19 EB 170	447.85	10
180	KLB 19 EB 180	463.05	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

FRAMED TILE design, 19 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLCA 19 EB 50	245.51	10
60	KLCA 19 EB 60	252.02	10
70	KLCA 19 EB 70	258.41	10
80	KLCA 19 EB 80	264.94	10
90	KLCA 19 EB 90	271.32	10
100	KLCA 19 EB 100	277.72	10
110	KLCA 19 EB 110	284.53	10
120	KLCA 19 EB 120	291.11	10
130	KLCA 19 EB 130	377.37	10
140	KLCA 19 EB 140	394.59	10
150	KLCA 19 EB 150	408.15	10
160	KLCA 19 EB 160	429.99	10
170	KLCA 19 EB 170	447.85	10
180	KLCA 19 EB 180	463.05	10

Note:

H = 19 mm for covering thicknesses 3 - 15 mm

Note:

Tile pan (design C), suitable for tile thicknesses up to 15 mm

The profile frames Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C are also available with custom engravings. More information can be found from page 32.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

SOLID design, 30 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 30 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 30 EB 50	253.07	10
60	KLA 30 EB 60	259.16	10
70	KLA 30 EB 70	265.70	10
80	KLA 30 EB 80	273.44	10
90	KLA 30 EB 90	278.93	10
100	KLA 30 EB 100	285.77	10
110	KLA 30 EB 110	292.46	10
120	KLA 30 EB 120	297.94	10



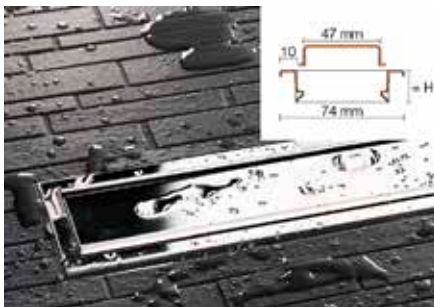
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

SQUARE design, 30 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 30 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 30 EB 50	253.07	10
60	KLB 30 EB 60	259.16	10
70	KLB 30 EB 70	265.70	10
80	KLB 30 EB 80	273.44	10
90	KLB 30 EB 90	278.93	10
100	KLB 30 EB 100	285.77	10
110	KLB 30 EB 110	292.46	10
120	KLB 30 EB 120	297.94	10

Note:

H = 30 mm for covering thicknesses
13 - 25 mm



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

SOLID design, 19 mm frame,
polished stainless steel V4A

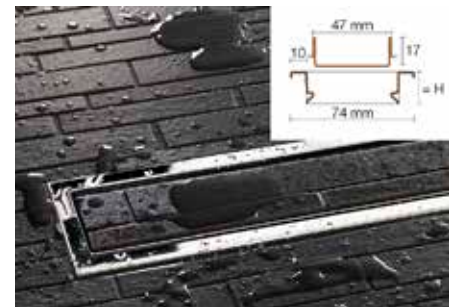
L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 19 EP 50	242.62	10
60	KLA 19 EP 60	249.08	10
70	KLA 19 EP 70	255.38	10
80	KLA 19 EP 80	261.82	10
90	KLA 19 EP 90	268.14	10
100	KLA 19 EP 100	274.46	10
110	KLA 19 EP 110	281.21	10
120	KLA 19 EP 120	287.69	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

SQUARE design, 19 mm frame,
polished stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 19 EP 50	242.62	10
60	KLB 19 EP 60	249.08	10
70	KLB 19 EP 70	255.38	10
80	KLB 19 EP 80	261.82	10
90	KLB 19 EP 90	268.14	10
100	KLB 19 EP 100	274.46	10
110	KLB 19 EP 110	281.21	10
120	KLB 19 EP 120	287.69	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

FRAMED TILE design, 19 mm frame,
polished stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLCA 19 EP 50	233.66	10
60	KLCA 19 EP 60	239.91	10
70	KLCA 19 EP 70	245.96	10
80	KLCA 19 EP 80	252.17	10
90	KLCA 19 EP 90	258.27	10
100	KLCA 19 EP 100	264.33	10
110	KLCA 19 EP 110	270.83	10
120	KLCA 19 EP 120	277.09	10

Note:

Tile pan (design C), suitable for tile
thicknesses up to 15 mm

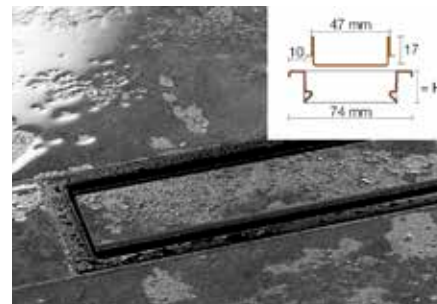
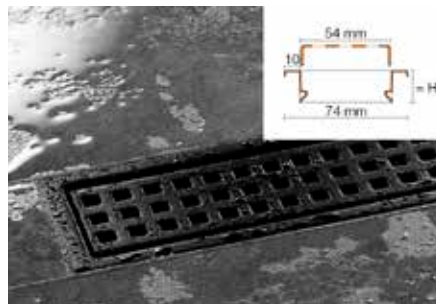
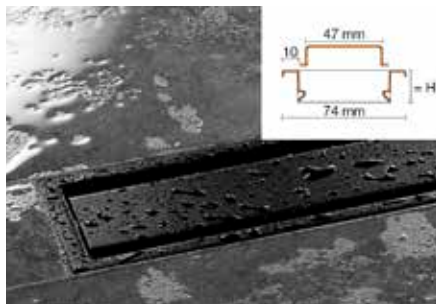
Note:

H = 19 mm for covering thicknesses
3 - 15 mm

Polished stainless steel to
match chrome finishes



Grate and frame combination



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

SOLID design, 19 mm frame,
colour coated stainless steel V4A, matte graphite black

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 19 MGS 50	288.30	10
60	KLA 19 MGS 60	295.99	10
70	KLA 19 MGS 70	303.45	10
80	KLA 19 MGS 80	311.12	10
90	KLA 19 MGS 90	318.65	10
100	KLA 19 MGS 100	326.15	10
110	KLA 19 MGS 110	334.14	10
120	KLA 19 MGS 120	341.87	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

SQUARE design, 19 mm frame,
colour coated stainless steel V4A, matte graphite black

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 19 MGS 50	288.30	10
60	KLB 19 MGS 60	295.99	10
70	KLB 19 MGS 70	303.45	10
80	KLB 19 MGS 80	311.12	10
90	KLB 19 MGS 90	318.65	10
100	KLB 19 MGS 100	326.15	10
110	KLB 19 MGS 110	334.14	10
120	KLB 19 MGS 120	341.87	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

FRAMED TILE design, 19 mm frame,
colour coated stainless steel V4A, matte graphite black

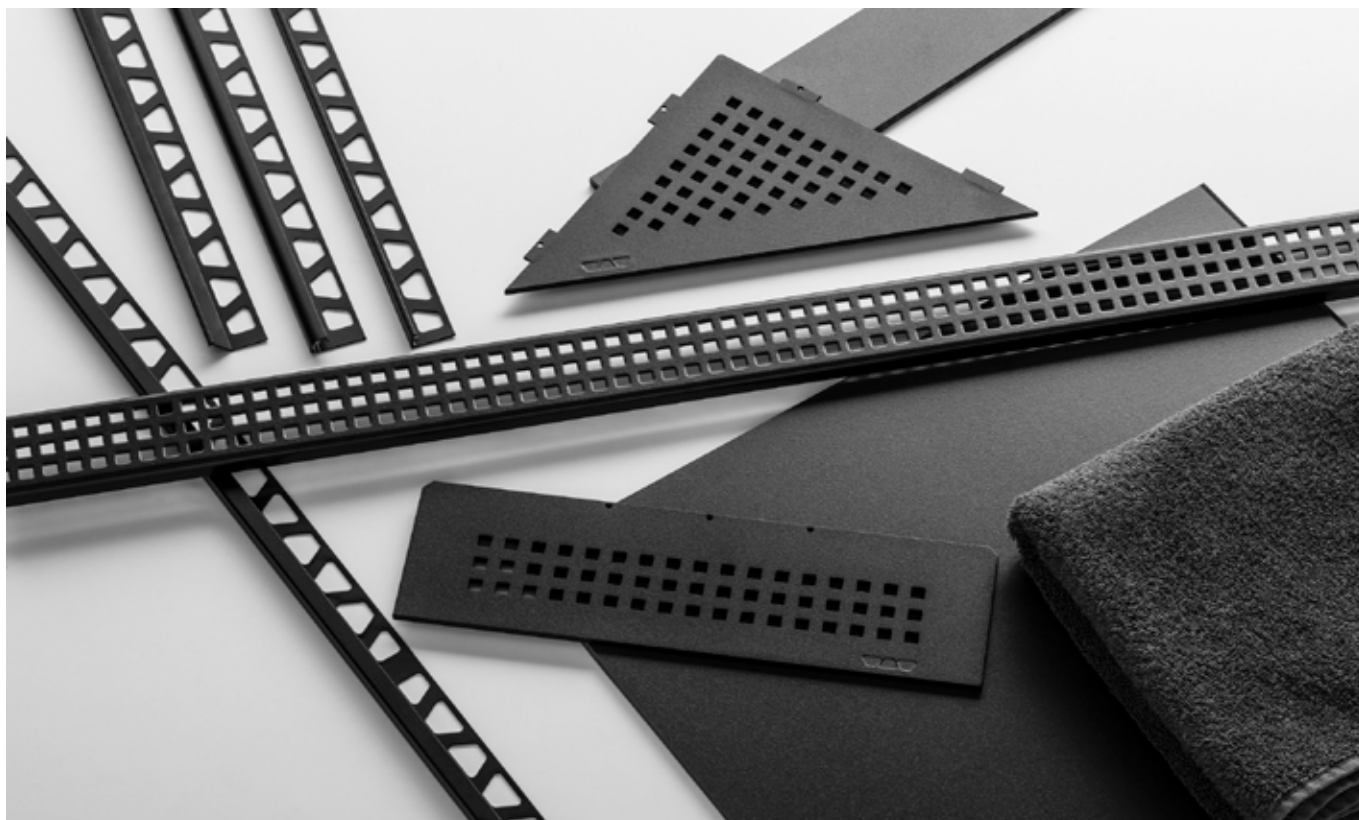
L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLCA 19 MGS 50	288.30	10
60	KLCA 19 MGS 60	295.99	10
70	KLCA 19 MGS 70	303.45	10
80	KLCA 19 MGS 80	311.12	10
90	KLCA 19 MGS 90	318.65	10
100	KLCA 19 MGS 100	326.15	10
110	KLCA 19 MGS 110	334.14	10
120	KLCA 19 MGS 120	341.87	10

Note:

H = 19 mm for covering thicknesses
3 - 15 mm

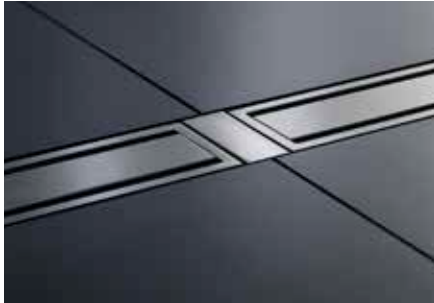
Note:

Tile pan (design C), suitable for tile
thicknesses up to 15 mm

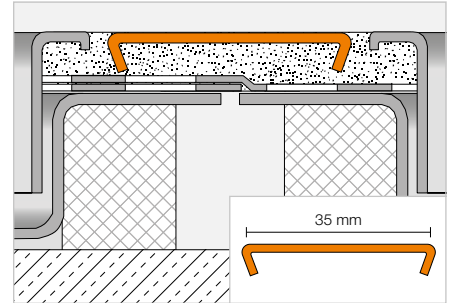


Accessories

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-FC is a stainless steel insert for the optical appearance between drain frames and grates of multiple Schlüter-KERDI-LINE linear drains when positioned in serial alignment, both in the contour frame and in the profile frame.
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

frame connector,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KL EB 35	13.14	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

frame connector,
stainless steel V4A, polished

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KL EP 35	13.81	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

frame connector,
colour coated stainless steel V4A, matte graphite black

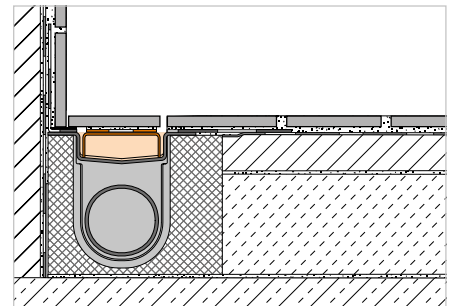
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KL MGS 35	16.94	10

Covering support

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D



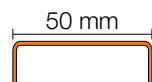
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-D is a frameless channel cover to match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The covering support features a fleece fabric for bonding with the tile adhesive and is universally suitable for all covering thicknesses.
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D

TILE design (frameless), stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
49	KLD E 50	91.93	10
59	KLD E 60	97.08	10
69	KLD E 70	104.02	10
79	KLD E 80	110.24	10
89	KLD E 90	116.10	10
99	KLD E 100	123.37	10
109	KLD E 110	130.63	10
119	KLD E 120	136.48	10
129	KLD E 130	201.50	10
139	KLD E 140	207.66	10
149	KLD E 150	216.71	10
159	KLD E 160	226.90	10
169	KLD E 170	235.70	10
179	KLD E 180	254.68	10



Note:

The length of the selected covering support must match the channel length.

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-D cannot be combined with the off-centre vertical drainage Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VOS.



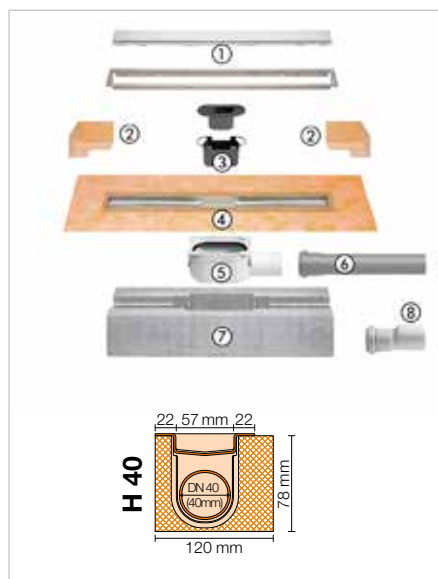
Complete set

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-A sets are complete sets for linear floor-level showers with a horizontal drain. The linear drain set can be positioned centrally or at the perimeter of the shower area. The perimeter of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls. The set also includes a brushed stainless steel design grate Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-A to match the channel bodies.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A set

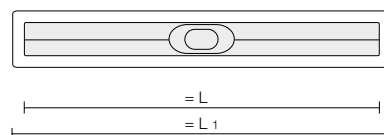
stainless steel V4A linear drain with odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain, incl. SOLID design grate with 19 mm frame, brushed stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
80	85	KLA 19 EB 80 S1	522.04	10
90	95	KLA 19 EB 90 S1	536.37	10

frame height 19 mm for covering thicknesses 3 - 15 mm

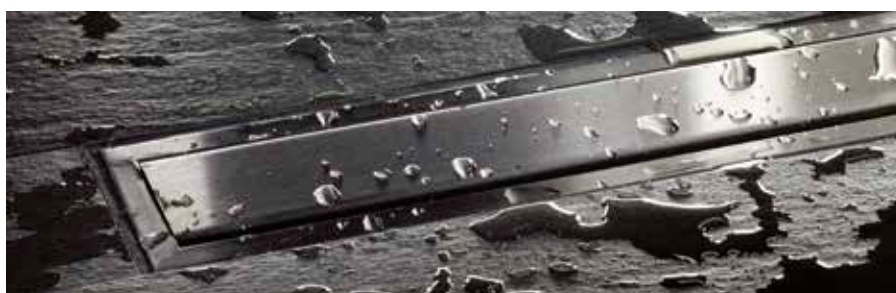
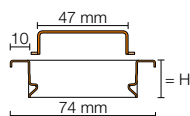
Technical data:

Drain	DN 40
Drain capacity	0.5 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm
Installation height	78 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm



Set components:

- 1 grate and frame combination with design grate SOLID
- 2 corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
- 3 two-part odour trap
- 4 channel body with sealing collar
- 5 drain body
- 6 drain pipe
- 7 channel support
- 8 DN 40 to DN 50 adapter





No off-the-shelf solution: Set bathroom accents your customers will love with elegant drainage channels, illuminated wall panels and niches with and without LED lighting. You can find the corresponding products KERDI-LINE-VARIO (from page 198) and KERDI-BOARD niches (from page 268) in this price list, while the LT 23 price list includes detailed information about Schlüter-LIPROTEC accent lighting. Of course you can also find all information on our website at www.schluter.co.uk



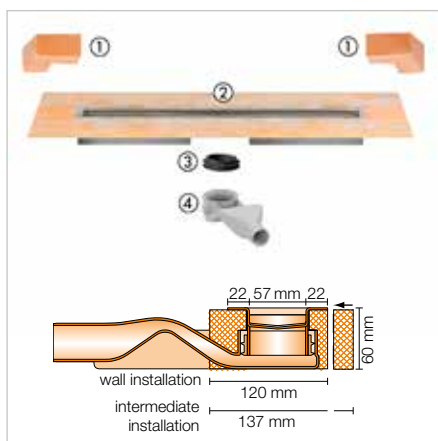
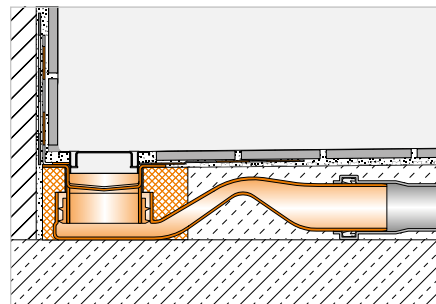


Linear drainage, horizontal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 40

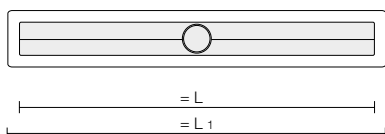


Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F 40 is a complete set for linear, floor level showers with horizontal drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor and is particularly well suited for restoration and modernisation projects due to its low assembly height of just 60 mm. A collar made of Schlüter-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly. (Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

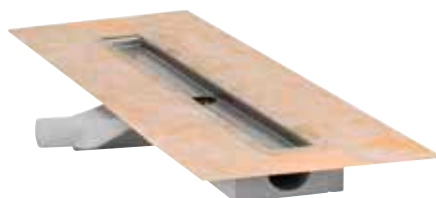
- 1 corner seal
(for lateral wall connection)
- 2 channel body with sealing collar
and channel support
- 3 lip seal
- 4 drain body with odour trap



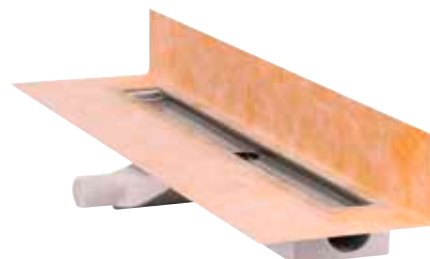
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 40

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with integrated odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLF 40 GE 50	273.43	10
60	65	KLF 40 GE 60	284.53	10
70	75	KLF 40 GE 70	295.60	10
80	85	KLF 40 GE 80	306.69	10
90	95	KLF 40 GE 90	318.45	10
100	105	KLF 40 GE 100	330.20	10
110	115	KLF 40 GE 110	339.22	10
120	125	KLF 40 GE 120	349.58	10



Schlüter-KERDI collar,
level for intermediate installation



Schlüter-KERDI collar,
upright for wall installation

Technical data:

Drain	DN 40
Drain capacity	0.45 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm
Installation height	60 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

Note:

Please see pages 205–209 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

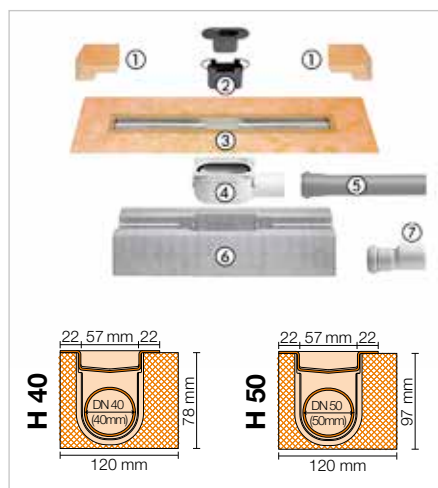
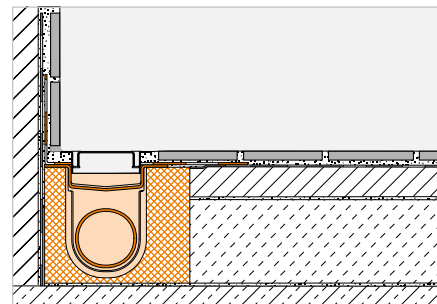
Linear drainage, horizontal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H



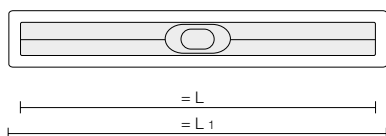
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H is a complete set for linear floor level showers with a horizontal drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor. The edge of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls. It can be universally used for intermediate installation in floor or at wall areas.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- 1 corner seal
(for lateral wall connection)
- 2 two-part odour trap
- 3 channel body with sealing collar
- 4 drain body
- 5 drain pipe
- 6 channel support
- 7 DN 40 to DN 50 adapter
(for KERDI-LINE-H 40 only)



Technical data:

	DN 40	DN 50
Drain	DN 40	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.5 l/s	0.6 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm	30 mm
Installation height	78 mm	97 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm	74 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 40

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLH 40 GE 50	272.97	10
60	65	KLH 40 GE 60	284.04	10
70	75	KLH 40 GE 70	295.09	10
80	85	KLH 40 GE 80	306.15	10
90	95	KLH 40 GE 90	317.90	10
100	105	KLH 40 GE 100	329.67	10
110	115	KLH 40 GE 110	338.67	10
120	125	KLH 40 GE 120	349.02	10
130	135	KLH 40 GE 130	463.05	10
140	145	KLH 40 GE 140	475.30	10
150	155	KLH 40 GE 150	489.51	10
160	165	KLH 40 GE 160	507.06	10
170	175	KLH 40 GE 170	522.60	10
180	185	KLH 40 GE 180	540.45	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLH 50 GE 50	272.97	10
60	65	KLH 50 GE 60	284.04	10
70	75	KLH 50 GE 70	295.09	10
80	85	KLH 50 GE 80	306.15	10
90	95	KLH 50 GE 90	317.90	10
100	105	KLH 50 GE 100	329.67	10
110	115	KLH 50 GE 110	338.67	10
120	125	KLH 50 GE 120	349.02	10
130	135	KLH 50 GE 130	463.05	10
140	145	KLH 50 GE 140	475.30	10
150	155	KLH 50 GE 150	489.51	10
160	165	KLH 50 GE 160	507.06	10
170	175	KLH 50 GE 170	522.60	10
180	185	KLH 50 GE 180	540.45	10

Note:

Please see pages 205–209 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.



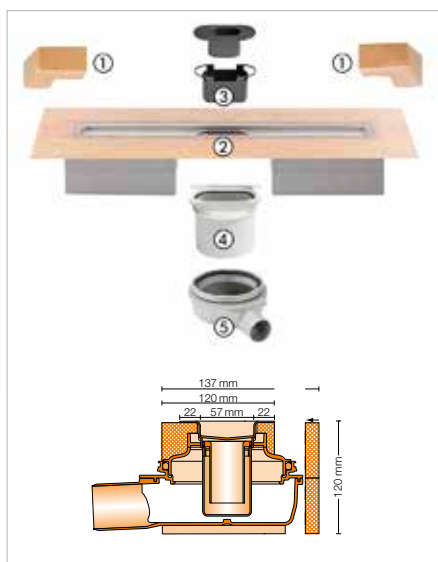
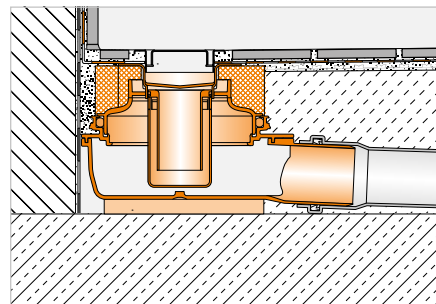
Linear drainage, horizontal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a horizontal drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor and features a drain capacity ≥ 0.8 l/s according to DIN EN 1253 as well as a water trap height of 50 mm in the odour trap unit. A collar made of Schlüter-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- 1 corner seal
(for upright wall connection)
- 2 channel body with sealing collar and channel support
- 3 two-part odour trap
- 4 adapter
- 5 drain body

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 50 drain

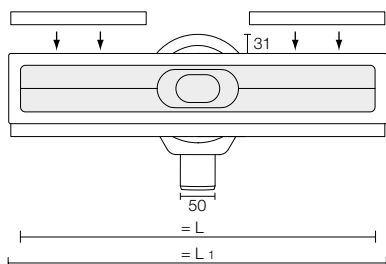
L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLH 50 G2E 50	343.03	10
60	65	KLH 50 G2E 60	355.50	10
70	75	KLH 50 G2E 70	367.98	10
80	85	KLH 50 G2E 80	374.23	10
90	95	KLH 50 G2E 90	386.70	10
100	105	KLH 50 G2E 100	399.17	10
110	115	KLH 50 G2E 110	405.41	10
120	125	KLH 50 G2E 120	417.88	10
130	135	KLH 50 G2E 130	530.14	10
140	145	KLH 50 G2E 140	542.62	10
150	155	KLH 50 G2E 150	555.10	10
160	165	KLH 50 G2E 160	573.80	10
170	175	KLH 50 G2E 170	586.27	10
180	185	KLH 50 G2E 180	604.99	10

Technical data:

Drain	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.8 l/s
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	120 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

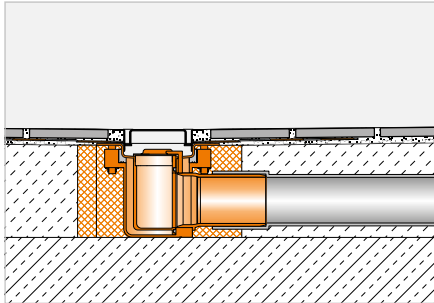
Note:

Please see pages 205–209 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

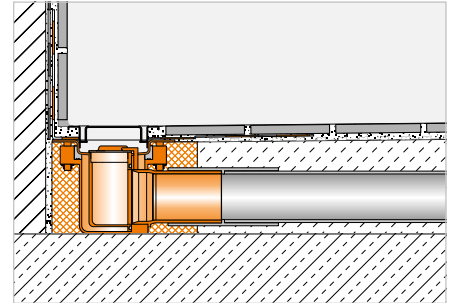


Linear drainage, horizontal

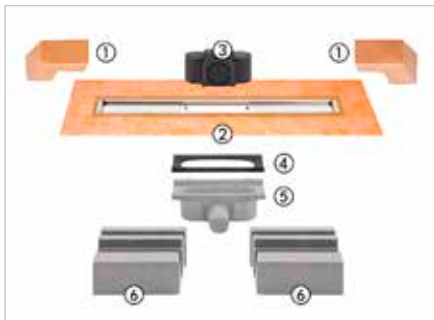
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-G3 is a low-height linear drain constructed of stainless steel. This drain is available with central, offset and dual outlets and is suitable for perimeter or intermediate installation. As is standard for Schlüter linear drains, it also comes with a pre-adhered collar made of Schlüter-KERDI to create a reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly.



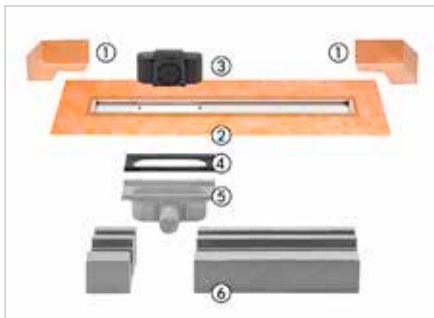
i
Drain is designed for the UK market only!
Outside diameter 43 mm



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3

centre outlet, stainless steel V4A linear drainage

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KL F 43 G3E 50	314.14	10
60	65	KL F 43 G3E 60	325.78	10
70	75	KL F 43 G3E 70	337.42	10
80	85	KL F 43 G3E 80	349.04	10
90	95	KL F 43 G3E 90	360.68	10
100	105	KL F 43 G3E 100	372.31	10
110	115	KL F 43 G3E 110	383.95	10
120	125	KL F 43 G3E 120	395.59	10



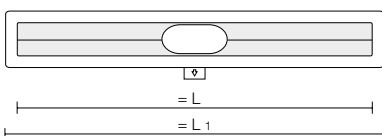
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3

left offset outlet, stainless steel V4A linear drainage

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
70	75	KL FOL 43 G3E 70	372.31	10
80	85	KL FOL 43 G3E 80	383.95	10
90	95	KL FOL 43 G3E 90	395.59	10
100	105	KL FOL 43 G3E 100	407.23	10
110	115	KL FOL 43 G3E 110	418.86	10
120	125	KL FOL 43 G3E 120	430.49	10

Set components:

- 1 corner seal
(for upright wall connection)
- 2 channel body with sealing collar
- 3 odour seal
- 4 EPDM gasket
- 5 drain body
- 6 channel support

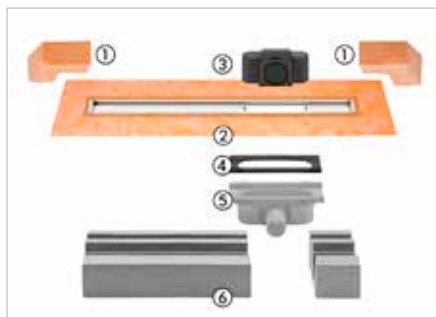


Technical data:

Drain	BS 40 (outside diameter 43 mm)
Drain capacity	0.45 l/s (single drain) 0.8 l/s (double drain)
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	78 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm



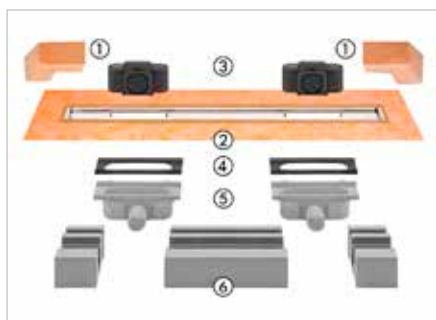
i
Drain is designed for the UK market only!
Outside diameter 43 mm



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3

right offset outlet, stainless steel V4A linear drainage

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
70	75	KL FOR 43 G3E 70	372.31	10
80	85	KL FOR 43 G3E 80	383.95	10
90	95	KL FOR 43 G3E 90	395.59	10
100	105	KL FOR 43 G3E 100	407.23	10
110	115	KL FOR 43 G3E 110	418.86	10
120	125	KL FOR 43 G3E 120	430.49	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-G3

dual offset outlet, stainless steel V4A linear drainage

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
100	105	KL F20 43 G3E 100	488.68	10
110	115	KL F20 43 G3E 110	500.30	10
120	125	KL F20 43 G3E 120	511.93	10

Set components:

- 1 corner seal
(for upright wall connection)
- 2 channel body with sealing collar
- 3 odour seal
- 4 EPDM gasket
- 5 drain body
- 6 channel support

Technical data:

Drain	BS 40 (outside diameter 43 mm)
Drain capacity	0.45 l/s (single drain) 0.8 l/s (double drain)
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	78 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

Note:

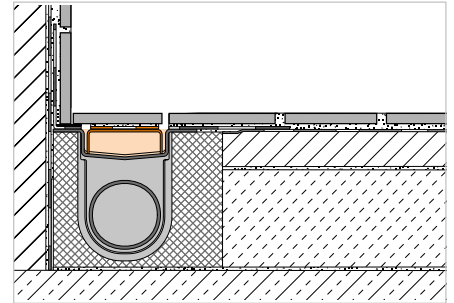
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-G3 can only be combined with the grate and frame combinations Design A, Design B and KERDI-LINE-STYLE.

Covering support

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D-G3



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-D-G3 is a frameless channel cover to match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-G3 channel bodies. The covering support features a fleece fabric for bonding with the tile adhesive and is universally suitable for all covering thicknesses.



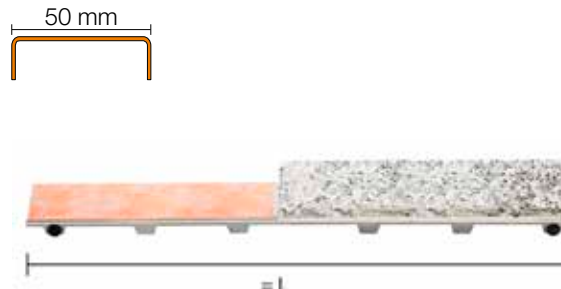
Note:

The length of the selected covering support must match the channel length.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D-G3

TILE design (frameless), stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
49	KLD G3E 50	91.93	10
59	KLD G3E 60	97.08	10
69	KLD G3E 70	104.02	10
79	KLD G3E 80	110.24	10
89	KLD G3E 90	116.10	10
99	KLD G3E 100	123.37	10
109	KLD G3E 110	130.63	10
119	KLD G3E 120	136.48	10



Installation accessories

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F-G3



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F-G3 Timber Accessory is an accessory set for installing the drainage channel Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-G3 in a suspended wooden ceiling with use of the sloped tray Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS (KSLT 1365 / 2000 S).

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F-G3

installation accessories for the linear drainage Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-G3

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
KL F 43 G3 TA	46.25	10

The installation materials are exclusively designed for the UK market!



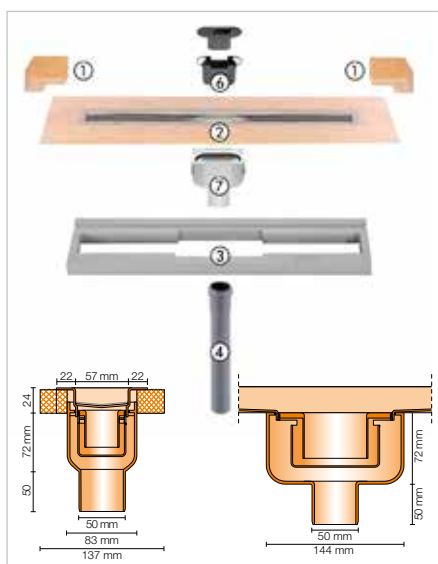
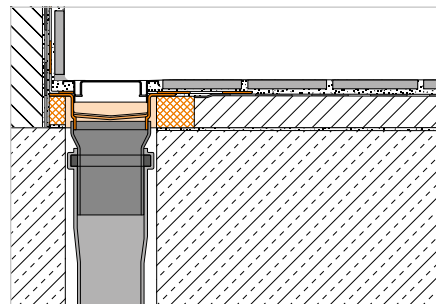
Linear drainage, vertical

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-V is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a vertical drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor. The perimeter of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls.

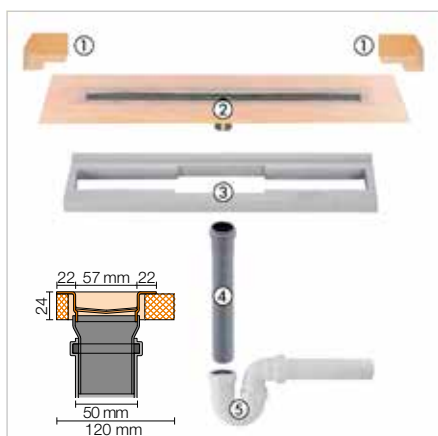
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLV 50 GE 50	272.97	10
60	65	KLV 50 GE 60	284.04	10
70	75	KLV 50 GE 70	295.09	10
80	85	KLV 50 GE 80	306.15	10
90	95	KLV 50 GE 90	317.90	10
100	105	KLV 50 GE 100	329.67	10
110	115	KLV 50 GE 110	338.67	10
120	125	KLV 50 GE 120	349.02	10
130	135	KLV 50 GE 130	463.05	10
140	145	KLV 50 GE 140	475.30	10
150	155	KLV 50 GE 150	489.51	10
160	165	KLV 50 GE 160	507.06	10
170	175	KLV 50 GE 170	522.60	10
180	185	KLV 50 GE 180	540.45	10



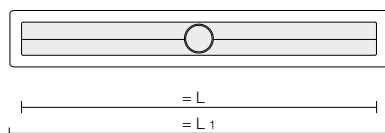
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VS

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set without odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLV 50 GSE 50	272.97	10
60	65	KLV 50 GSE 60	284.04	10
70	75	KLV 50 GSE 70	295.09	10
80	85	KLV 50 GSE 80	306.15	10
90	95	KLV 50 GSE 90	317.90	10
100	105	KLV 50 GSE 100	329.67	10
110	115	KLV 50 GSE 110	338.67	10
120	125	KLV 50 GSE 120	349.02	10
130	135	KLV 50 GSE 130	463.05	10
140	145	KLV 50 GSE 140	475.30	10
150	155	KLV 50 GSE 150	489.51	10
160	165	KLV 50 GSE 160	507.06	10
170	175	KLV 50 GSE 170	522.60	10
180	185	KLV 50 GSE 180	540.45	10

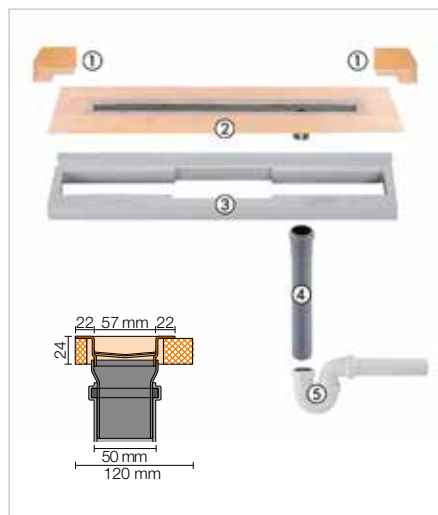
Set components:

- corner seal
(for lateral wall connection)
- channel body with sealing collar
- channel support
- drain pipe DN 50 (L = 250 mm)
- trap section
- two-part odour trap
- drain body

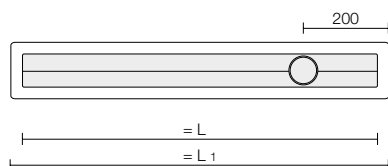


Note:

Please see pages 205–209 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

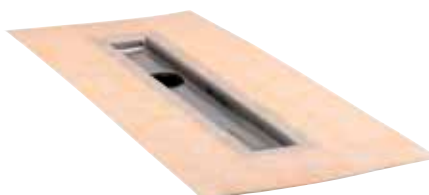
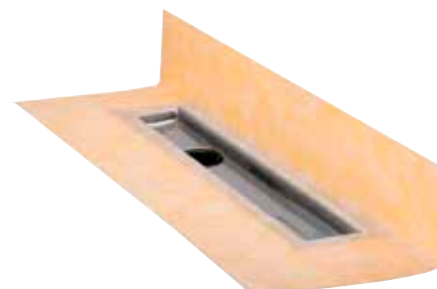
**Set components:**

- 1 corner seal
(for lateral wall connection)
- 2 channel body with sealing collar
- 3 channel support
- 4 drain pipe DN 50 (L = 250 mm)
- 5 trap section

**Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VOS**

stainless steel linear drainage set V4A without odour trap, off-centre drainage, vertical drain DN 50

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
70	75	KLVO 50 GSE 70	350.93	10
80	85	KLVO 50 GSE 80	361.85	10
90	95	KLVO 50 GSE 90	377.06	10
100	105	KLVO 50 GSE 100	390.64	10
110	115	KLVO 50 GSE 110	398.88	10
120	125	KLVO 50 GSE 120	410.12	10

Schlüter-KERDI collar,
level for intermediate installationSchlüter-KERDI collar,
upright for wall installation**Technical data:**

	-V	-VS/-VOS
Drain	DN 50	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.8 l/s	1.0 l/s
Water trap height	30 mm	50 mm
Installation height	24 mm	24 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm	74 mm

Note:

Please see pages 205–208 for matching grate and frame combinations.
KERDI-LINE-VOS cannot be combined with KERDI-LINE-D.

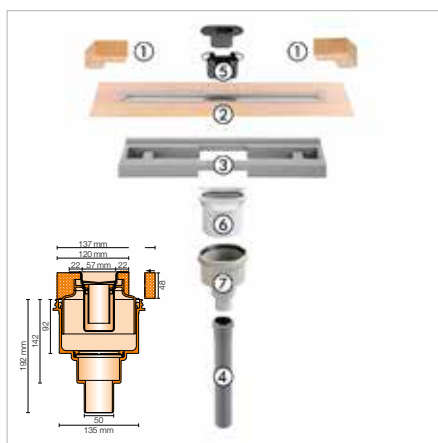
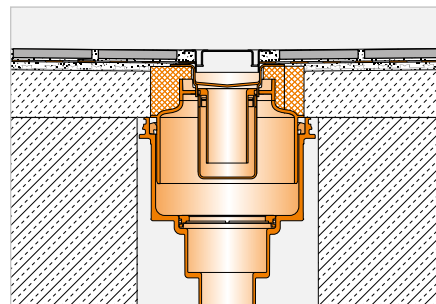


Linear drainage, vertical

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2

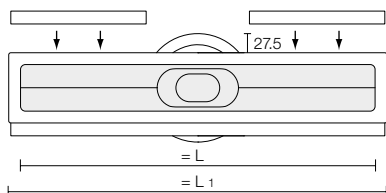


Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a vertical drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor and features a drain capacity ≥ 0.8 l/s according to DIN EN 1253 and a water trap height of 50 mm in the odour trap unit. A collar made of Schlüter-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly. (Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- 1 corner seal
(for lateral wall connection)
- 2 channel body with sealing collar
- 3 channel support
- 4 drain pipe
- 5 two-part odour trap
- 6 adapter
- 7 drain body



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLV 50 G2E 50	343.03	10
60	65	KLV 50 G2E 60	355.50	10
70	75	KLV 50 G2E 70	367.98	10
80	85	KLV 50 G2E 80	374.23	10
90	95	KLV 50 G2E 90	386.70	10
100	105	KLV 50 G2E 100	399.17	10
110	115	KLV 50 G2E 110	405.41	10
120	125	KLV 50 G2E 120	417.88	10
130	135	KLV 50 G2E 130	530.14	10
140	145	KLV 50 G2E 140	542.62	10
150	155	KLV 50 G2E 150	555.10	10
160	165	KLV 50 G2E 160	573.80	10
170	175	KLV 50 G2E 170	586.27	10
180	185	KLV 50 G2E 180	604.99	10

Technical data:

Drain	DN 50
Drain capacity	1.0 l/s
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	48 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

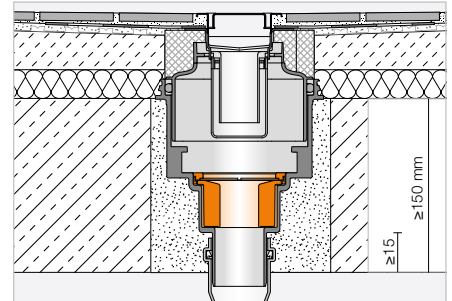
Note:

Please see pages 205–209 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

Fire protection insert

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-BS is an approved fire protection insert with clamping ring, which prevents the spread of fire between floor levels in conjunction with the vertical stainless steel linear drainage KL V 50 G2. (Product data sheet 8.7)

**Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS**

fire protection insert with clamping ring

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL BS	150.83	10

Fire protection insert

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS

Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS is a conduit gasket for fire protection. It is an alternative to mortar and serves, in conjunction with the vertical floor drain set KD BAV 50 GVB or the vertical stainless steel linear drainage KLV 50 G2, as a fire insulation seal of the core hole drilling (Ø 160 mm), while also preventing sound bridges. The product is only approved for fire protection in conjunction with KD BS or KL BS. (Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS

conduit gasket with fire protection function

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD ZBS	156.83	10

Odour seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTO is a waterless odour trap. It can easily replace the wet trap in our linear drains, being intended for situations when infrequent use of the drain could result in the water in a wet trap evaporating. With a drain capacity of at least 0.4 l/s, it can also permanently replace the standard odour trap unit. (Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO

waterless odour trap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL GTO	29.11	10

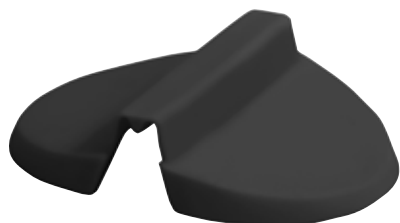
Note:

Not suitable for Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F/-VS/-VOS.



Odour seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTM is a replacement odour seal for use with Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-R10 GT and Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTO.

(Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM

replacement odour seal

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL GTM	15.73	10

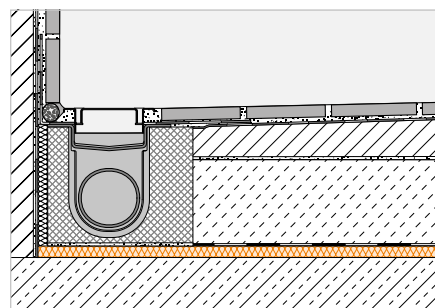
Sound insulation membrane

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-SR is an insulating membrane made of a special fleece fabric with acoustic reduction properties. When properly installed, assemblies with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE and KERDI-LINE-SR meet the requirements of the relevant European standards to comply with noise insulation in shower areas.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR

PES fleece mat (includes: 1 mat)

Thickness (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	KL SR 250	20.90	5

Dimensions of individual mats: 0.5 m x 0.5 m = 0.25 m²



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR

PES fleece mat (includes: 4 mats)

Thickness (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
10	KL SR 1000	70.41	5



Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-KB

joint covering strip

38 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DS KB 38	14.62	10

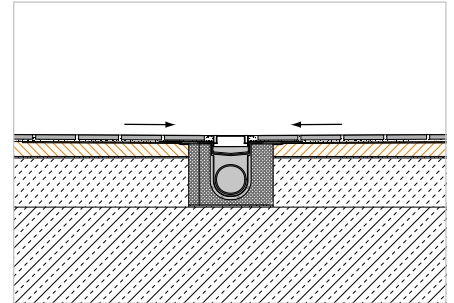
Note:

Please refer to our Planning Tool for certified system assemblies.

Sloped tray

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LT is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to the centre-installed linear drainage Schlüter-KERDI-LINE. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to the drainage channel on both sides. In cases of vertical drainage, the sloped tray can also be installed directly on suitable substrates. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray.
(Product data sheet 8.8)

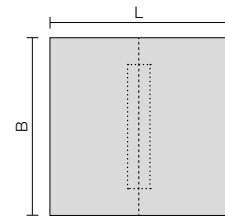
**Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT**

sloped tray for linear drainage, for installation in the centre of tiled areas

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
100 x 100	32	2	KSLT 1000	164.04	10
122 x 122	34	2	KSLT 1220	192.32	10
139 x 139	36	2	KSLT 1395	231.91	10

Note:

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LT to match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H and KERDI-LINE-V – not suitable for Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F.





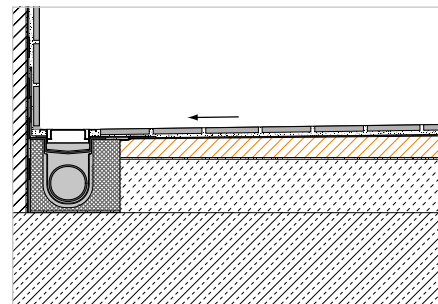
Sloped tray

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS



Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to the linear drainage Schlüter-KERDI-LINE positioned along walls. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to the drainage channel. In cases of vertical drainage, the sloped tray can also be installed directly on suitable substrates. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray.

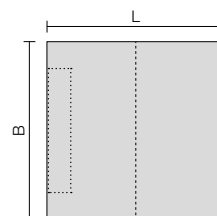
(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS

sloped tray for linear drainage, for installation in wall transition areas, square

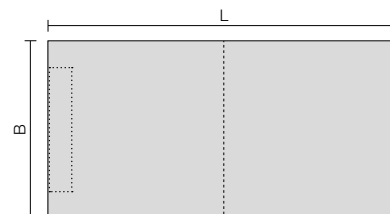
L x B (cm)	H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
100 x 100	42	22	2	KSLT 1000 S	164.04	10
122 x 122	46	22	2	KSLT 1220 S	192.32	10
139 x 139	50	22	2	KSLT 1395 S	231.91	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS

sloped tray for linear drainage, for installation in wall transition areas, short side

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
139 x 91	50	22	2	KSLT 915 / 1395 S	186.67	10
183 x 91	58	22	2	KSLT 915 / 1830 S	243.23	10
193 x 96	60	22	2	KSLT 965 / 1930 S	254.54	10
200 x 136	39	13	1.25	KSLT 1365 / 2000 S*	265.85	10

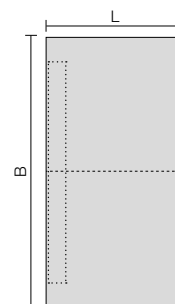


* Matches Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H – not suitable for Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F and KERDI-LINE-V. The slope for this board is 1.25 %. It cannot be combined with Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-S.

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS

sloped tray for linear drainage, for installation in wall transition areas, long side

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	H1 (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
96 x 193	41	22	2	KSLT 1930 / 965 S	254.54	10



Note:

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS (except KSLT 1365 / 2000 S*) to match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H and KERDI-LINE-V – not suitable for Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F.

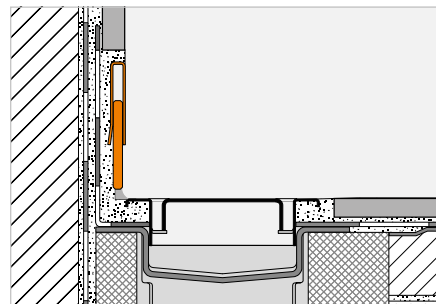
Wall transition profile

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R



Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-R is a two-part wall transition profile for covering the wall area exposed due to the use of a wedge with a linear drainage channel. The profile is available in textured coated or brushed stainless steel. A fleece fabric is laminated on the underside for bonding with the tile adhesive. Due to the two-part design, Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-R can be seamlessly adjusted to any height between 23 and 45 mm (available in two versions).

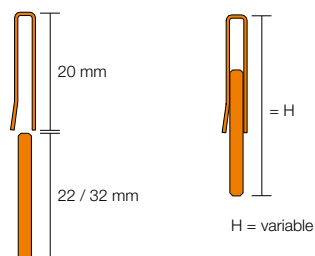
(Product data sheet 14.1)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-RA

two-part wall transition profile,
brushed stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 1.40 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
23-35	SPRA 23 EB/140	78.95	40
33-45	SPRA 33 EB/140	86.57	40
L = 1.00 m			
23-35	SPRA 23 EB/100	63.77	40
33-45	SPRA 33 EB/100	69.84	40



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-RA

two-part wall transition profile,
colour coated stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 1.40 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
23-35	SPRA 23 ...*/140	92.50	40
23-35	SPRA 23 ...**/140	89.73	40
33-45	SPRA 33 ...*/140	99.90	40
33-45	SPRA 33 ...**/140	97.13	40
L = 1.00 m			
23-35	SPRA 23 ...*/100	74.93	40
23-35	SPRA 23 ...**/100	72.61	40
33-45	SPRA 33 ...*/100	83.25	40
33-45	SPRA 33 ...**/100	80.94	40

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. SPRA 23 TSC/140)

* Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

** Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



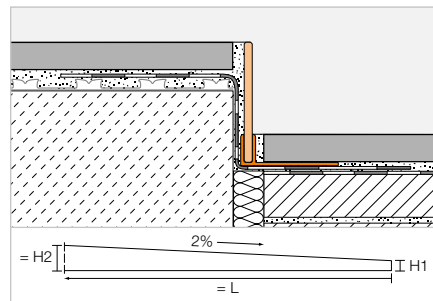
Triangular profile

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S



Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-S is a triangular profile made of a brushed or textured stainless steel flat profile with a 2% slope for covering the sloped edges of floor-level showers. A fleece fabric is laminated on the reverse of the profile for bonding with the tile adhesive. A matching hard PVC support profile is available in different heights and features a U shaped installation channel. The triangular profile can be shortened as necessary on the short and/or long side to accommodate height adjustment. The triangular profile can be used on the left or right side of the floor transition or below the tiles of a lateral wall.

(Product data sheet 14.1)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 50

PVC triangular support profile,
brushed stainless steel V4A, H1= 6 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
5	SPSA 50 EB/200	102.22	40
	L = 1.60 m		
5	SPSA 50 EB/160	78.32	40
	L = 1.20 m		
5	SPSA 50 EB/120	57.17	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 100

PVC triangular support profile,
brushed stainless steel V4A, H1= 10 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
10	SPSB 100 EB/200	108.43	40
	L = 1.60 m		
10	SPSB 100 EB/160	73.08	40
	L = 1.20 m		
10	SPSB 100 EB/120	55.80	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 125

PVC triangular support profile,
brushed stainless steel V4A, H1= 10 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/200	108.43	40
	L = 1.60 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/160	73.08	40
	L = 1.20 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/120	55.80	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 50 ★

PVC triangular support profile,
colour coated stainless steel V4A, H1= 6 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
5	SPSA 50 ...*/200	127.19	40
5	SPSA 50 ...**/200	129.50	40
	L = 1.60 m		
5	SPSA 50 ...*/160	89.73	40
5	SPSA 50 ...**/160	92.50	40
	L = 1.20 m		
5	SPSA 50 ...*/120	65.68	40
5	SPSA 50 ...**/120	67.53	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 100 ★

PVC triangular support profile,
colour coated stainless steel V4A, H1= 10 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
10	SPSB 100 ...*/200	134.13	40
10	SPSB 100 ...**/200	138.75	40
	L = 1.60 m		
10	SPSB 100 ...*/160	91.58	40
10	SPSB 100 ...**/160	94.35	40
	L = 1.20 m		
10	SPSB 100 ...*/120	72.15	40
10	SPSB 100 ...**/120	74.00	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 125 ★

PVC triangular support profile,
colour coated stainless steel V4A, H1= 10 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
12.5	SPSB 125 ...*/200	134.13	40
12.5	SPSB 125 ...**/200	138.75	40
	L = 1.60 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 ...*/160	91.58	40
12.5	SPSB 125 ...**/160	94.35	40
	L = 1.20 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 ...*/120	72.15	40
12.5	SPSB 125 ...**/120	74.00	40

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. SPSB 125 MGS/200)

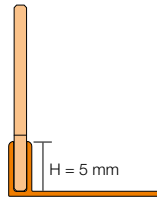
* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSOB - TSSG

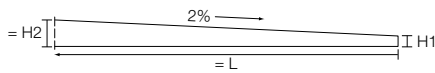
Available finishes | colours



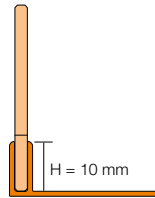
For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

**SPS 50**

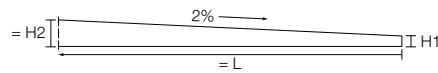
H = Profile height
SPS 50 is suitable for tile thicknesses of 6–9 mm



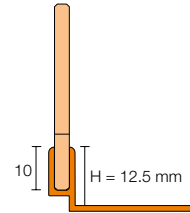
Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 30 mm, H1 = 6 mm
Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 38 mm, H1 = 6 mm
Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 46 mm, H1 = 6 mm

**SPS 100**

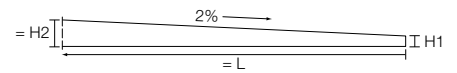
H = Profile height
SPS 100 is suitable for tile thicknesses of 10–18 mm



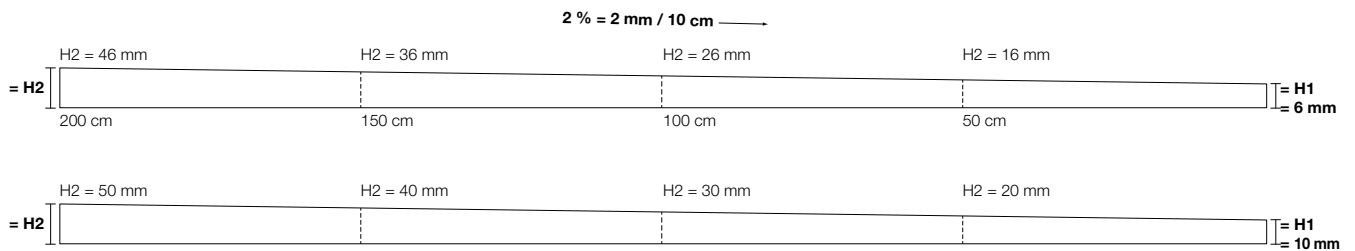
Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 34 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 42 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 50 mm, H1 = 10 mm

**SPS 125**

H = Profile height
SPS 125 is suitable for tile thicknesses of 12.5–20 mm



Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 34 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 42 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 50 mm, H1 = 10 mm

**Note:**

Tapered profiles with higher support profiles in the heights 15, 18 and 22 mm are available upon request for larger tile thicknesses.



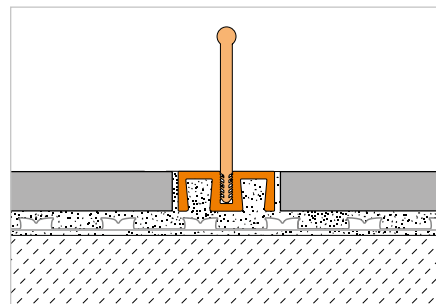
Splashguard profile

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS



Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-WS is a two piece profile of anodised aluminium that serves as a splashguard in floor level showers. The support profile is embedded in the tile adhesive during tile installation. It can be fitted with a semi-circular or upright straight lip to protect against splashing. Both variations are suitable for wheelchair use.

(Product data sheet 14.2)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS

support profile, anodised aluminium

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWS 19 AE / 300	22.50	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWS 19 AE	22.50	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWS 19 AE / 100	23.43	40

Lip

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL

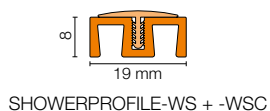
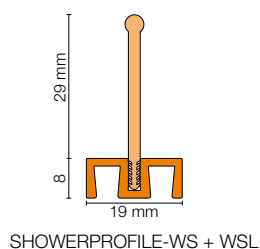
straight lip

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSL 30 T / 300	13.97	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSL 30 T	13.97	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSL 30 T / 100	13.97	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC

semi-circular lip

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSC 16 GS / 300	11.60	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSC 16 GS	11.60	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSC 16 GS / 100	11.60	40



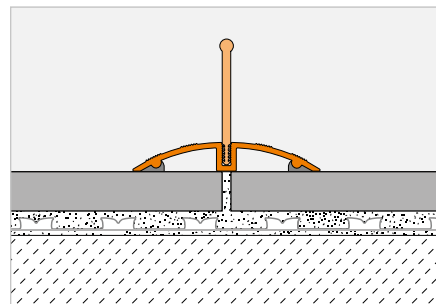
Splashguard profile

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK



Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK is a two-part profile of anodised aluminium that serves as a splashguard in floor-level showers. The support profile is retrofitted to existing coverings. It can be fitted with a semi-circular or upright straight lip to protect against splashing. Both variations are suitable for wheelchair use.

(Product data sheet 14.2)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK

support profile, anodised aluminium

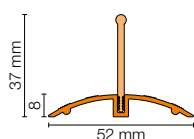
L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSK 52 AE / 300	26.32	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSK 52 AE	26.32	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSK 52 AE / 100	27.27	40

Lip | end cap

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL

straight lip

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSL 30 T / 300	13.97	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSL 30 T	13.97	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSL 30 T / 100	13.97	40

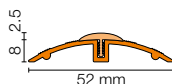


SHOWERPROFILE-WSK + -WSL

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC

semi-circular lip

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSC 16 GS / 300	11.60	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSC 16 GS	11.60	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSC 16 GS / 100	11.60	40



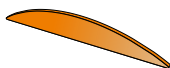
SHOWERPROFILE-WSK + -WSC



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / SPWSK 52 AE	3.67	50



SHOWERPROFILE-WSK/-EK



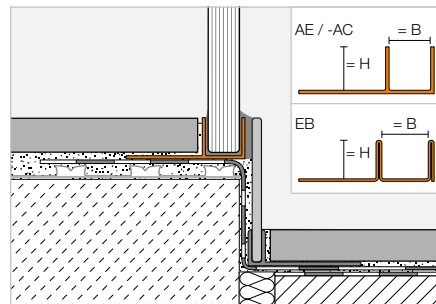
Attachment profile



Schlüter®-DECO-SG



Schlüter-DECO-SG is a decorative profile for joint design in tile coverings. It forms either a 12 mm or 15 mm wide shadow gap. The profile is ideal for holding and fixing glass elements in the floor and wall area.
(Product data sheet 2.16)



Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 12	16.71	120
10	SG 100 AE 12	17.18	120
11	SG 110 AE 12	17.58	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 12	18.00	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-EB

brushed stainless steel V4A, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 EB 12	46.49	120
10	SG 100 EB 12	48.82	120
11	SG 110 EB 12	51.15	120
12.5	SG 125 EB 12	53.46	120

Schlüter-DECO-SG-AC

colour coated aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 BW 12	19.43	120
10	SG 100 BW 12	19.89	120
11	SG 110 BW 12	20.35	120
12.5	SG 125 BW 12	20.81	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 15	19.20	120
10	SG 100 AE 15	19.49	120
11	SG 110 AE 15	20.18	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 15	20.63	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-EB

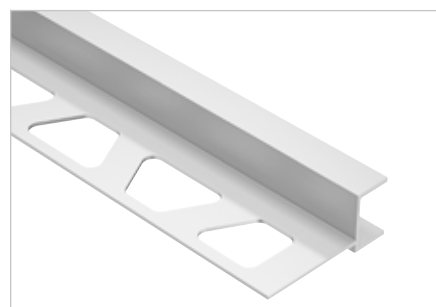
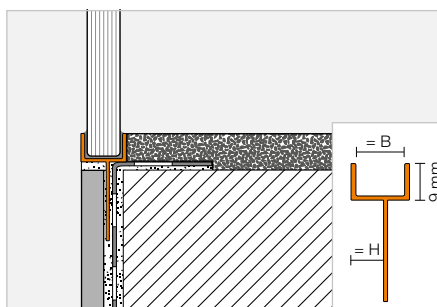
brushed stainless steel V4A, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 EB 15	49.97	120
10	SG 100 EB 15	52.29	120
11	SG 110 EB 15	54.62	120
12.5	SG 125 EB 15	56.96	120

Schlüter-DECO-SG-AC

colour coated aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 BW 15	22.66	120
10	SG 100 BW 15	23.13	120
11	SG 110 BW 15	23.59	120
12.5	SG 125 BW 15	24.05	120



Schlüter®-DECO-SGC-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SGC 80 AE 12	17.94	120
10	SGC 100 AE 12	18.36	120
11	SGC 110 AE 12	18.83	120
12.5	SGC 125 AE 12	19.30	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SGC-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SGC 80 AE 15	20.77	120
10	SGC 100 AE 15	21.02	120
11	SGC 110 AE 15	21.76	120
12.5	SGC 125 AE 15	22.23	120



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Drainage information summary

- ✓ Floor drain system for centre point drainage
- ✓ Secure connection to bonded waterproofing assemblies with Schlüter-KERDI
- ✓ Various grate and frame combinations
- ✓ Design grates made of brushed stainless steel
- ✓ Horizontal and vertical drainage
- ✓ Includes Schlüter-KERDI collar for connecting to the bonded waterproofing assembly





Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Floor-level showers with point drainage

The Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN point drainage channels wastewater to the building drainage system either horizontally or vertically. Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER sloped trays are a quick way to create level and waterproof substrates for tile installation. Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE is designed to conceal exposed edges in the shower and provides a reliable splashguard. Schlüter-DECO-SG keeps shower screens in their correct positions. Schlüter-KERDI and -DITRA ensure waterproofing in the wall and floor area. Abutting joints are sealed with Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA sealing tapes, using Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Resilient and proven: Our classics



Design 1: CLASSIC



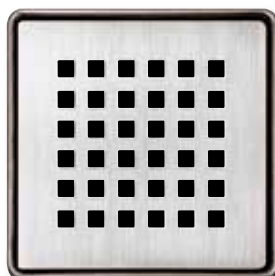
Design 1: CLASSIC



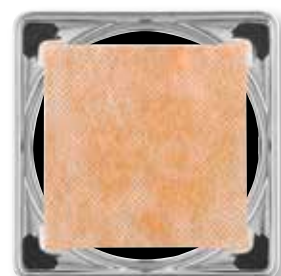
Design 1: CLASSIC ROUND



Design 2: TRAPEZOID

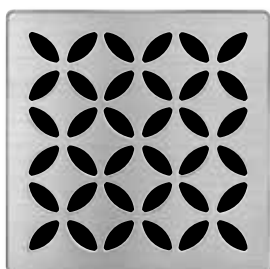


Design 3: SQUARE



Design 4: TILE

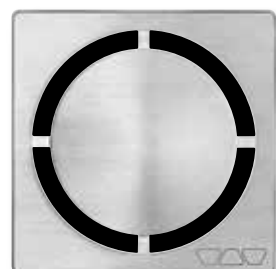
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE



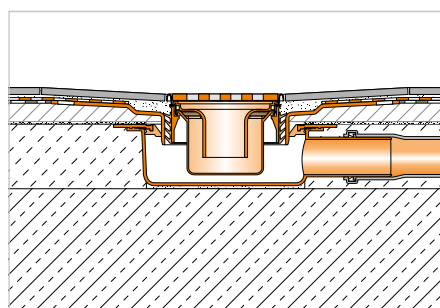
Design 5: FLORAL



Design 6: CURVE



Design 7: PURE



- ① Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN drain body
- ② Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN grate and frame sets
- ③ Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER
- ④ Schlüter®-DITRA
- ⑤ Schlüter®-KERDI 200
- ⑥ Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA
- ⑦ Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK
- ⑧ Schlüter®-DECO-SG
- ⑨ Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

Page 235–245
 Page 235–245
 Page 251–252
 Page 167
 Page 186
 Page 187
 Page 228–229
 Page 230
 Page 139

The following pages feature all combination options for grate and frame sets and horizontal or vertical floor drain sets. This is followed by a section with components for special applications and replacement parts.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Horizontal drain with odour trap

Point drainage in interior spaces

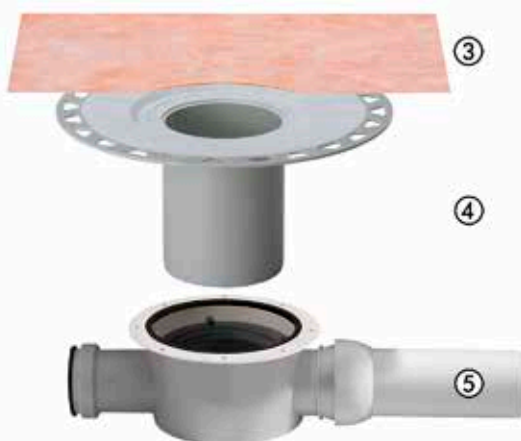


①

②

Grate and frame set

- ① stainless steel grate with frame
- ② height adjustment ring



③

④

⑤

Floor drain

- ③ Schlüter-KERDI collar
- ④ bonding flange
- ⑤ drain body in screed

Note:

Order floor drain set and grate/frame set separately.

Special notes on grates



KERDI-DRAIN-BASE only:

All grates feature an odour trap and gasket seal.



All grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap, as the odour trap is integrated into the floor drain set. All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.

Grate design



Design 1
CLASSIC



Design 1
CLASSIC
ROUND



Design 2
TRAPEZOID



Design 3
SQUARE



Design 4
TILE



Design 5
FLORAL



Design 6
CURVE



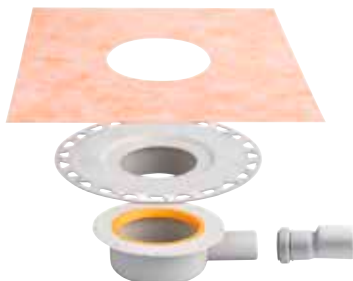
Design 7
PURE

DN 40/50

Drain capacity: 0.4 l/s, Min. assembly height: 75 (70) mm

Floor drain

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE



Grate/frame set with odour seal

L x B (cm)

Art. No.

£ / U.

Design 1, stainless steel with screws

10 x 10

KD R10 ED1 SGV

69.35

Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws

10 x 10

KD R10 V4A D1 SGV

84.13

Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws

10 x 10

KD R10 EPD1 SGV

74.33

Design 1, stainless steel

10 x 10

KD R10 ED1 GV

69.35

Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws

10 x 10

KD R10 EOB D1 SGV

94.23

Design 2, brushed stainless steel

10 x 10

KD R10 ED2 GV

117.77

Design 3, brushed stainless steel

10 x 10

KD R10 ED3 GV

117.77

Design 4, covering support

10 x 10

KD R10 ED4 GV

69.35

Design 5, brushed stainless steel

10 x 10

KD IF 10 EB D5 GV

114.73

Design 6, brushed stainless steel

10 x 10

KD IF 10 EB D6 GV

114.73

Design 7, brushed stainless steel

10 x 10

KD IF 10 EB D7 GV

117.05

Art. No.

£ / U.

KD BH 40

67.32**DN 50**

Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s, Min. assembly height: 97 mm

Floor drain



Grate and frame set

L x B (cm)

Art. No.

£ / U.

Design 1, stainless steel with screws

10 x 10

KD R10 ED1 S

59.24

Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws

10 x 10

KD R10 V4A D1 S

74.05

Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws

10 x 10

KD R10 EPD1 S

63.51

Design 1, stainless steel

10 x 10

KD R10 ED1

59.24

Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws

10 x 10

KD R10 EOB D1 S

84.13

Design 1, stainless steel with screws

15 x 15

KD R15 ED1 S

80.76

Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)

15 x 15

KD R15 ED1 SR

80.76

Design 2, brushed stainless steel

10 x 10

KD R10 ED2

107.68

Design 3, brushed stainless steel

10 x 10

KD R10 ED3

107.68

Design 4, covering support

10 x 10

KD R10 ED4

59.24

Design 5, brushed stainless steel

10 x 10

KD IF 10 EB D5

104.24

Design 6, brushed stainless steel

10 x 10

KD IF 10 EB D6

104.24

Design 7, brushed stainless steel

10 x 10

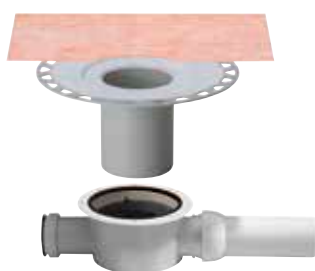
KD IF 10 EB D7

106.57

Art. No.

£ / U.

KD BH 50 GV

100.99**DN 50/70**

Drain capacity: 0.8 l/s, Min. assembly height: 115 mm

Floor drain



Grate and frame set

L x B (cm)

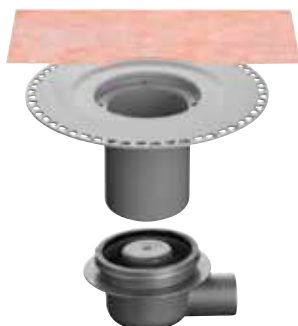
Art. No.

£ / U.

Design 1, stainless steel with screws

15 x 15

KD R15 ED1 SB

72.06

Art. No.

£ / U.

KD BH 5070 GVB

108.26

P = 10 units



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Vertical drain with odour trap

Point drainage in interior spaces



Special features of grates – odour trap in the floor drain set



All grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap, as the odour trap is integrated into the floor drain set. All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Grate design



DN 50

Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s

Floor drain



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50 GV	75.40

+	Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
	Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	59.24
	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	74.05
	Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EPD1 S	63.51
	Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	59.24
	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 S	84.13
	Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	80.76
	Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	80.76
	Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	107.68
	Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	107.68
	Design 4, covering support	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	59.24
	Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D5	104.24
	Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D6	104.24
	Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D7	106.57

DN 50

Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s

Floor drain



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50 GVB	108.26

+	Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
	Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	59.24
	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	74.05
	Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EPD1 S	63.51
	Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	59.24
	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 S	84.13
	Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	107.68
	Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	107.68
	Design 4, covering support	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	59.24
	Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D5	104.24
	Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D6	104.24
	Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D7	106.57

DN 50

Drain capacity: 1.8 l/s

Floor drain



Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BAV 50 GVB	115.11

+	Grate and frame set	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
	Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SB	72.06

P = 10 units



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Vertical drain with odour trap

Point drainage in interior spaces

DN 50

Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s

Floor drain	+	Grate/frame set with odour seal	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 SGV	69.35
		Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	84.13
		Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EPD1 SGV	74.33
		Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 GV	69.35
		Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 SGV	94.23
		Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2 GV	117.77
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3 GV	117.77
		Design 4, covering support	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4 GV	69.35
		Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	114.73
		Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	114.73
		Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	117.05
Art. No.			£ / U.		
KD BV 50			56.53		

DN 70

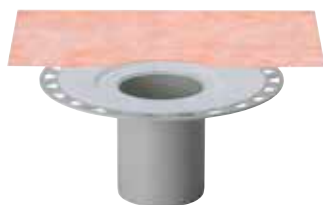
Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s

Floor drain	+	Grate/frame set with odour seal	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 SGV	69.35
		Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	84.13
		Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EPD1 SGV	74.33
		Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 GV	69.35
		Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 SGV	94.23
		Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2 GV	117.77
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3 GV	117.77
		Design 4, covering support	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4 GV	69.35
		Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	114.73
		Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	114.73
		Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	117.05
Art. No.			£ / U.		
KD BV 70			56.53		

DN 100

Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s

Floor drain



Grate/frame set with odour seal	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 SGV	69.35
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	84.13
Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EPD1 SGV	74.33
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 GV	69.35
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 SGV	94.23
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2 GV	117.77
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3 GV	117.77
Design 4, covering support	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4 GV	69.35
Design 5, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	114.73
Design 6, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	114.73
Design 7, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	117.05

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 100	56.53

P = 10 units

Special features of grates – odour trap in the grate and frame set



All grates feature an odour trap and gasket seal.

Grate design

Design 1
CLASSICDesign 1
CLASSIC
ROUNDDesign 2
TRAPEZOIDDesign 3
SQUAREDesign 4
TILEDesign 5
FLORALDesign 6
CURVEDesign 7
PURE



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Horizontal drain without odour trap

Point drainage in exterior spaces

Grate and frame set

① stainless steel grate with frame
② height adjustment ring

Floor drain

③ Schlüter-KERDI collar
④ bonding flange
⑤ U shaped component
⑥ Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8 drainage collar
⑦ stainless steel flange
⑧ drain body with sealing connection

Note:
Order floor drain set and grate/frame set separately.

Special notes on grates



All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap. All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Grate design



Design 1
CLASSIC



Design 1
CLASSIC
ROUND



Design 2
TRAPEZOID



Design 3
SQUARE



Design 4
TILE

DN 50

Floor drain



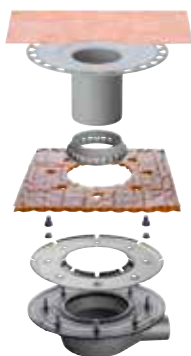
Grate and frame set

	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	74.05
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 S	84.13
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	80.76
Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	80.76
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	107.68
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	107.68
Design 4, covering support	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	59.24

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BH 50 B	105.25

DN 50

Floor drain



Grate and frame set

	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	74.05
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 S	84.13
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	80.76
Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	80.76
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	107.68
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	107.68
Design 4, covering support	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	59.24

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BH 50 MSBB	205.54

P = 10 units

Note: With sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Vertical drain without odour trap

Point drainage in exterior spaces



①

②

Grate and frame set

- ① stainless steel grate with frame
- ② height adjustment ring



③



④

⑤

Floor drain

- ③ Schlüter-KERDI collar
- ④ bonding flange
- ⑤ drain body without odour trap

Note:

Order floor drain set and grate/frame set separately.

Special notes on grates



All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap. All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Grate design



Design 1
CLASSIC



Design 1
CLASSIC
ROUND



Design 2
TRAPEZOID



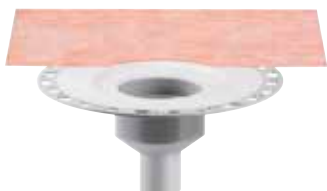
Design 3
SQUARE



Design 4
TILE

DN 50

Floor drain



Grate and frame set

	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	74.05
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 S	84.13
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	80.76
Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	80.76
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	107.68
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	107.68
Design 4, covering support	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	59.24

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50	56.53

DN 70

Floor drain



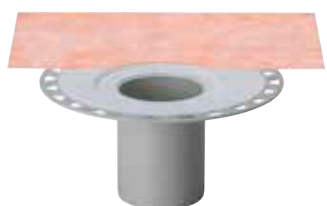
Grate and frame set

	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	74.05
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 S	84.13
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	80.76
Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	80.76
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	107.68
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	107.68
Design 4, covering support	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	59.24

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 70	56.53

DN 100

Floor drain



Grate and frame set

	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	74.05
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 EOB D1 S	84.13
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	80.76
Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	80.76
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	107.68
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	107.68
Design 4, covering support	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	59.24

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 100	56.53

P = 10 units



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Vertical drain without odour trap

Point drainage in exterior spaces

DN 50

Floor drain



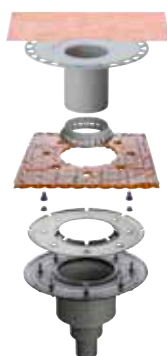
Grate and frame set

	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	74.05
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 E0B D1 S	84.13
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	80.76
Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	80.76
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	107.68
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	107.68
Design 4, covering support	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	59.24

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50 B	105.25

DN 50

Floor drain



Grate and frame set

	L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1 S	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 V4A D1 S	74.05
Design 1, stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED1	59.24
Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	10 x 10	KD R10 E0B D1 S	84.13
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 S	80.76
Design 1, stainless steel with screws (round)	15 x 15	KD R15 ED1 SR	80.76
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED2	107.68
Design 3, brushed stainless steel	10 x 10	KD R10 ED3	107.68
Design 4, covering support	10 x 10	KD R10 ED4	59.24

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50 MSBB	205.54

P = 10 units

Note: With sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes.

Grate design



Design 1
CLASSIC



Design 1
CLASSIC
ROUND



Design 2
TRAPEZOID



Design 3
SQUARE



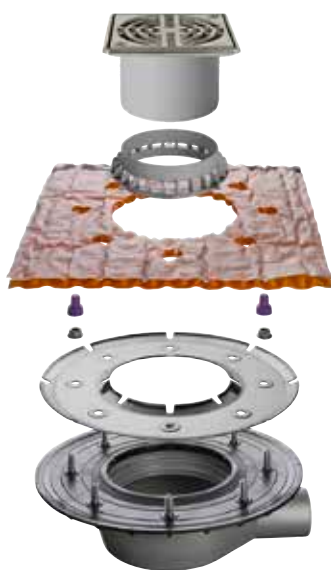
Design 4
TILE

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Complete sets for loose installation in exterior spaces

Point drainage | horizontal drain

DN 50



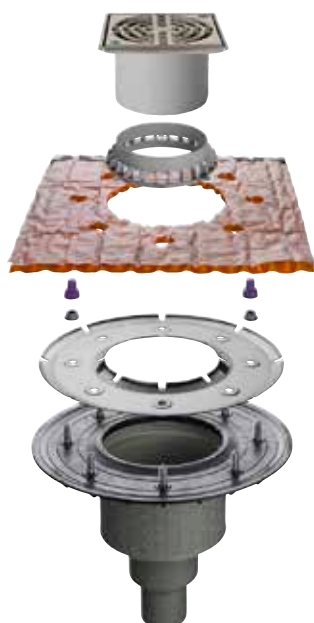
Set includes:

- Floor drain
- Sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes
- Insert for loose installation
- Grate, Design 1 (KD R15 ED1 S), stainless steel with screws

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BH 50 ASLVB	238.10

Point drainage | vertical drain

DN 50



Set includes:

- Floor drain
- Sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes
- Insert for loose installation
- Grate, Design 1 (KD R15 ED1 S), stainless steel with screws

Art. No.	£ / U.
KD BV 50 ASLVB	238.10

P = 10 units



Odour seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT is a waterless odour trap for use with all 10 x 10 cm grate and frame sets. It can easily replace the wet trap in our linear drains, being intended for situations when infrequent use of the drain could result in the water in a wet trap evaporating. With a drain capacity of at least 0.4 l/s, it can also permanently replace the standard odour trap unit.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

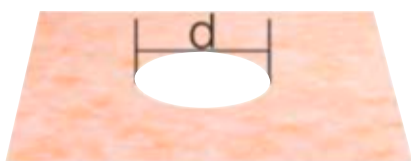
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT

waterless odour trap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD R10 GT	31.44	10

Waterproofing collar

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10



KD 10 MO 900 1800



KD 10 M

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-DR

KERDI collar (d = 17.5 cm)

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
45 x 45	KD 10 M	6.29	10
90 x 90	KD 10 M 900	27.87	10
100 x 100	KD 10 M 1000	31.02	10
120 x 120	KD 10 M 1200	38.35	10
150 x 150	KD 10 M 1500	51.81	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-DR

KERDI collar, off centre drainage

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
180 x 90	KD 10 MO 900 1800	43.32	10

Floor drain

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE is a drain body for combination with the insert KD BV 100 and a grate and frame set with odour trap and gasket seal.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

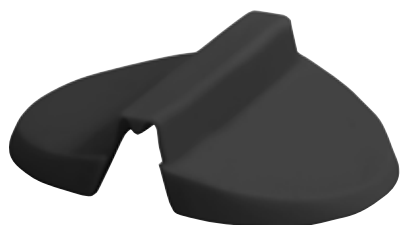
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE

drain body

DN (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
40	KD 10 BH 40/50	37.03	10

Odour seal

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM



Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTM is a replacement odour seal for use with Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-R10 GT and Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTO.
(Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM

replacement odour seal

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL GTM	15.73	10

Fire protection insert

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BS is an approved fire protection insert, which prevents the spread of fire between floor levels in conjunction with the vertical floor drain set KD BAV 50 GVB.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS

fire protection insert

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD BS	131.61	10

Fire protection insert

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS is a conduit gasket for fire protection. It is an alternative to mortar and serves, in conjunction with the vertical floor drain set KD BAV 50 GVB or the vertical stainless steel linear drainage KLV 50 G2, as a fire insulation seal of the core hole drilling (Ø 160 mm), while also preventing sound bridges. The product is only approved for fire protection in conjunction with KD BS or KL BS.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS

conduit gasket with fire protection function

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD ZBS	156.83	10

Dirt trapping screen

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF is a dirt trapping screen that simplifies the regular cleaning of floor drains.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF

spare part: dirt trapping screen

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD 10 SF	11.42	10



Grate for retrofit

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R/-RL

Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-R/-RL are renovation grates that can be installed into the tile covering above existing floor drains in building renovation projects.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R

grate for retrofit 15 x 15 cm

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD 15 R	89.57	10

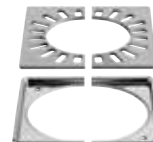


Drain grate for installation over existing floor drains in renovation projects.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-RL

grate for retrofit, with centre hole, 15 x 15 cm

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD 15 RL	89.57	10



Drain grate for retrofit installation to existing floor drains, which need to be connected to a continuous drain pipe.

Drainage grate (without frame)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Grates without frame for replacement in existing installations.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN grates

spare part: individual grates for standard frames

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D1 S	39.05	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 V4A D1 S	53.85	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 EP D1 S	43.14	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D1	39.05	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D2	87.49	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D3	87.49	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D4	39.05	10
15 x 15	KD GR 15 E D1 S	60.60	10
15 x 15	KD GR 15 E D1 SR	60.60	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE grates

spare part: individual grates for contour frames

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D5	86.77	10
10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D6	86.77	10
10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D7	89.11	10

Note:

Covers are only interchangeable within the corresponding frame design.

L x B = cm corresponds to frame size



KD GR 10 E D1 S
CLASSIC



KD GR 10 V4A D1 S
CLASSIC



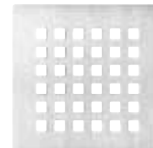
KD GR 10 EP D1 S
CLASSIC



KD GR 10 E D1
CLASSIC



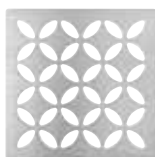
KD GR 10 E D2
TRAPEZOID



KD GR 10 E D3
SQUARE



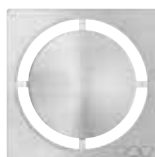
KD GR 10 E D4
TILE



KD GIF 10 EB D5
FLORAL



KD GIF 10 EB D6
CURVE



KD GIF 10 EB D7
PURE



KD GR 15 E D1 S
CLASSIC



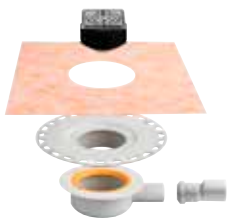
KD GR 15 E D1 SR
CLASSIC ROUND

Point drainage set, interior

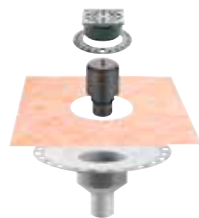
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets



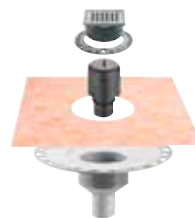
Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN sets are complete sets for installing floor drain systems with reliable connections to bonded waterproofing assemblies with Schlüter-KERDI or other bonded waterproofing systems in interior areas. They are available in 3 variants. (Product data sheet 8.2)



KD 10H 40 GV ED1 S



KD 10V 50 GV ED1 S



KD 10V 50 GV ED3

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN set

drainage set with horizontal drain

Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
KD 10 H40 GV ED1 S	127.36	10

drainage set with vertical drain

Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
KD 10 V50 GV ED1 S	125.51	10
KD 10 V50 GV ED3	163.73	10

KD 10 H40 GV ED1 S contains:

- horizontal connection floor drain Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE DN 40/50 (drain capacity 0.4 l/s), min. assembly height: 75 (70) mm
- grate and frame combination with stainless steel CLASSIC design grate with screws, size 10 x 10 cm
- grate with odour trap and lip seal

**KD 10 V50 GV ED1 S contains:**

- vertical connection floor drain Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN DN 50 (drain capacity 0.6 l/s)
- integrated odour trap
- grate and frame combination with stainless steel CLASSIC design grate with screws, size 10 x 10 cm
- incl. grate extension, height adjustment and dirt trap

**KD 10 V50 GV ED3 contains:**

- vertical connection floor drain Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN DN 50 (drain capacity 0.6 l/s)
- integrated odour trap
- grate and frame combination with brushed stainless steel SQUARE design grate, size 10 x 10 cm
- incl. grate extension, height adjustment and dirt trap





Point drainage set, interior

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK/-SKB



Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SK is a waterproofing set for floor-level showers. It includes Schlüter-KERDI for waterproofing the wall areas of showers as well as the corresponding prefabricated parts for internal corners and pipe sleeves. The set also includes Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA sealing band for waterproofing the abutting joints of the membranes and floor-wall transitions and Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L sealing adhesive for waterproofing the sealing band and prefabricated parts. The waterproofing set Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB also comes with a Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE floor drain. Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SK is suitable for conventional floor-level showers and for combination with the floor components Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LT, -LTS, -T, -TS, and -TT. (Product data sheet 8.6)

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK

waterproofing set

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
90 x 90 / 100 x 100	KSS 5	191.84	9
120 x 120 / 150 x 150	KSS 10	334.59	9

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SK

(KSS 5) contains:

- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI 200, 1 m x 5 m
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK-F/I
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 10 m
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L, 1.85 kg
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SK

(KSS 10) contains:

- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI 200, 1 m x 10 m
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK-F/I
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 12.5 m
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L, 4.25 kg
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB

waterproofing set with floor drain

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
90 x 90 / 100 x 100	KSS 5 KD10 EH 40	328.48	9
120 x 120 / 150 x 150	KSS 10 KD10 EH 40	471.21	9

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB

(KSS 5 KD10 EH 40) contains:

- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI 200, 1 m x 5 m
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK-F/I
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 10 m
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L, 1.85 kg
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE set, consisting of: floor drain set "KD BH 40" and grate and frame set "KD R10 ED1 SGV"

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB

(KSS 10 KD10 EH 40) contains:

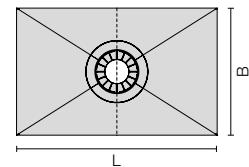
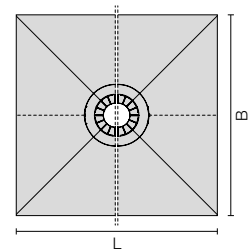
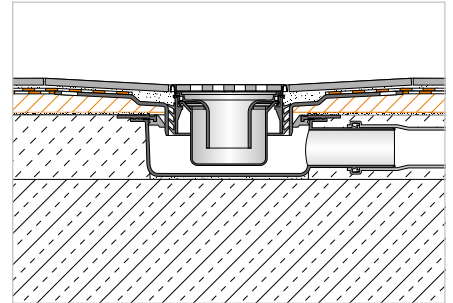
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI 200, 1 m x 10 m
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK-F/I
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 12.5 m
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L, 4.25 kg
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE set, consisting of: floor drain set "KD BH 40" and grate and frame set "KD R10 ED1 SGV"

Sloped tray

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-T is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to a centre-installed point drain. It is designed to accommodate the floor drains Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to a prepared KERDI-DRAIN drain. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray, taking care to maintain a uniform gradient on all sides.

(Product data sheet 8.6)

**Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T**

sloped tray for centre drainage

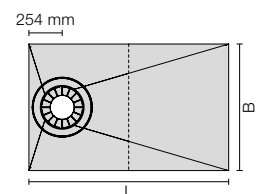
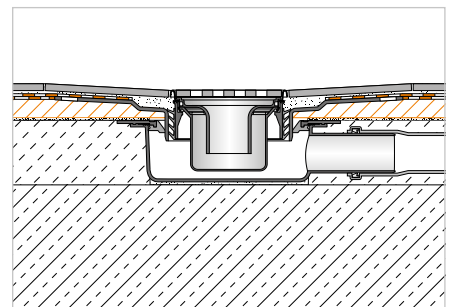
L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
152 x 152	30	2	KST 1525	237.55	10
183 x 183	32	2	KST 1830	254.54	10
152 x 96	29	2	KST 965 / 1525	192.32	10
152 x 122	28	2	KST 1220 / 1525	197.98	10
183 x 122	32	2	KST 1220 / 1830	214.96	10

Sloped tray

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TS

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-TS is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to an off-centre point drain. It is designed to accommodate the floor drains Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to a prepared KERDI-DRAIN drain. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray, taking care to maintain a uniform gradient on all sides.

(Product data sheet 8.6)

**Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TS**

sloped tray for off-centre drainage

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
152 x 96	28	1	KST 965 / 1525 S	175.35	10



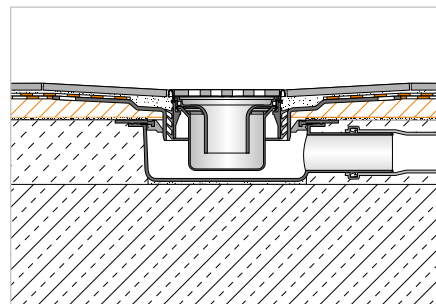
Sloped tray

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT



Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-TT is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to a centre-installed or off-centre point drain. It is designed to accommodate the floor drains Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to a prepared KERDI-DRAIN drain. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray, taking care to maintain a uniform gradient on all sides.

(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT

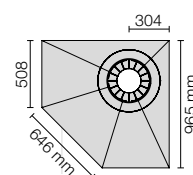
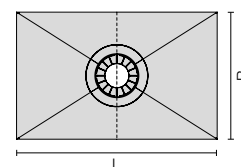
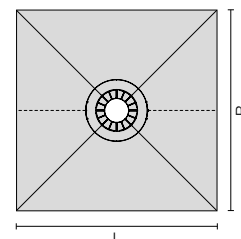
sloped tray for centre drainage

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
91 x 91	22	2	KST 915 BF	124.44	10
101 x 101	23	2	KST 1015 BF	135.75	10
122 x 122	25	2	KST 1220 BF	175.35	10
96 x 81	23	2	KST 965 / 810 BF	197.98	10
122 x 91	25	2	KST 915 / 1220 BF	209.28	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT

sloped tray for off-centre drainage

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Slope (%)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
96 x 96	26	2	KST 965 NA / BF	197.98	10



Schlüter®-SHELF

Attractive, stable and quick to install

Schlüter-SHELF is a stylish addition to showers and much more. The shelf in elegant STYLE design offers practical storage for existing or yet to be installed tiles.

- ✓ **Brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium**
- ✓ **Five elegant, modern designs: FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE**
- ✓ **Five different formats**



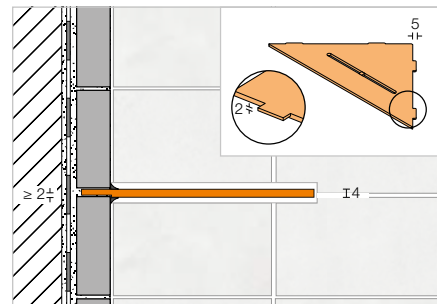


Shelf

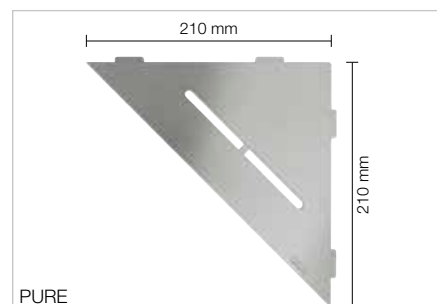
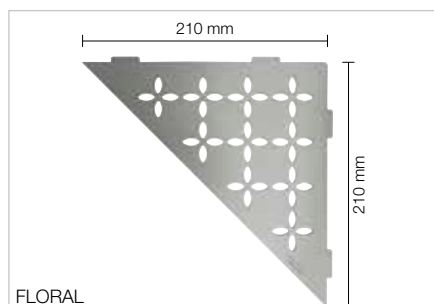
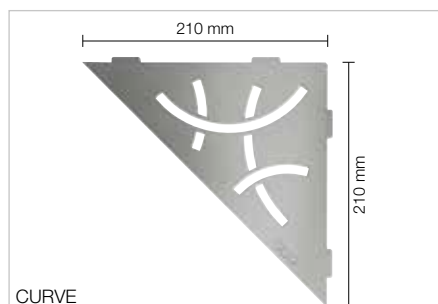
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1



Schlüter-SHELF-E-S1 are triangular shelves for installation in corners. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the finish choices brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. The shelves can be integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation or retrofitted into the joints of tiled walls, using the 2 mm attachment tabs. SHELF-E-S1 are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other tiled areas such as tiled kitchen walls. (Product data sheet 17.1)



i
Also suitable for retrofit installation



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-EB

shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D6 EB	94.34	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-EB

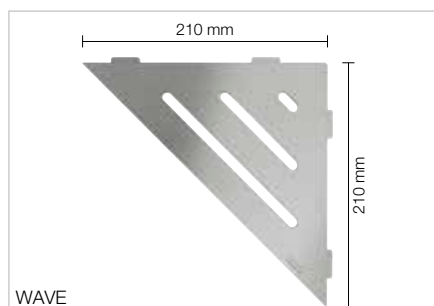
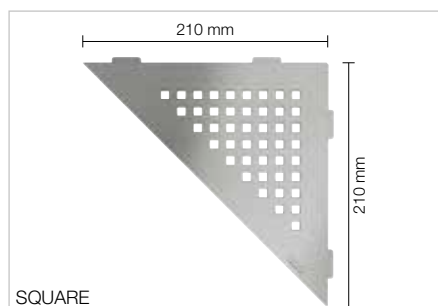
shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D5 EB	100.23	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-EB

shelf, PURE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D7 EB	98.90	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-EB

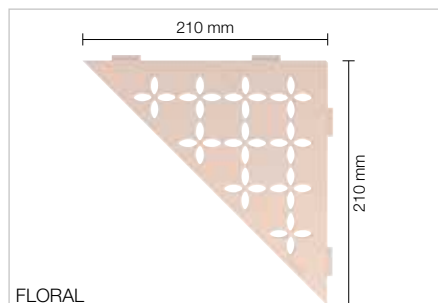
shelf, SQUARE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D3 EB	98.90	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-EB

shelf, WAVE design,
brushed stainless steel

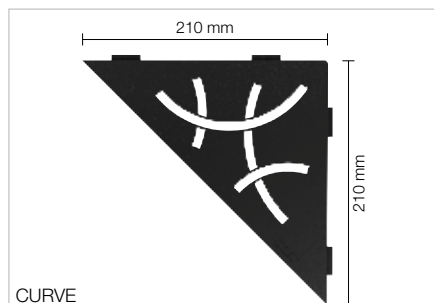
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D10 EB	98.90	10



FLORAL

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-ACshelf, FLORAL design,
colour coated aluminium

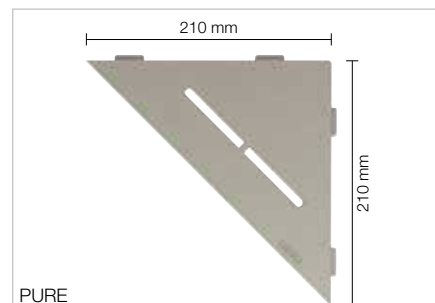
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D5 ...*	73.70	10



CURVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-ACshelf, CURVE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D6 ...*	67.95	10



PURE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-ACshelf, PURE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D7 ...*	75.23	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-TSshelf, FLORAL design,
textured aluminium

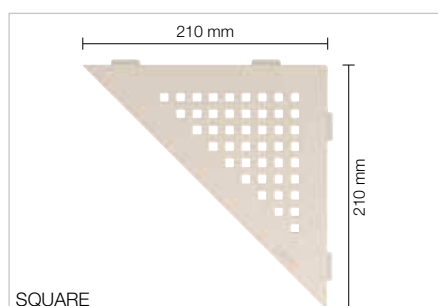
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D5 ...**	80.25	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-TSshelf, CURVE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D6 ...**	74.53	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-TSshelf, PURE design,
textured aluminium

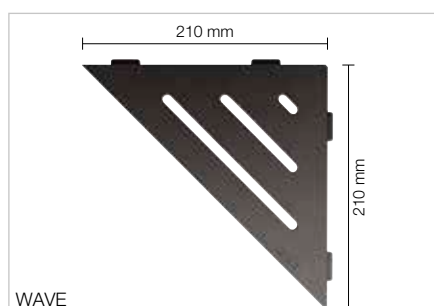
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D7 ...**	80.89	10



SQUARE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-ACshelf, SQUARE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D3 ...*	75.23	10



WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-ACshelf, WAVE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D10 ...*	75.23	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-TSshelf, SQUARE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D3 ...**	80.89	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1-TSshelf, WAVE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D10 ...**	80.89	10

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour
(e.g. SE S1 D10 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSI -
TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

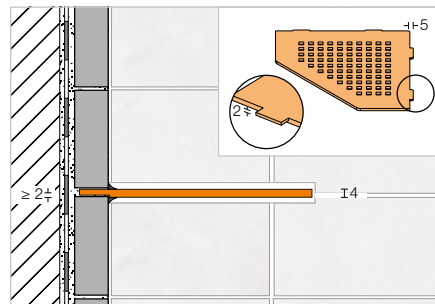


Shelf

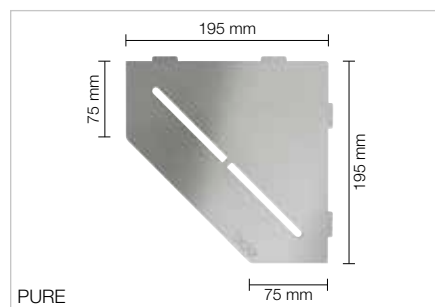
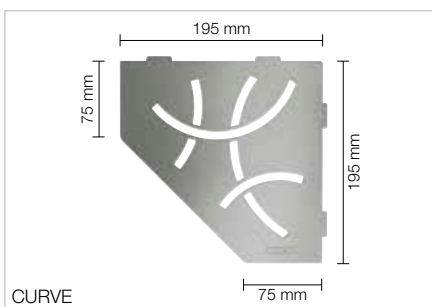
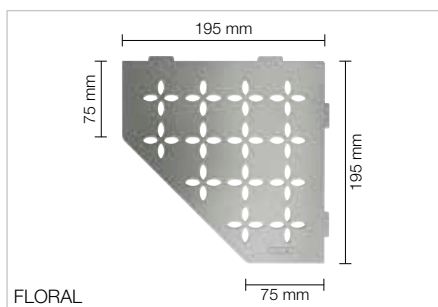
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2



Schlüter-SHELF-E-S2 are pentagonal shelves for installation in corners. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the finish choices brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. The shelves can be integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation or retrofitted into the joints of tiled walls, using the 2 mm attachment tabs. SHELF-E-S2 are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other tiled areas such as tiled kitchen walls. (Product data sheet 17.1)



i
Also suitable for retrofit installation



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-EB

shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D5 EB	106.13	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-EB

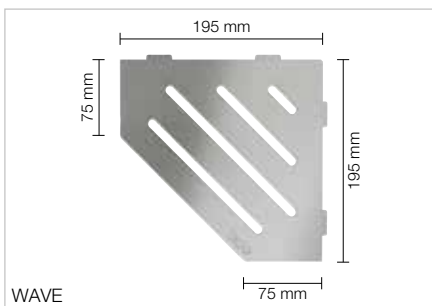
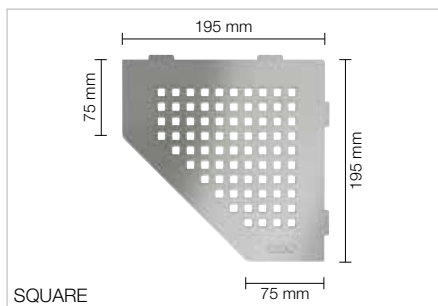
shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D6 EB	100.23	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-EB

shelf, PURE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D7 EB	114.38	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-EB

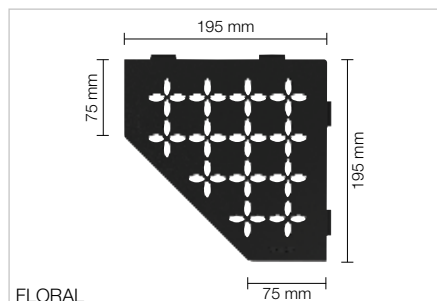
shelf, SQUARE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D3 EB	114.38	10

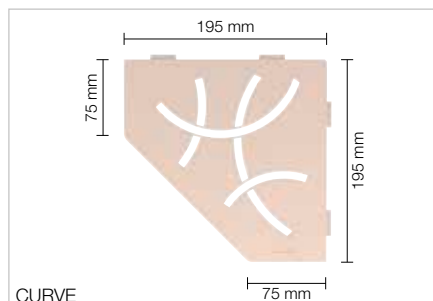
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-EB

shelf, WAVE design,
brushed stainless steel

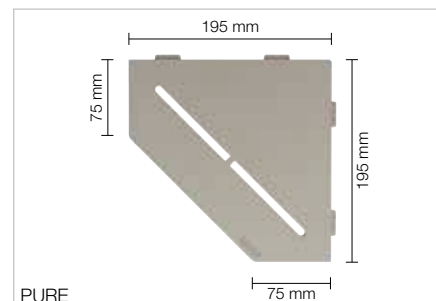
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D10 EB	114.38	10



FLORAL



CURVE



PURE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-ACshelf, FLORAL design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D5 ...*	76.59	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-ACshelf, CURVE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D6 ...*	71.97	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-ACshelf, PURE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D7 ...*	83.69	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-TSshelf, FLORAL design,
textured aluminium

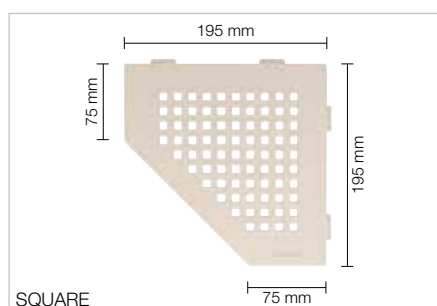
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D5 ...**	83.13	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-TSshelf, CURVE design,
textured aluminium

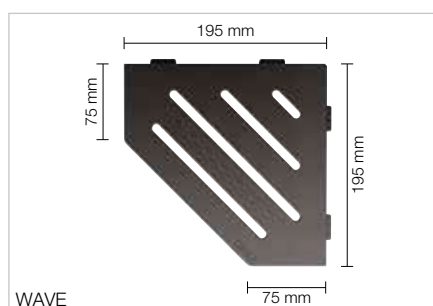
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D6 ...**	78.54	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-TSshelf, PURE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D7 ...**	91.03	10



SQUARE



WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-ACshelf, SQUARE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D3 ...*	83.69	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-ACshelf, WAVE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D10 ...*	83.69	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-TSshelf, SQUARE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D3 ...**	91.03	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2-TSshelf, WAVE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D10 ...**	91.03	10

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour
(e.g. SE S2 D10 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSI -
TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

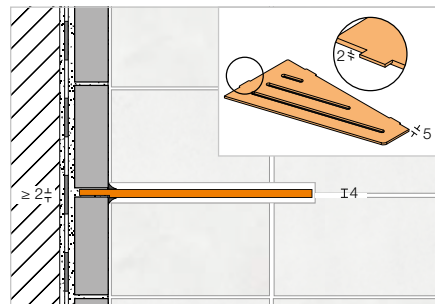


Shelf

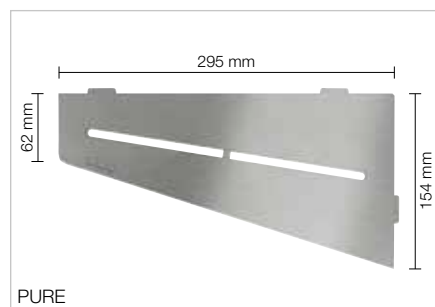
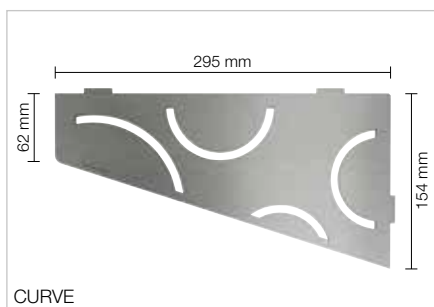
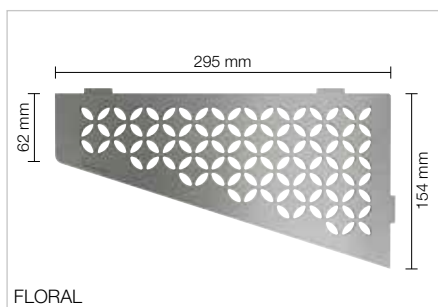
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3



Schlüter-SHELF-E-S3 are quadrangular shelves with asymmetrical side lengths for installation in corners. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the finish choices brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. The shelves can be integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation or retrofitted into the joints of tiled walls, using the 2 mm attachment tabs. SHELF-E-S3 are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other tiled areas such as tiled kitchen walls. (Product data sheet 17.1)



i
Also suitable for retrofit installation



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-EB

shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D5 EB	112.02	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-EB

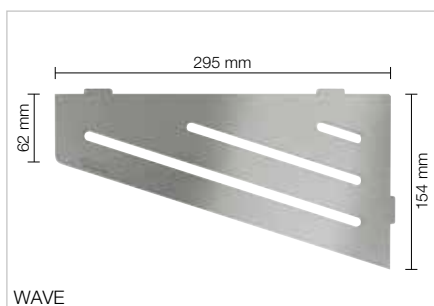
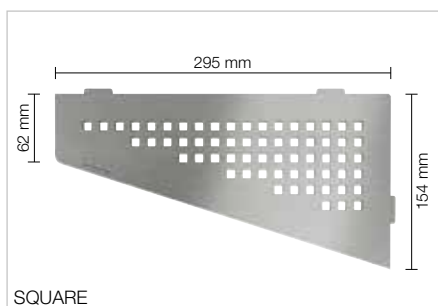
shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D6 EB	106.13	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-EB

shelf, PURE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D7 EB	110.53	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-EB

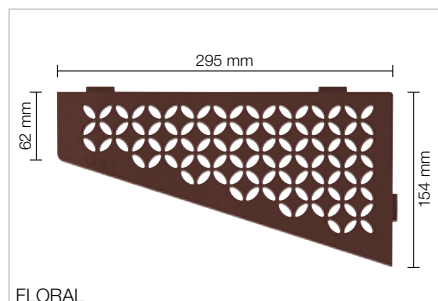
shelf, SQUARE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D3 EB	110.53	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-EB

shelf, WAVE design,
brushed stainless steel

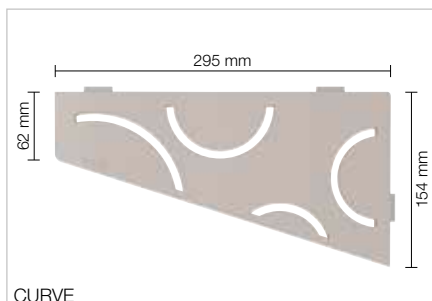
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D10 EB	110.53	10



FLORAL

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-ACshelf, FLORAL design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D5 ...*	79.46	10



CURVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-ACshelf, CURVE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D6 ...*	73.70	10



PURE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-ACshelf, PURE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D7 ...*	79.18	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-TSshelf, FLORAL design,
textured aluminium

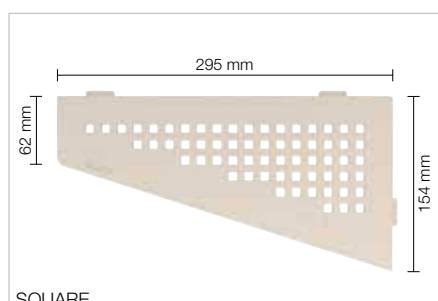
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D5 ...**	85.99	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-TSshelf, CURVE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D6 ...**	80.25	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-TSshelf, PURE design,
textured aluminium

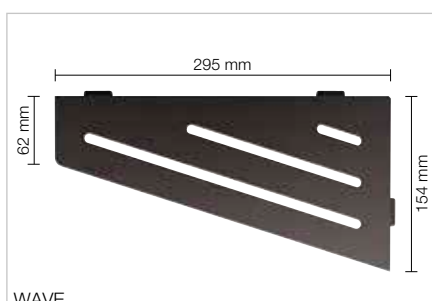
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D7 ...**	84.85	10



SQUARE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-ACshelf, SQUARE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D3 ...*	79.18	10



WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-ACshelf, WAVE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D10 ...*	79.18	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-TSshelf, SQUARE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D3 ...**	84.85	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3-TSshelf, WAVE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D10 ...**	84.85	10

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour
(e.g. SE S3 D10 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSI -
TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



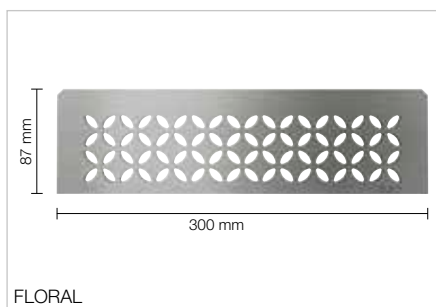
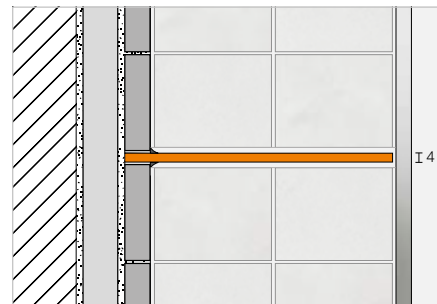
Shelf

Schlüter®-SHELF-N

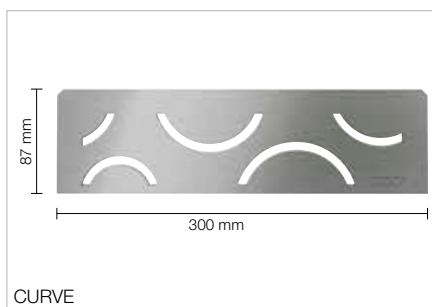


Schlüter-SHELF-N are rectangular shelves for use in prefabricated Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-N niches. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE, in the finish choices brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. They are precisely fitted as a shelf in KERDI-BOARD niches during tile installation.

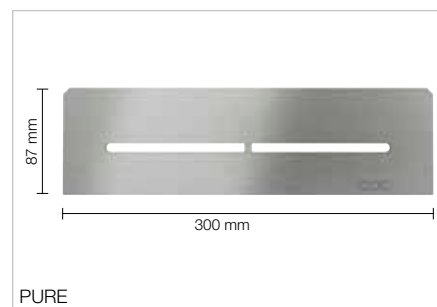
(Product data sheet 17.1)



FLORAL



CURVE



PURE

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-EB

shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D5 EB	104.36	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-EB

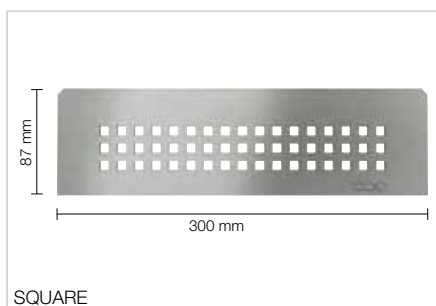
shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D6 EB	97.28	10

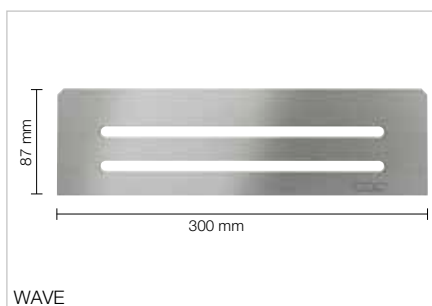
Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-EB

shelf, PURE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D7 EB	104.73	10



SQUARE



WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-EB

shelf, SQUARE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D3 EB	104.73	10

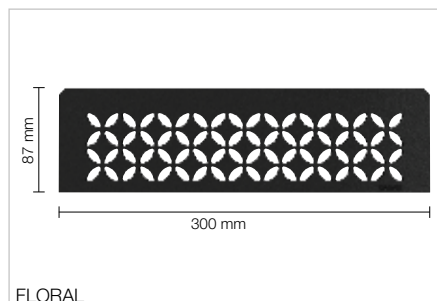
Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-EB

shelf, WAVE design,
brushed stainless steel

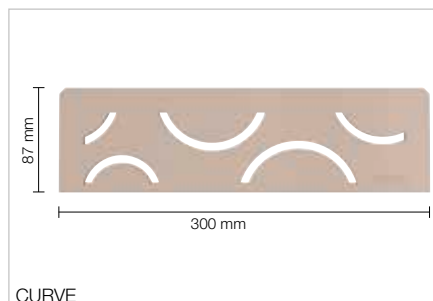
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D10 EB	104.73	10

Note:

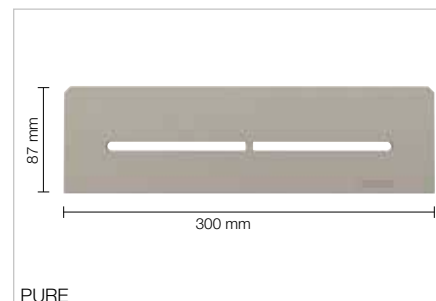
You can find more information about Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-N niches on page 268–273.

**Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-AC**shelf, FLORAL design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D5 ...*	73.70	10

**Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-AC**shelf, CURVE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D6 ...*	63.34	10

**Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-AC**shelf, PURE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D7 ...*	75.23	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-TSshelf, FLORAL design,
textured aluminium

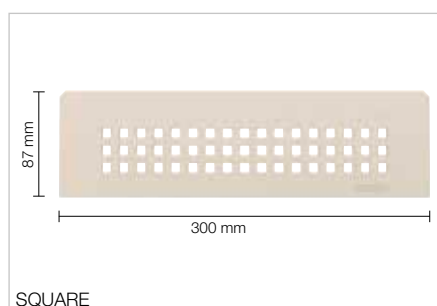
Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
SN S1 D5 ...**	80.25	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-TSshelf, CURVE design,
textured aluminium

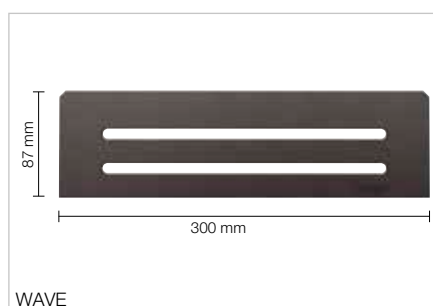
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D6 ...**	68.79	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-TSshelf, PURE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D7 ...**	80.89	10

**Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-AC**shelf, SQUARE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D3 ...*	75.23	10

**Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-AC**shelf, WAVE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D10 ...*	75.23	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-TSshelf, SQUARE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D3 ...**	80.89	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1-TSshelf, WAVE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D10 ...**	80.89	10

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour
(e.g. SN S1 D10 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSI -
TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



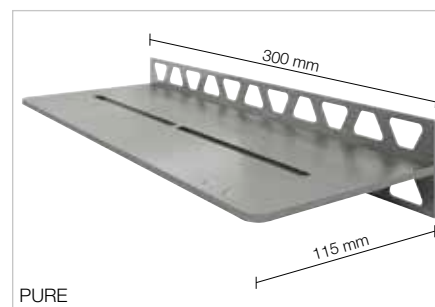
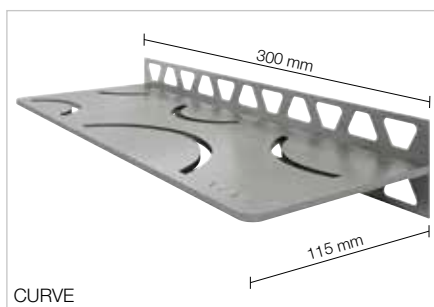
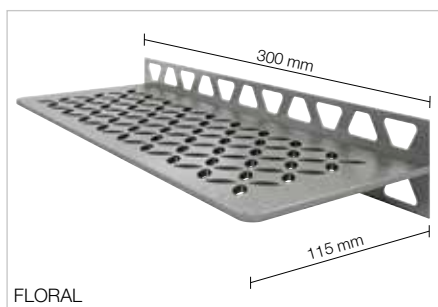
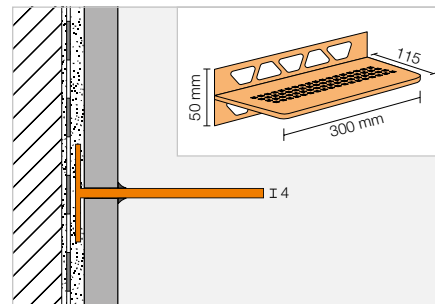
Shelf

Schlüter®-SHELF-W



Schlüter-SHELF-W are rectangular shelves for wall surfaces. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the finish choices brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium. Their trapezoid perforated anchoring legs are integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation. They are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other tiled areas such as tiled kitchen walls.

(Product data sheet 17.1)



Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-EB

shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D5 EB	141.50	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-EB

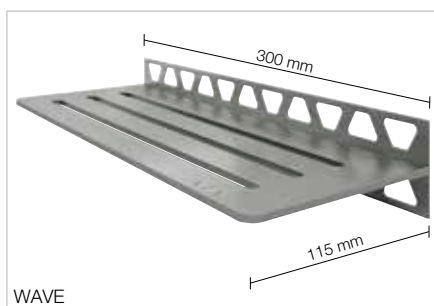
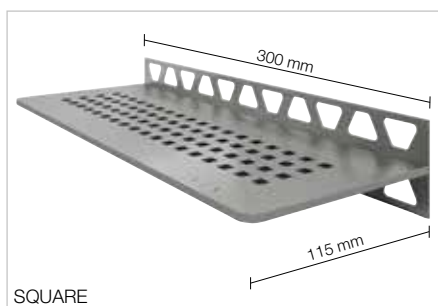
shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D6 EB	129.70	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-EB

shelf, PURE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D7 EB	145.45	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-EB

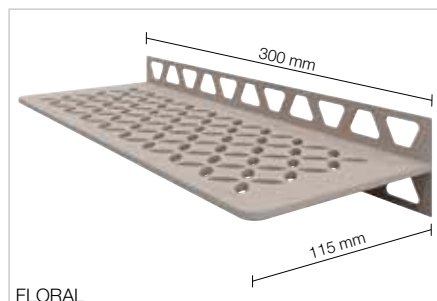
shelf, SQUARE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D3 EB	145.45	10

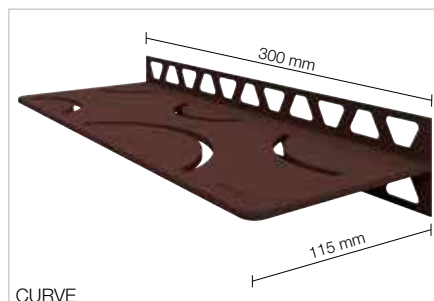
Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-EB

shelf, WAVE design,
brushed stainless steel

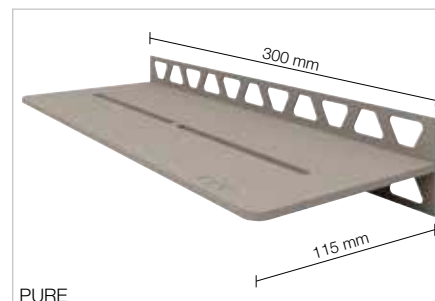
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D10 EB	145.45	10



FLORAL



CURVE



PURE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-ACshelf, FLORAL design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D5 ...*	106.50	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-ACshelf, CURVE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D6 ...*	95.01	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-ACshelf, PURE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D7 ...*	107.47	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-TSshelf, FLORAL design,
textured aluminium

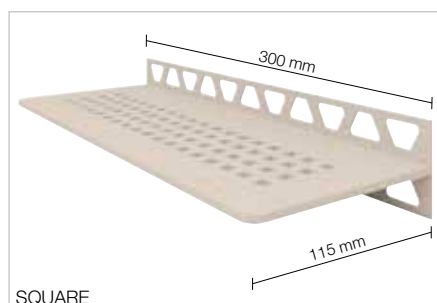
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D5 ...**	112.93	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-TSshelf, CURVE design,
textured aluminium

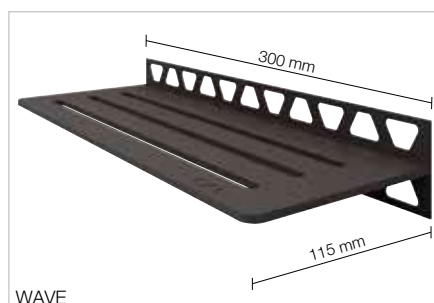
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D6 ...**	101.48	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-TSshelf, PURE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D7 ...**	113.13	10



SQUARE



WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-ACshelf, SQUARE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D3 ...*	107.47	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-ACshelf, WAVE design,
colour coated aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D10 ...*	107.47	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-TSshelf, SQUARE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D3 ...**	113.13	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1-TSshelf, WAVE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D10 ...**	113.13	10

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL Classic colours
available. More details from page 16.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour
(e.g. SW S1 D10 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

** Finishes/colours: TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSI -
TSOB - TSSG

Available finishes | colours



For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

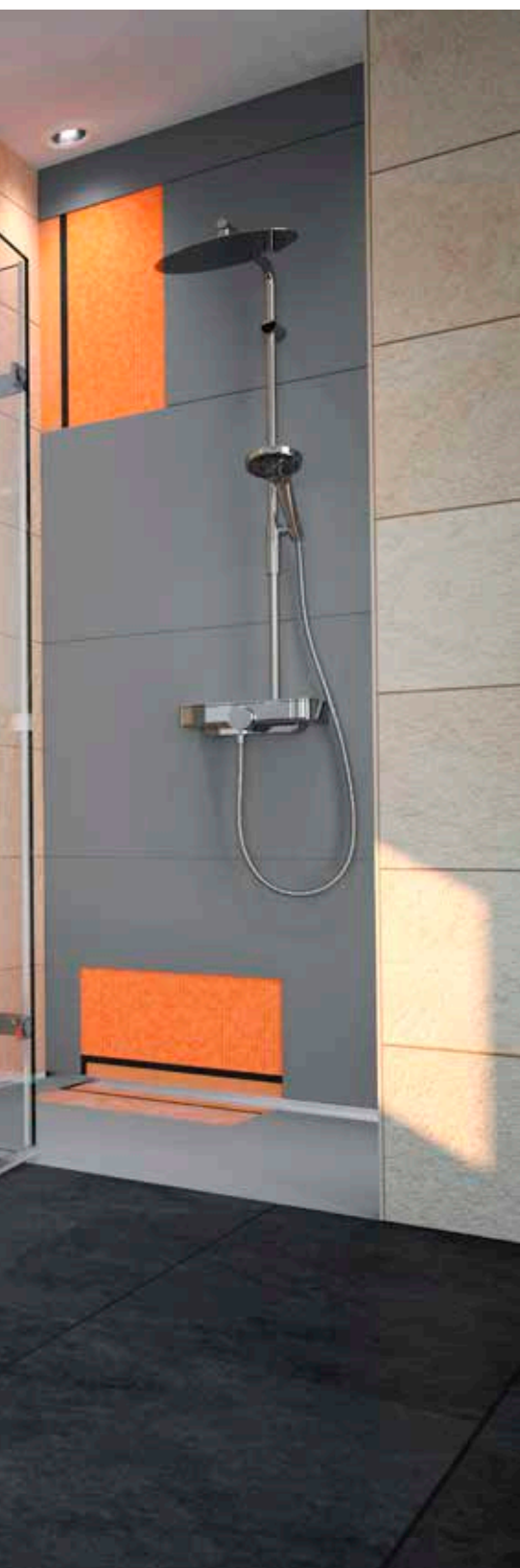


Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

Much more than a structural panel

Easy to transport and install, completely waterproof: After working with Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD, you will never want to go without these advantages again. Our assortment includes the right solution for every task – from pipe coverings to pre-assembled, illuminated wall niches. There are unlimited creative options.





Backerboard

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD	267
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V	274

Niche sets

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N	268
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT	270
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT-BR	272

Waterproofing

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	275
Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	275

Profiles

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW	276
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC	276
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA	277
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB	277

Accessories

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E	274
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U	274
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD	278
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT	278
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS	278
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK	279
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA	279
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP	279



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

Universal tile underlayment

The substrates encountered in many new construction and renovation projects are not suitable for tile coverings, particularly in high-moisture areas. They frequently require extensive additional work and waterproofing measures. Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD makes it easy to create a substrate that is ready for tile installation – whether on masonry, wood or metal stud structures or mixed/existing substrates in renovation projects. Moreover, the material is well-suited for building stand-alone partition walls, shelves or panels.

- ✓ Bonded waterproofing system with official abP technical approval
- ✓ European approval as a bonded waterproofing system with CE mark
- ✓ Waterproof and temperature-resistant
- ✓ Vapour barrier
- ✓ Thermally-insulating
- ✓ Low in emissions
- ✓ Free of cement/fibreglass
- ✓ Level, dimensionally stable and non-bending
- ✓ Dust-free and easy to cut (utility knife)
- ✓ Imprinted gridlines
- ✓ Fleece surface for bonding in thin-bed tile adhesive
- ✓ Lightweight, easy to transport
- ✓ Universally suitable for all substrates
- ✓ Pleasant feel

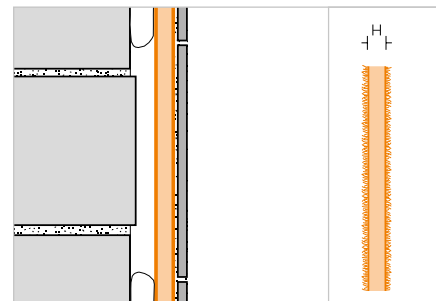


Substrate panel

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD is a universal substrate for the installation of tiles on walls of any kind and can also be used in bonded waterproofing assemblies.
(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

substrate panel

H (mm)	62.5 x 260 cm = 1.62 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
5	KB 5 625 2600	35.09	140
9	KB 9 625 2600	36.78	80
12.5	KB 12 625 2600	38.54	60
19	KB 19 625 2600	40.25	42
28	KB 28 625 2600	44.70	28
38	KB 38 625 2600	50.21	21
50	KB 50 625 2600	56.41	15

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

mixed pallets

composition	L = 2.60 m Art. No.	£ / U.
20 x 5 mm, 20 x 9 mm, 20 x 12.5 mm, 12 x 19 mm	KB 2600 MP1	4358.69
8 x 28 mm, 6 x 38 mm, 6 x 50 mm	KB 2600 MP2	1615.37
10 x 5 mm, 10 x 9 mm, 10 x 12.5 mm, 6 x 19 mm, 4 x 28 mm, 3 x 38 mm, 3 x 50 mm	KB 2600 MP3	2987.00

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

substrate panel

H (mm)	62.5 x 125 cm = 0.78 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
5	KB 5 625 1250	35.09	140
9	KB 9 625 1250	36.78	80
12.5	KB 12 625 1250	38.54	60
19	KB 19 625 1250	40.25	42
28	KB 28 625 1250	44.70	28
38	KB 38 625 1250	50.21	21
50	KB 50 625 1250	56.41	15

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

mixed pallets

composition	L = 1.25 m Art. No.	£ / U.
20 x 5 mm, 20 x 9 mm, 20 x 12.5 mm, 12 x 19 mm	KB 1250 MP1	2099.02
8 x 28 mm, 6 x 38 mm, 6 x 50 mm	KB 1250 MP2	777.80
10 x 5 mm, 10 x 9 mm, 10 x 12.5 mm, 6 x 19 mm, 4 x 28 mm, 3 x 38 mm, 3 x 50 mm	KB 1250 MP3	1438.45

Dimensions and packaging data of Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

Panel thickness	5 mm	9 mm	12.5 mm	19 mm	28 mm	38 mm	50 mm
Packaging unit (PU)	10 panels	10 panels	10 panels	6 panels	4 panels	3 panels	3 panels
Pallet content	14 PU (140 panels)	8 PU (80 panels)	6 PU (60 panels)	7 PU (42 panels)	7 PU (28 panels)	7 PU (21 panels)	5 PU (15 panels)
Format 125 x 62.5 cm							
m ² / pallet	109.20	62.40	46.80	32.76	21.84	16.38	11.70
kg / panel	0.843	0.961	1.055	1.167	1.399	1.657	1.966
Format 260 x 62.5 cm							
m ² / pallet	226.80	129.60	97.20	68.04	45.36	34.02	24.30
kg / panel	1.755	1.998	2.194	2.428	2.911	3.447	4.090



Niche set

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N

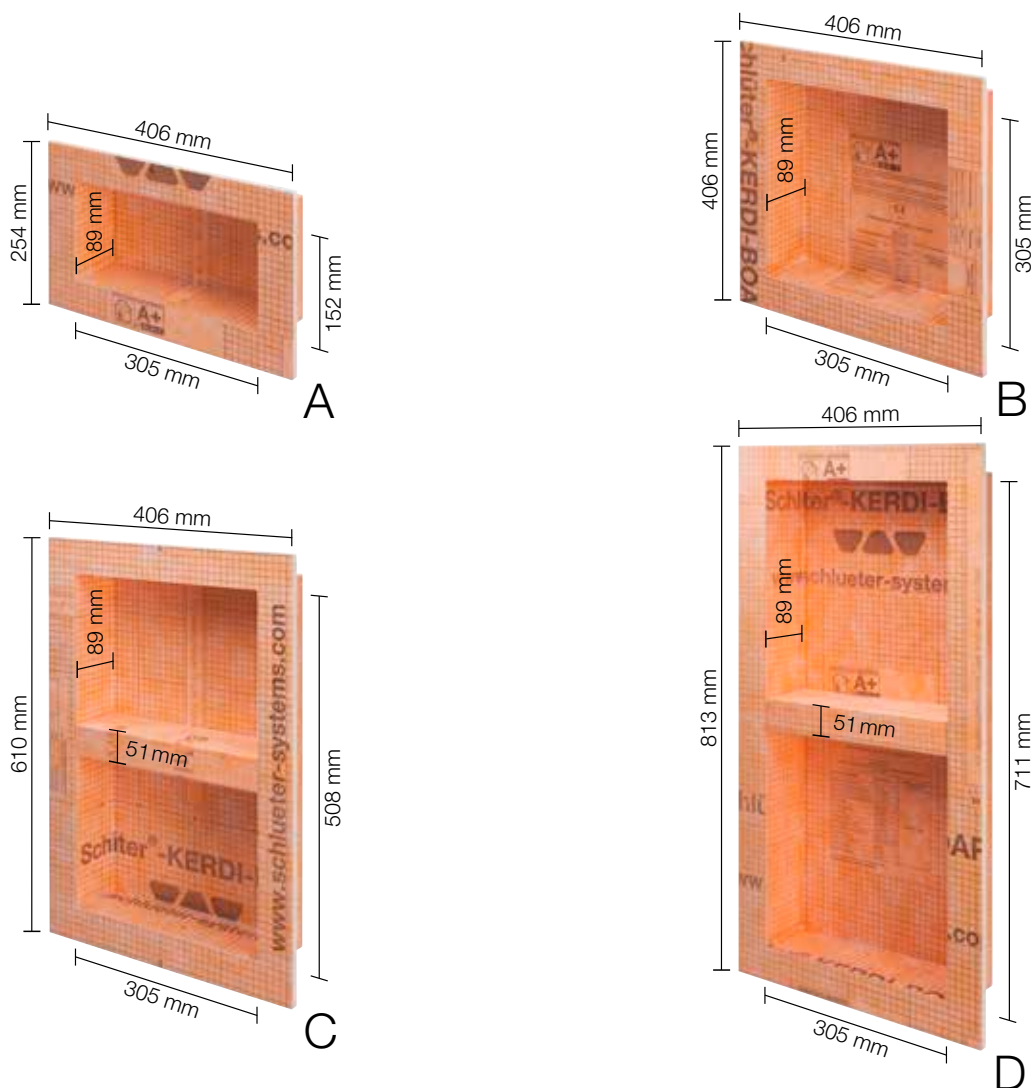


Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-N are prefabricated installation components made of KERDI-BOARD for creating niches and shelves for wall areas. These niches can be integrated into the Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing system as a bonded waterproofing assembly. The niches are available in different dimensions. The rectangular niches can be installed either vertically or horizontally. The shelf component in the two large niches can be variably positioned and can be omitted if desired, for example to create broad niches in horizontal format. All niches are supplied with a pre-fabricated KERDI collar.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

i
Our Schlüter-SHELF-N shelves can be found on page 260 and 261.

Dimensions of niches



Note: The specified values represent the external dimensions of the niches. The intermediate shelf of niches C and D can be positioned freely.



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N

niche set

	B x H x T (mm)	Shelf depth (mm)	Adjustable shelf	Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
A	305 x 152 x 89	12.5	–	KB 12 N 305 152 A	60.81	20
B	305 x 305 x 89	12.5	–	KB 12 N 305 305 A	76.10	20
C	305 x 508 x 89	12.5	1	KB 12 N 305 508 A1	112.47	20
D	305 x 711 x 89	12.5	1	KB 12 N 305 711 A1	152.18	20

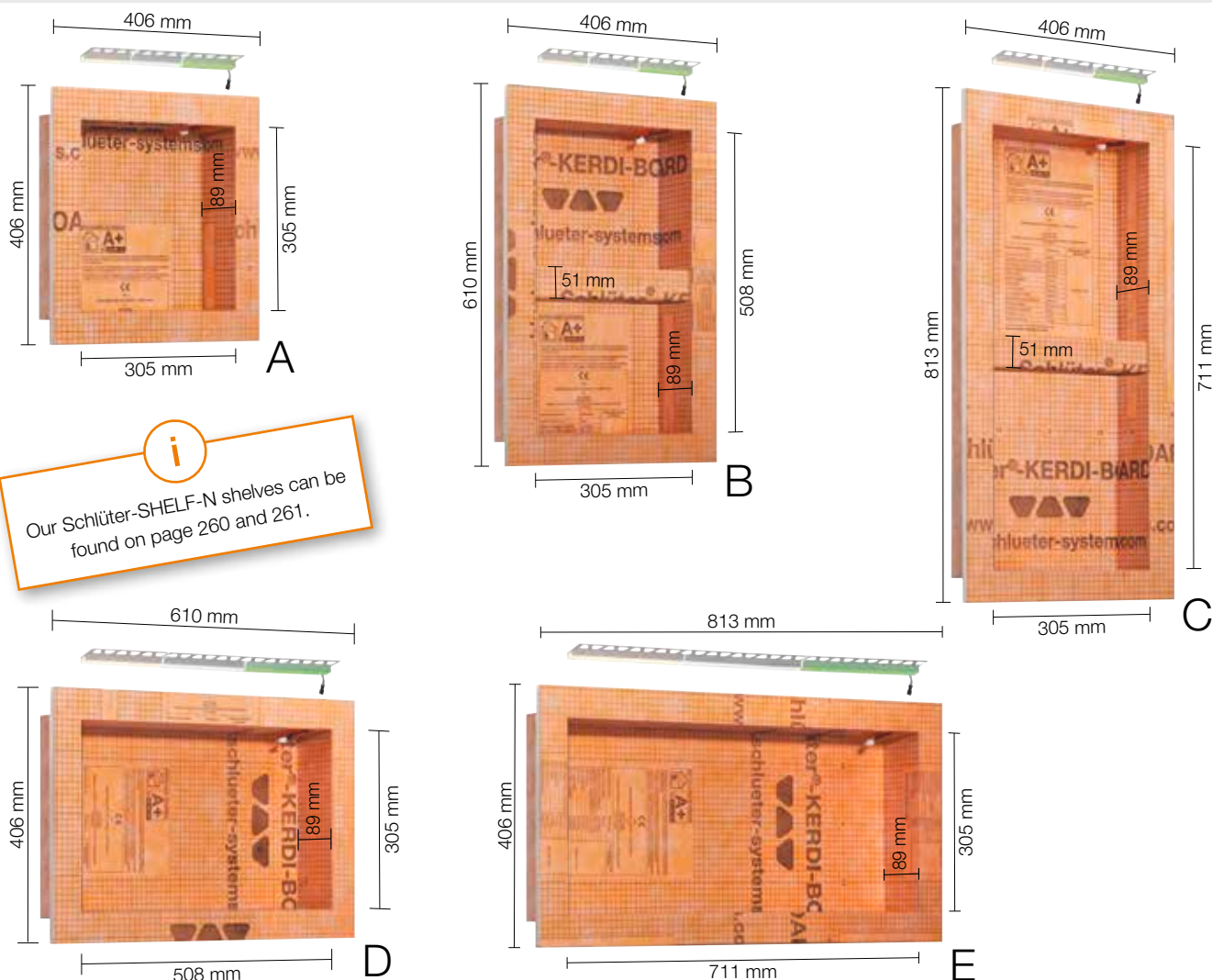


Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-NLT are prefabricated niche sets made of KERDI-BOARD with plug-and-play LIPROTEC-LED technology. They are used to create illuminated niches and storage surfaces for all kinds of wall areas. These niches can be integrated into the Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing system as a bonded waterproofing assembly. The niches are available in different dimensions and lighting options. The rectangular niches are available with illumination either on the long or the narrow side. The LED module can either be positioned at the front edge, in the centre or at the rear of the wall that is to be tiled. The scope of supply includes all components required for the installation, as well as the cable connection, power supply and sealing collar.

(Product data sheet 12.2)

Dimensions of niches



i

Our Schlüter-SHELF-N shelves can be found on page 260 and 261.

Note: The intermediate shelf of niches B and C can be positioned freely.

Set includes:



i

Bluetooth controls also available separately!

Niche set with LED lighting

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT

niche set with LED lighting

	B x H x T (mm)	Type of light	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
A	305 x 305 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP1 AE 1	271.22	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP1 AE 2	271.22	20
		RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP1 AE 9	305.12	20
B	305 x 508 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP2 AE 1	305.12	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP2 AE 2	305.12	20
		RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP2 AE 9	339.01	20
C	305 x 711 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP3 AE 1	350.31	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP3 AE 2	350.31	20
		RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP3 AE 9	384.21	20
D	508 x 305 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP4 AE 1	333.37	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP4 AE 2	333.37	20
		RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP4 AE 9	350.31	20
E	711 x 305 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP5 AE 1	406.82	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP5 AE 2	406.82	20
		RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP5 AE 9	423.77	20

Note: The dimensions represent interior clearance dimensions. The first length specification is the illuminated length.

Technical data of the included LED modules

NLT 9 (RGB+W)		NLT 1 (warm white)		NLT 2 (neutral white)	
Dimensions of LED (B x H)	17 x 14.5 mm	Dimensions of LED (B x H)	12 x 10.5 mm	Dimensions of LED (B x H)	12 x 10.5 mm
Rated output (W/m)	See LT 23 page 80	Rated output (W/m)	See LT 23 page 80	Rated output (W/m)	See LT 23 page 80
EEC	F	EEC	E	EEC	E
Number of LED (u./m)	112	Number of LED (u./m)	280	Number of LED (u./m)	280
Colour temperature (Kelvin)	RGB+W (2700 K)	Colour temperature (Kelvin)	3000 K	Colour temperature (Kelvin)	4900 K
CRI	90	CRI	92	CRI	92
Included power supply	230 V. 15 W	Included power supply	230 V. 15 W	Included power supply	230 V. 15 W
Included cable	3 m	Included cable	3 m	Included cable	3 m



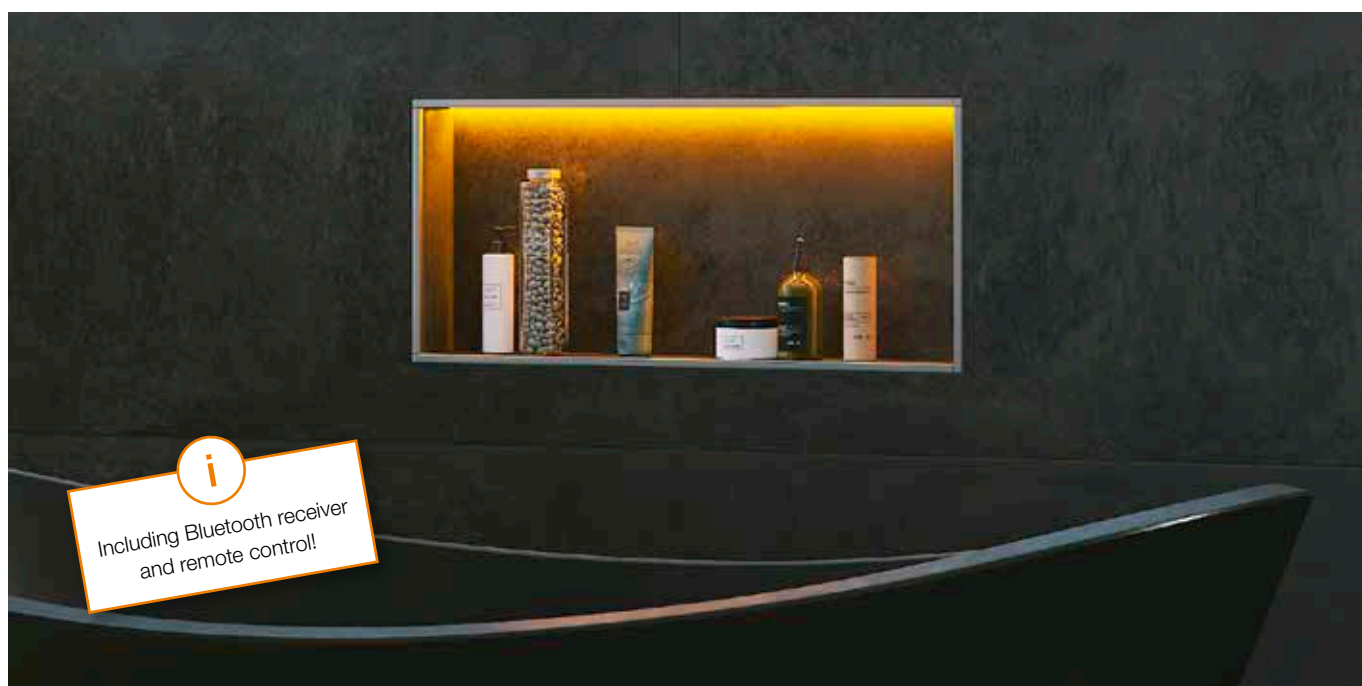


Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT-BR

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-NLT-BR are prefabricated niche sets made of KERDI-BOARD with plug-and-play LIPROTEC-LED RGB+W technology and with Bluetooth/wireless receivers. The various light colours can be selected either via the supplied remote control or via suitable Bluetooth-compatible smartphones or tablets. They are used to create illuminated niches and storage surfaces for all kinds of wall areas. These niches can be integrated into the Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing system as a bonded waterproofing assembly.

The niches are available in different dimensions. The rectangular niches are available with illumination either on the long or the narrow side. The RGB+W LED module can either be positioned at the front edge, centre or at the rear wall that is to be tiled. The scope of supply includes all components required for the installation, as well as the cable connection, power supply, LIPROTEC-PEBR 4 Bluetooth control and sealing collar. We recommend using a standard light switch for convenience.

(Product data sheet 12.2)



Set includes:



Note: The different niche variants are listed on page 270.
The intermediate shelf of niches B and C can be positioned freely.

Niche set with LED lighting and controller

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT-BR

niche set with LED lighting and controller

	B x H x T (mm)	Type of light	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
A	305 x 305 x 89	RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP1 AE 9 BR	503.42	20
B	305 x 508 x 89	RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP2 AE 9 BR	537.36	20
C	305 x 711 x 89	RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP3 AE 9 BR	582.61	20
D	508 x 305 x 89	RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP4 AE 9 BR	548.67	20
E	711 x 305 x 89	RGB + white	KB 12 NL TP5 AE 9 BR	622.19	20

Note:

The dimensions represent interior clearance dimensions. The first length specification is the illuminated length.

Technical data of the included LED modules

NLT 9 (RGB+W)

Dimensions of LED (B x H)	17 x 14.5 mm
Rated output (W/m)	See LT 23 page 80
EEC	F
Number of LED (u./m)	112
CRI	90
Included power supply	230 V. 15 W
Included cable	3 m

i
Detailed technical information about Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-NLT / -NLT-BR can be found in our Schlüter-LIPROTEC illustrated price list.

Technical data of the included Bluetooth control

LT PEBR 4

Receiver/remote control transmission standard	Bluetooth/radio
Max. range	10 m
Input voltage	24 V, DC
Max. total load in the LIPROTEC system	90 W
Max. length LED strips	6 m
Degree of protection	IP63
Ambient temperature	-20 °C to +50 °C

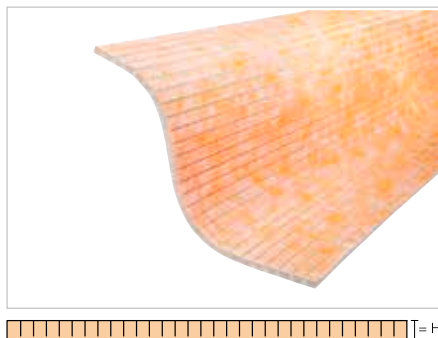


i
Our Schlüter-SHELF-N shelves can be found on page 260 and 261.



Substrate panel

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-V is a substrate and construction panel with vertical grooves for creating curved substrates for tile installation.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

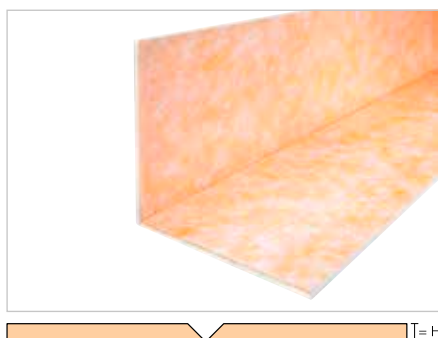
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V

substrate panel with vertical grooves

H (mm)	62.5 x 260 cm = 1.62 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
9	KB 9 625 2600 V	46.69	80
12.5	KB 12 625 2600 V	48.45	60
19	KB 19 625 2600 V	50.14	42
28	KB 28 625 2600 V	54.62	28
38	KB 38 625 2600 V	60.11	21
50	KB 50 625 2600 V	66.33	15

Angle component

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-E is an angled component for creating corner formations and pipe panelling.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E

angle component, 260 x 62.5 cm

H (mm)	31 x 31 cm Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
12.5	KB 12 625 2600 E	84.88	60
19	KB 19 625 2600 E	87.62	42
28	KB 28 625 2600 E	94.93	28

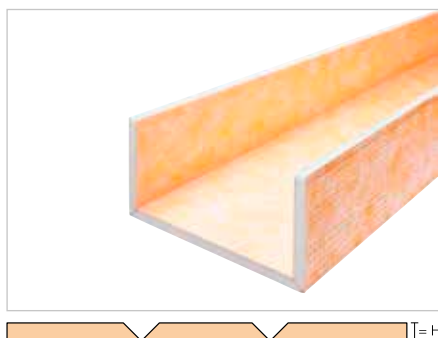
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E/-U

combined package with precut L and U shaped Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD panels to conceal pipes or electrical conduit

composition	L = 2.60 m Art. No.	£ / U.
2 x KB 19 625 2600 E 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 20 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 30	KB RK 2600 MP1	615.17

Pipe cover

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-U is a U shaped component for creating pipe panelling.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

U shaped component, 260 x 62.5 cm

H (mm)	21 x 20 x 21 cm Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
19	KB 19 625 2600 U 20	109.99	42

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

U shaped component, 260 x 62.5 cm

H (mm)	16 x 30 x 16 cm Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
19	KB 19 625 2600 U 30	109.99	42

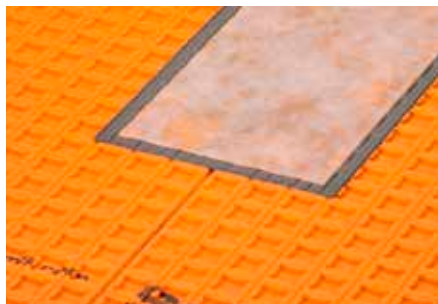
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E/-U

combined package with precut L and U shaped Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD panels to conceal pipes or electrical conduit

composition	L = 2.60 m Art. No.	£ / U.
2 x KB 19 625 2600 E 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 20 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 30	KB RK 2600 MP1	615.17

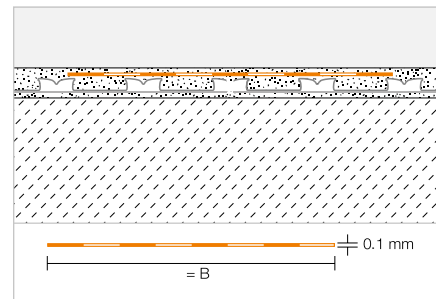
Sealing tape

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA



Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA is a sealing band to seal mat connections and wall to floor connections.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 30 m Art. No.	£ / m	PL (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85	2.44	336
125	KEBA 100 / 125	3.64	210
150	KEBA 100 / 150	3.84	210
185	KEBA 100 / 185	5.00	168
250	KEBA 100 / 250	6.47	126

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA/5M

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 5 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85 / 5M	3.46	10
125	KEBA 100 / 125 / 5M	4.58	10
150	KEBA 100 / 150 / 5M	4.90	10
185	KEBA 100 / 185 / 5M	5.96	10
250	KEBA 100 / 250 / 5M	7.46	10

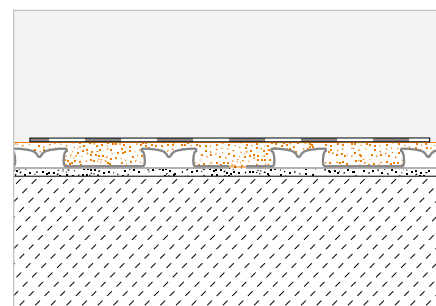
Sealing adhesive

Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L



Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L is a two component sealant adhesive based on a solvent free acrylate dispersion and a reactive cementitious powder. It is suitable for adhering and sealing overlaps of Schlüter-KERDI membranes. In addition, Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L can be used to tightly adhere the sealing band Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA on bonded waterproofing assemblies made with suitable Schlüter-Systems products as well as on Schlüter-BARA edging profiles.

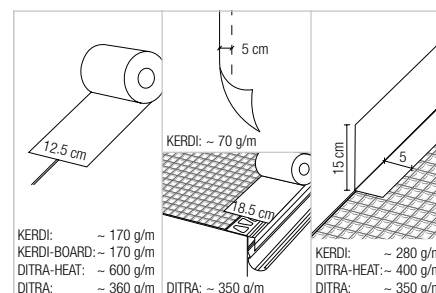
(Product data sheet 8.4)



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

two-component sealing adhesive

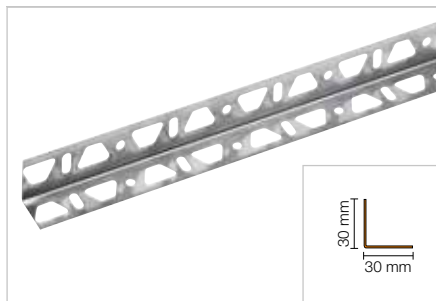
Weight (kg)	Art. No.	£ / kg	PL (Unit)
1.85	KERDI-COLL-L 185	13.14	110
4.25	KERDI-COLL-L	10.81	75





Angle profile

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZW is a 30 x 30 mm stainless steel angle profile with two trapezoid perforated anchoring legs. It is used for connecting and stabilising structures made of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD panels. It is either attached with screws or thin-bed adhesive. (Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW

stainless steel angle profile, 30 x 30 mm

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
15	KB ZW 30 E/15	1.50	120

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW

stainless steel angle profile, 30 x 30 mm

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
250	KB ZW 30 E	9.01	120

U-shaped profile | corner | joint covering piece

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZC is a U-shaped profile of brushed stainless steel with trapezoid perforations in one anchoring leg. It is particularly suited for the connection of kitchen work tops, vanities, and similar surfaces. (Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC

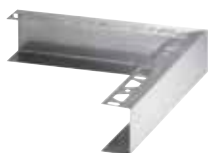
U-shaped profile with trapezoid perforations on one side, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
38	KB ZC 38 EB	21.26	40
50	KB ZC 50 EB	23.23	40

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC/E

corner piece with trapezoid perforations on one side, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	E/KB ZC 38 EB	19.16	10
50	E/KB ZC 50 EB	19.16	10



KERDI-BOARD-ZC/E

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

joint covering piece, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	V/KB Z 38 EB	6.04	50
50	V/KB Z 50 EB	6.04	50



KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

internal joint covering piece, brushed stainless steel V2A

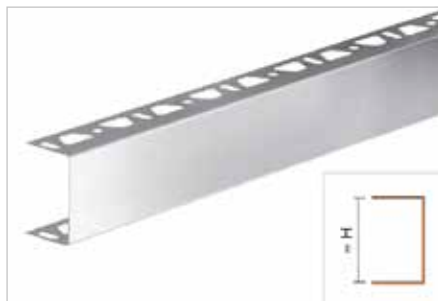
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	V/KB ZI 38 E	3.75	50
50	V/KB ZI 50 E	3.75	50



KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

U-shaped profile | corner | joint covering piece

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZA is a U-shaped profile of brushed stainless steel with trapezoid perforations in both anchoring legs. It is particularly suited for visible edges of partition walls and shelves.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA

U-shaped profile with trapezoid perforations on both sides, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
19	KB ZA 19 EB	18.07	40
28	KB ZA 28 EB	19.50	40
38	KB ZA 38 EB	21.26	40
50	KB ZA 50 EB	23.23	40

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA/E

U shaped corner piece with trapezoid perforations on both sides, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	E/KB ZA 38 EB	19.16	10
50	E/KB ZA 50 EB	19.16	10



KERDI-BOARD-ZA/E

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

joint covering piece, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
19	V/KB Z 19 EB	6.04	50
28	V/KB Z 28 EB	6.04	50
38	V/KB Z 38 EB	6.04	50
50	V/KB Z 50 EB	6.04	50



KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

internal joint covering piece, brushed stainless steel V2A

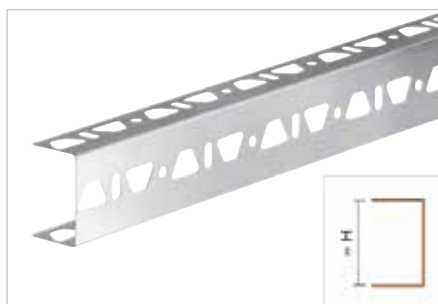
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
19	V/KB ZI 19 E	3.75	50
28	V/KB ZI 28 E	3.75	50
38	V/KB ZI 38 E	3.75	50
50	V/KB ZI 50 E	3.75	50



KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

U-shaped profile

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZB is a U-shaped profile of stainless steel with trapezoid perforations in three anchoring legs. It is used for connecting and stabilising structures made of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD panels.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB

U-shaped profile with trapezoid perforations on three sides, stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
19	KB ZB 19 E	15.57	40
28	KB ZB 28 E	16.82	40
38	KB ZB 38 E	18.19	40
50	KB ZB 50 E	19.94	40



Anchor

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD are galvanised steel or stainless steel anchors for the additional mechanical fastening of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD to the substrate.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD

anchor stainless steel

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
9	KB ZSD 90 E	25.92	10
11	KB ZSD 110 E	29.95	10

Package = 25 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD

anchor galvanised steel

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
9	KB ZSD 90 Z	13.91	10
11	KB ZSD 110 Z	16.01	10

Package = 25 units

Washer

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZT are galvanised steel or stainless steel washers for the attachment of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD to stud frame structures.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT

washer, stainless steel, Ø = 36 mm

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZT 36 E	57.06	10

Package = 100 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT

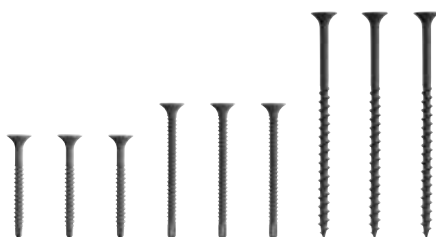
washer, galvanised Ø = 36 mm

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZT 36 Z	20.38	10

Package = 100 units

Drywall screws

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZS are installation screws for the attachment of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD to stud frame structures.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS

35 mm fine thread self tapping screw

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZS 35 FB	6.31	10

Package = 200 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS

55 mm fine thread self tapping screw

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZS 55 FB	3.86	10

Package = 100 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS

75 mm coarse thread screw

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZS 75 G	5.79	10

Package = 100 units

Adhesive tape

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK is a double sided adhesive tape for the attachment of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD in joint areas.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK

double sided adhesive tape

B (mm)	L = 10 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
12	KB ZDK 12/10M	8.59	10
19	KB ZDK 19/10M	13.31	10
30	KB ZDK 30/10M	20.96	10

Reinforcement

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA is a self adhesive tape for joint reinforcement where suitable trowel-applied covering materials or plaster is used over Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA

joint reinforcement

100 mm x 45 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KB ZSA 100/45M	15.29	10

Flat profile

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP is a flat plastic profile that is adhered behind the U-shaped profile to ensure strong reinforcement for attaching fittings; e.g. door hardware.
(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP

flat plastic profile

35 mm x 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
KB ZFP 35	4.22	10



Schlüter-Systems

Balcony and terrace assembly systems

The Schlüter balcony system comprises a complete range of Schlüter-BARA profiles for edge finishing and Schlüter-BARIN gutter components for the drainage of ceramic and natural stone assemblies on balconies and terraces. The system is designed to match the drainage system Schlüter-TROBA, the uncoupling and bonded waterproofing system Schlüter-DITRA, and the innovative, passive capillary bonded drainage system Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN.



Overview of balcony and terrace assemblies

Sample assemblies 282–285

Uncoupling and bonded waterproofing

Schlüter®-KERDI 286

Schlüter®-DITRA 287

Bonded drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4 287

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8 288

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 289

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G 290

Schlüter®-TROBA 291

Support systems and installation aids

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ 292

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL 293–295

Drainage channels

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL 296

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR 297

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E 298

Edge support profiles

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK 301

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE 302

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG 303

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT 317

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP 318

Edge profiles

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK 304

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE 305

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG 306

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK 307

Schlüter®-BARA-RW 308

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE 309

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB 310

Schlüter®-BARA-RT 311

Schlüter®-BARA-RK 312

Schlüter®-BARA-RWL 313

Schlüter®-BARA-RHA 313

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL 314

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP 316

Schlüter®-BARA-FAP 316

Skirting support profiles

Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT 318

Gutter systems

Schlüter®-BARIN-SR 320

Schlüter®-BARIN-R 321

Accessories

Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK 291

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E 299

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H 299

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E 299

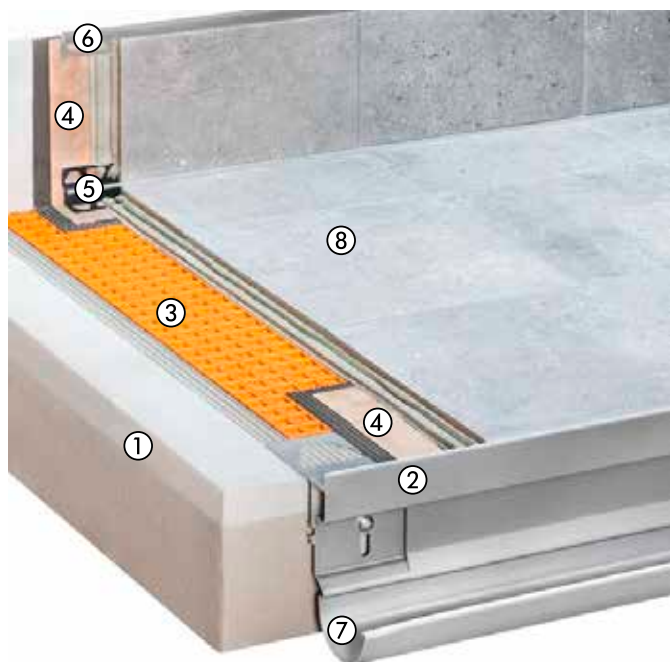
Schlüter®-BARA-HV 315

Schlüter®-BARA-STU 319



Balcony construction with the bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter®-DITRA

Schlüter-DITRA is a bonded waterproofing assembly with tile covering. The membrane's bonded uncoupling function neutralises the stresses occurring between the substrate and the covering due to temperature fluctuations. Due to the vapour pressure equalisation function of DITRA, the residual moisture of the substrate (e.g. in green screeds) is safely drained away. Abutting joints and connections to walls and structural elements are created with the sealing band Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA and Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L.

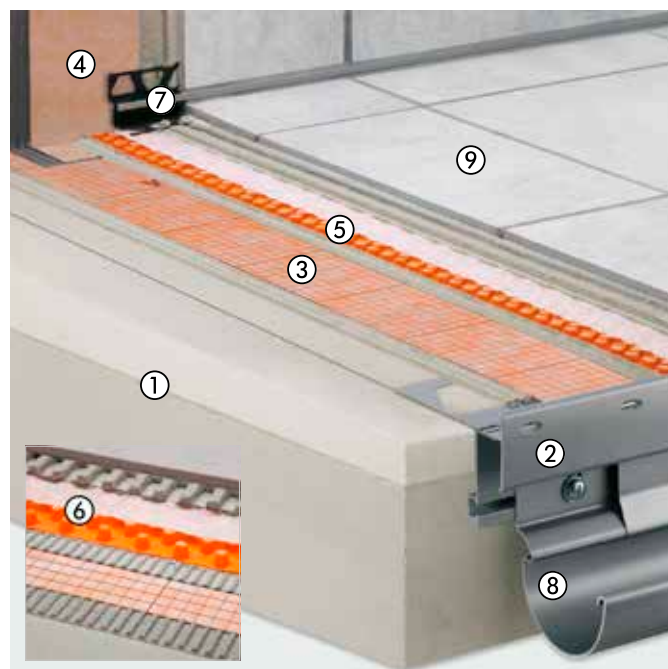


- ① Sloped substrate
- ② Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG
- ③ Schlüter®-DITRA
- ④ Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA
Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L
- ⑤ Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE
Schlüter®-DILEX-EF
Schlüter®-DILEX-EK
Schlüter®-DILEX-RF
- ⑥ Schlüter®-RONDEC
Schlüter®-JOLLY
Schlüter®-QUADEC
- ⑦ Schlüter®-BARIN
- ⑧ Tile or natural stone covering

–
Seite 303
Seite 287
Seite 187
Seite 192
Seite 138
Seite 138
Seite 140
Seite 139
Seite 72
Seite 82
Seite 63
Seite 320
–

Balcony construction with the bonded drainage assembly Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN

The bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter-KERDI protects the support structure against permeating moisture. The passive capillary bonded drainage membrane Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN is installed in an adhesive between the waterproofing layer and the tile covering. This results in broad subaeration of the top covering, which in turn promotes the quick and even drying/curing of the adhesive. The uncoupling function of DITRA-DRAIN neutralises any occurring stresses.



- ① Sloped substrate
- ② Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE
- ③ Schlüter®-KERDI 200
- ④ Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA
Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L
- ⑤ Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4
- ⑥ Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8
- ⑦ Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE
Schlüter®-DILEX-EF
Schlüter®-DILEX-EK
Schlüter®-DILEX-RF
- ⑧ Schlüter®-BARIN
- ⑨ Tile or natural stone covering

–
Page 302
Page 286
Page 187
Page 192
Page 287
Page 288
Page 138
Page 138
Page 140
Page 139
Page 320
–

Thin covering assembly over waterproofing layers according to DIN 18531

A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18531 protects the support structure. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS is installed as a drainage membrane between this support structure and the thin-layer Schlüter-BEKOTEC-DRAIN screed. The passive capillary bonded drainage membrane Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN provides broad ventilation of the top covering, which promotes the quick and even curing of the adhesive.

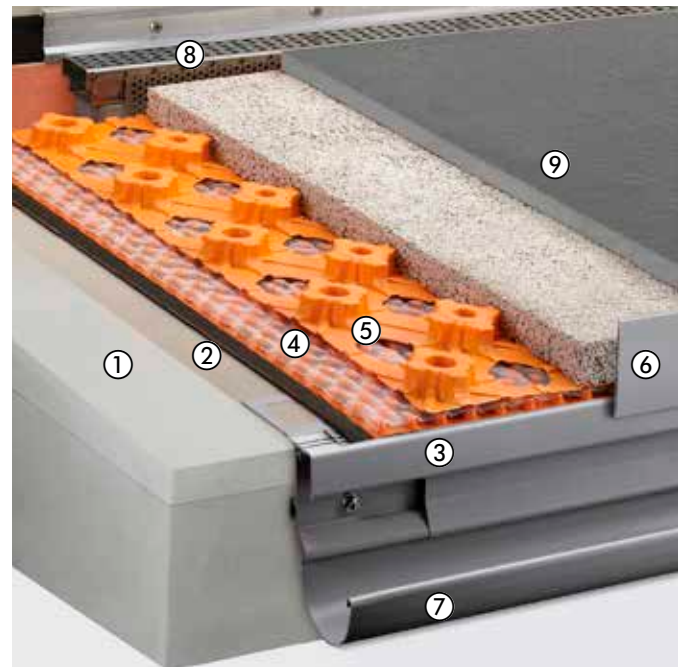


- ① Sloped substrate
- ② Waterproofing
- ③ Schlüter®-BARA-RTK
- ④ Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS
- ⑤ Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN
- ⑥ Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA
Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L
- ⑦ Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4
- ⑧ Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE
Schlüter®-DILEX-EF
Schlüter®-DILEX-EK
Schlüter®-DILEX-RF
- ⑨ Schlüter®-RONDEC
Schlüter®-JOLLY
Schlüter®-QUADEC
- ⑩ Schlüter®-BARA-RT
- ⑪ Schlüter®-BARIN
- ⑫ Tile or natural stone covering

–
–
Page 301
Page 289
Page 328
Page 187
Page 192
Page 287
Page 138
Page 138
Page 140
Page 139
Page 70
Page 82
Page 63
Page 311
Page 320
–

Thin covering assembly over waterproofing layers in mortar beds according to DIN 18531

A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18531 protects the support structure. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G is installed as a drainage membrane between the waterproofing layer and the load distribution layer (screed) to drain away seepage. This load distribution layer of cementitious or pervious mortar is installed as a thin layer, using the Schlüter-BEKOTEC-DRAIN system. The natural stone pavers are embedded in the fresh mortar.



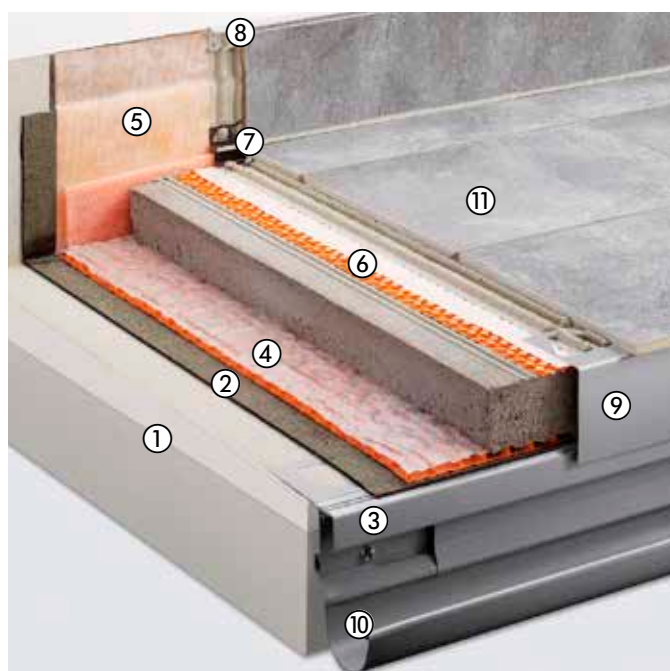
- ① Sloped substrate
- ② Waterproofing
- ③ Schlüter®-BARA-RTK
- ④ Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G
- ⑤ Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN
- ⑥ Schlüter®-BARA-RT
- ⑦ Schlüter®-BARIN
- ⑧ Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL
- ⑨ Tile or natural stone covering

–
–
Page 301
Page 290
Page 328
Page 311
Page 320
Page 296
–



Covering assembly over waterproofing layers according to DIN 18531

A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18531 protects the support structure. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS is installed as a drainage membrane between the waterproofing layer and the screed. The passive capillary bonded drainage and uncoupling membrane Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN provides broad ventilation of the top covering, which promotes the quick and even curing of the adhesive.

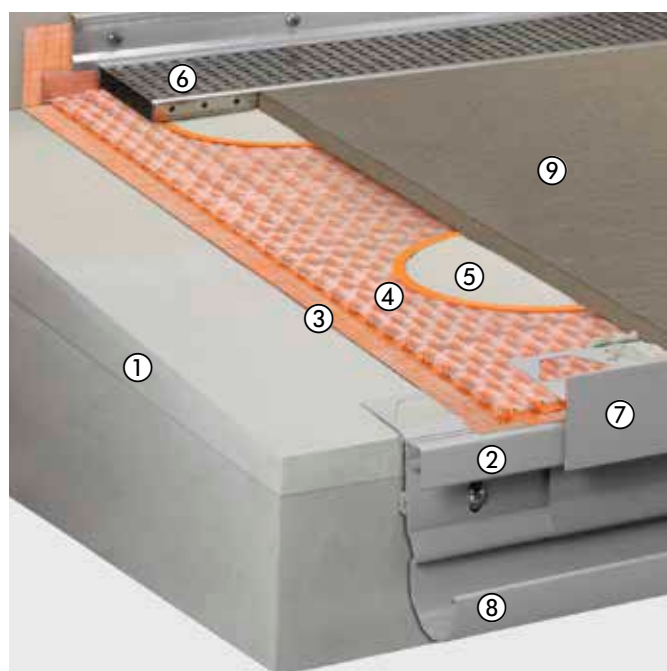


- ① Sloped substrate
- ② Waterproofing
- ③ Schlüter®-BARA-RTK
- ④ Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS
- ⑤ Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA
Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L
- ⑥ Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8
- ⑦ Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE
Schlüter®-DILEX-EF
Schlüter®-DILEX-EK
Schlüter®-DILEX-RF
- ⑧ Schlüter®-RONDEC
Schlüter®-JOLLY
Schlüter®-QUADEC
- ⑨ Schlüter®-BARA-RW
- ⑩ Schlüter®-BARIN
- ⑪ Tile or natural stone covering

–
–
Page 301
Page 289
Page 187
Page 192
Page 287
Page 288
Page 138
Page 138
Page 140
Page 139
Page 72
Page 82
Page 63
Page 308
Page 320
–

Unbonded installation over Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G

The high-impact area drainage Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G forms the support layer for self-supporting pavers and guarantees the quick drainage of seepage entering through the open joints between the pavers over the drainage assembly created with Schlüter-KERDI 200. Schlüter-TROBA-STELZ-DR are used as casting mould rings to create evenly spaced support points of mortar for the self-supporting pavers. The casting mould rings can be removed after the installation of the mortar and reused in other applications.

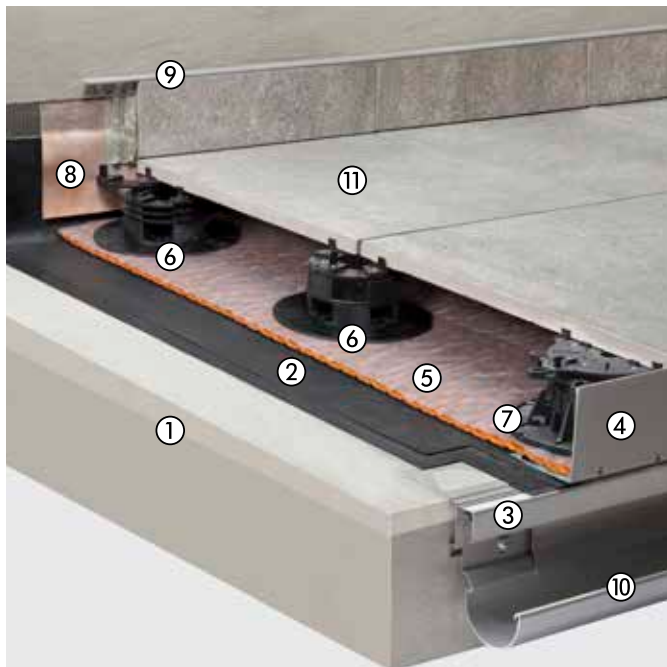


- ① Sloped substrate
- ② Schlüter®-BARA-RTK
- ③ Schlüter®-KERDI 200
- ④ Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G
- ⑤ Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR
- ⑥ Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL
- ⑦ Schlüter®-BARA-RT
- ⑧ Schlüter®-BARIN
- ⑨ Tile or natural stone pavers

–
Page 301
Page 286
Page 290
Page 292
Page 296
Page 311
Page 320
–

Covering assembly over pedestal supports

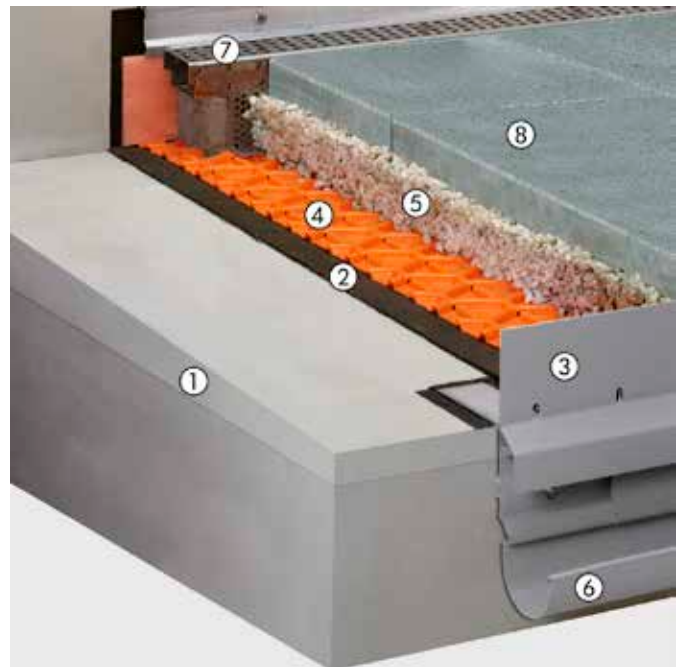
The variably combinable Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL pedestal supports create a full-area sub structure for coverings made of self-supporting, large format paver elements. Depending on the requirements of the construction site, the level and slope of the surface can be precisely adjusted. Additionally, the assembly ensures the fast drainage of water permeating through the open paver joints.



- | | |
|--|----------|
| ① Sloped substrate | – |
| ② Waterproofing – where required area drainage can be provided with Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS | – |
| ③ Schlüter®-BARA-RTK | Page 301 |
| ④ Schlüter®-BARA-RWL | Page 313 |
| ⑤ Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS | Page 289 |
| ⑥ Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 | Page 294 |
| ⑦ Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 | Page 294 |
| ⑧ Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA | Page 187 |
| Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L | Page 192 |
| ⑨ Schlüter®-RONDEC | Page 72 |
| Schlüter®-JOLLY | Page 82 |
| Schlüter®-QUADEC | Page 63 |
| ⑩ Schlüter®-BARIN | Page 320 |
| ⑪ Tile or natural stone pavers | – |

Covering assembly over gravel/crushed stone

The area drainage membrane Schlüter-TROBA serves as a protection and separating layer over the waterproofing assembly and protects it from the impression of individual gravel pieces. Additionally, the product prevents the formation of “ice concrete” when water freezes on the waterproofing assembly. It also allows for the permanently effective drainage of water permeating through the open joints between the self-supporting pavers. Thanks to the special shape of the trapezoid-shaped studs, loads are directly transferred to the waterproof substrate.



- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| ① Sloped substrate | – |
| ② Waterproofing | – |
| ③ Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT | Page 317 |
| ④ Schlüter®-TROBA | Page 291 |
| ⑤ Gravel or crushed stone layer | – |
| ⑥ Schlüter®-BARIN | Page 320 |
| ⑦ Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL | Page 296 |
| ⑧ Tile or natural stone pavers | – |



Permanent installation

With waterproofing and uncoupling

Given the consistent weather exposure in outdoor areas, waterproofing and uncoupling of unbonded tile coverings on balconies and terraces is especially relevant. The proven system solutions Schlüter-DITRA and Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN enable the tile covering to move independently of the substrate to avoid the build-up of stresses in the assembly. These systems have been used successfully in outdoor areas all over the world for many years.

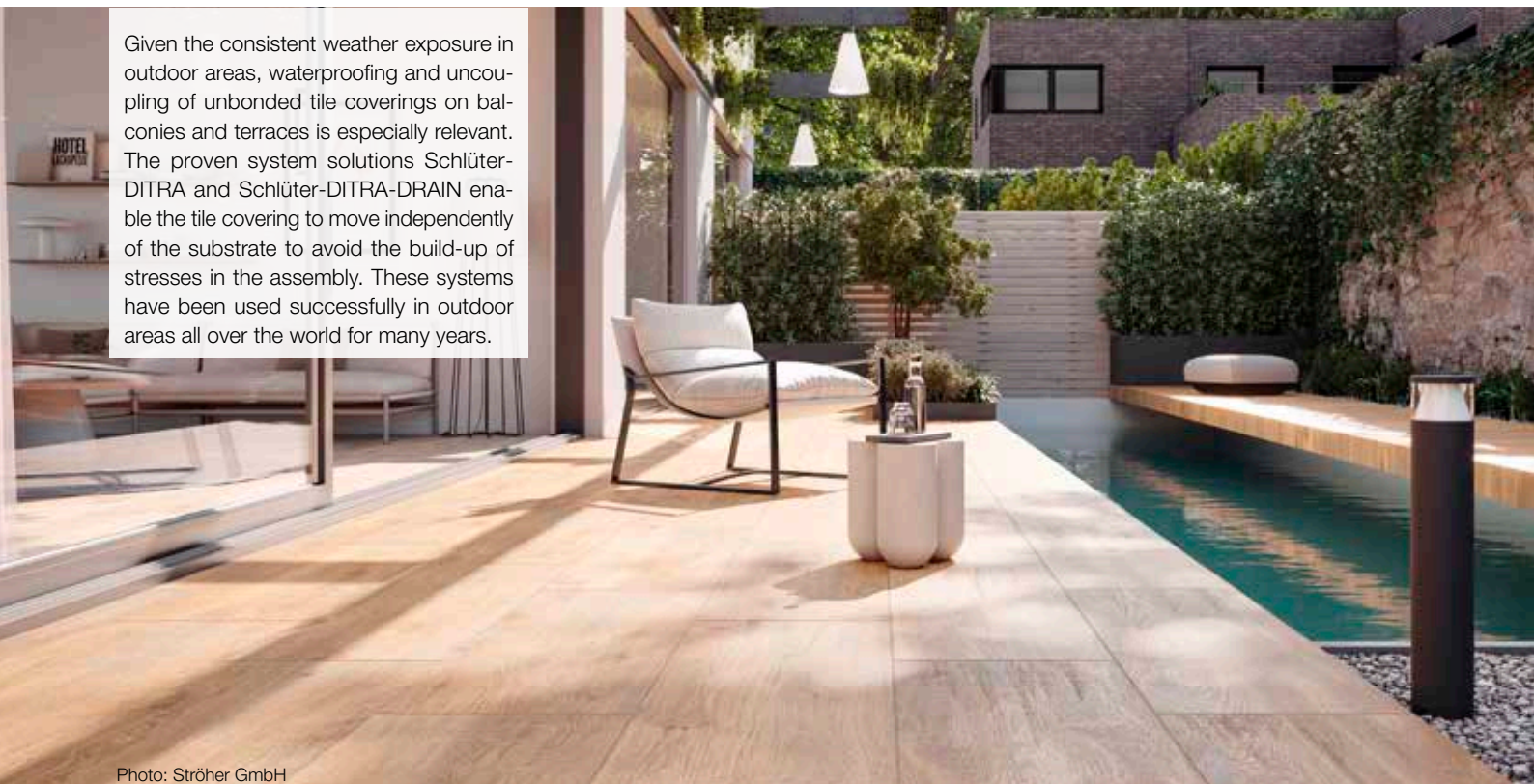


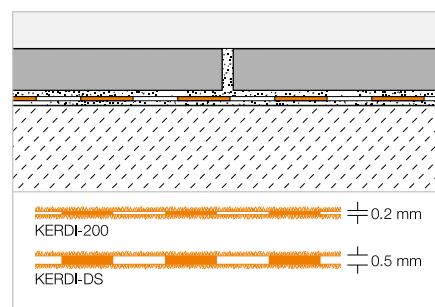
Photo: Ströher GmbH

Bonded waterproofing

Schlüter®-KERDI



Schlüter-KERDI is a polyethylene waterproofing membrane with an anchoring fleece laminated on both sides. It is particularly well suited for outdoor waterproofing below surface drainage assemblies with Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS or bonded drainage assemblies with Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN. (Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI 200

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	m²	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
5	5	KERDI 200 / 5M	21.76	75
10	10	KERDI 200 / 10M	19.67	50
30	30	KERDI 200	17.85	20
width = 1.50 m				
20	30	KERDI 200 150 / 20M	17.85	20
width = 2.00 m				
15	30	KERDI 200 200 / 15M	17.85	20

Schlüter®-KERDI-DS

polyethylene rolls, vapour barrier

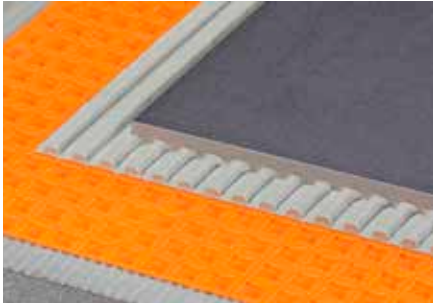
L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
30	KERDI-DS	20.63	25

Tool tip:

Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching, see page 333.

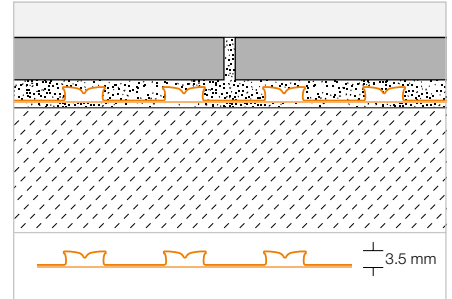
Bonded uncoupling

Schlüter®-DITRA



Schlüter-DITRA is a polypropylene membrane with square, dovetailed EasyFill recesses and an anchoring fleece laminated to the underside. In conjunction with tiled coverings, Schlüter-DITRA forms an uncoupling, bonded waterproofing and vapour pressure equalisation layer.

(Product data sheet 6.1)



Schlüter®-DITRA



polypropylene rolls

L x B = m²	Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
5.1 x 0.995 = 5	D 5M	21.24	22
30.2 x 0.995 = 30	D 30M	17.63	6

Tool tip:

Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching, see page 333.



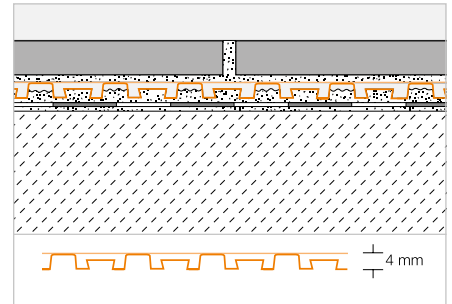
Bonded drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4



Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 4 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure on one side and a polypropylene webbing laminated on the upper side. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary drainage mat.

(Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
10	DITRA-DRAIN 10M	21.97	12
25	DITRA-DRAIN 25M	19.82	6

Tool tip:

Schlüter-TROWEL, 6 x 6 notching, see page 333.

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

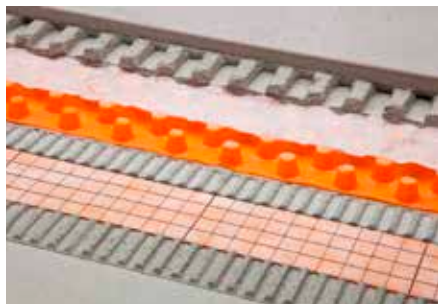
L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	7.40	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	6.51	10



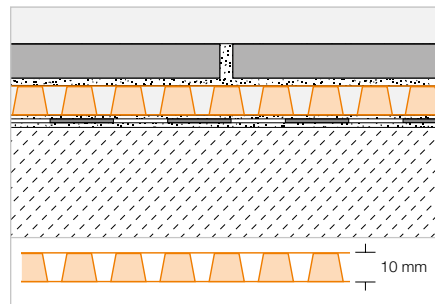


Bonded drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8



Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure. It features a fleece fabric on the underside for bonding with the tile adhesive and a special fleece on the top. Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary bonded drainage mat. (Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
12.5	DITRA-DRAIN 8 12M	21.07	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	7.40	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	6.51	10

Tool tip:

Schlüter-TROWEL, 4 x 4 notching, see page 333.

Large formats

Systematic installation



Large tile and stone formats in thicknesses of 2 cm (20 mm) are common for balconies and terraces, installed as unbonded applications with open joints. Schlüter-Systems has all the right materials for these installations in external areas. These include Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL (see from page 293), Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G (see page 290) and Schlüter-TROBA-STELZ-DR (see page 292) as well as Schlüter-BARA-RKL (see page 314).

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS

Quick installation – high impact resistance



- ✓ Surface drainage for exterior coverings
- ✓ Passive capillary drainage
- ✓ Full-area stiling 8 or 12 mm
- ✓ Full load transfer up to 39 t/m²

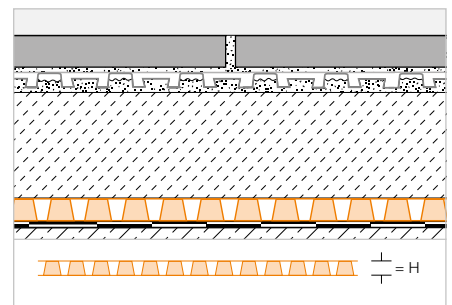
Drainage

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS



Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS is a durable and reliable sub surface drainage system that prevents the possibility of capillary action. The closely positioned conical studs can withstand heavy loads and are covered by a water permeable fleece webbing. The studded mat raises the entire surface assembly, creating a continuous drainage area.

(Product data sheet 7.2)



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8

polyethylene rolls

H (mm)	12.5 x 1 m = 12.5 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
8	TROBA-PLUS 8	18.36	6

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 12

polyethylene rolls

H (mm)	10 x 1 m = 10 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
12	TROBA-PLUS 12	20.27	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	7.40	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	6.51	10



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G

Passive capillary surface drainage

Proven product for safe drainage of any moisture from balconies and terraces:

- ✓ Particularly well suited for combination with pervious mortar
- ✓ Passive capillary surface drainage
- ✓ High loading capacity up to 39 t/m²
- ✓ Covering is fully supported due to truncated conical studs
- ✓ Continuous sub surface space provides ventilation and drainage



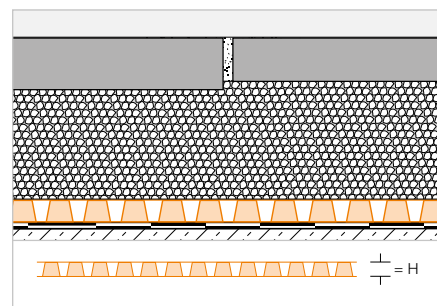
© Villeroy & Boch

Drainage

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G



Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS-G is a durable and reliable sub surface drainage system that prevents the possibility of capillary action. The closely positioned conical studs can withstand heavy loads and are covered by a water permeable fleece webbing. The studded mat raises the entire surface assembly, creating a continuous drainage area. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G is especially suitable for combination with drainage screeds. (Product data sheet 7.2)



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G

polyethylene rolls

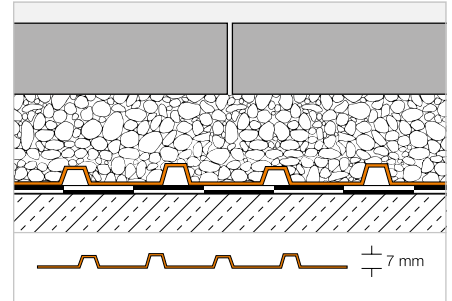
H (mm)	12.5 x 1 m = 12.5 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
8	TROBA-PLUS 8G	21.44	6

Drainage

Schlüter®-TROBA



Schlüter-TROBA is a separation and drainage layer for use above a horizontal waterproofing layer and below a screed or gravel layer. It consists of a pressure stable polyethylene sheet with perforated studs for reliable drainage. Tile applications above screeds require the installation of Schlüter-DITRA as an uncoupling and waterproofing membrane. (Product data sheet 7.1)



Schlüter®-TROBA-MA

polyethylene mats

1 x 1 m = 1 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
TROBA-MA	16.78	220

Schlüter®-TROBA-RO

polyethylene rolls

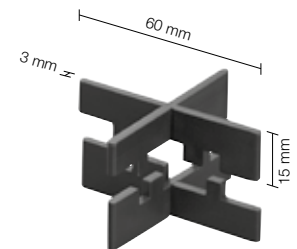
20 x 1 m = 20 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
TROBA-RO	16.31	6

Tile spacer

Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK



Schlüter-TROBA-ZFK are spacers that ensure an even joint appearance of unbonded assemblies of ceramic, natural stone or concrete pavers in gravel or split stone beds, for example over Schlüter-TROBA. The joint width is 3 mm, the height of the spacers is 15 mm. A height of 30 mm can be achieved by clipping the tile spacers together. (Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK

tile spacer (3 mm)

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
15	TZ FK 3	17.20	60

Package = 50 units



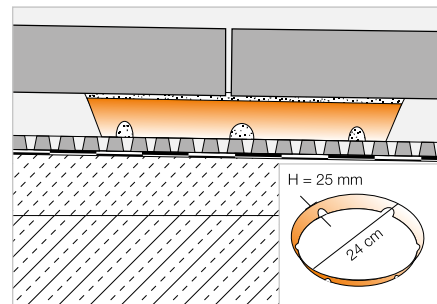
Support system

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR



Schlüter-TROBA-STELZ-MR are plastic rings that provide assistance in laying large format pavers on balconies and terraces. The 25 mm high plastic rings are positioned at the cross joints where the pavers meet and are filled with mortar.

(Product data sheet 7.3)



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR

plastic ring

Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
TROBA-STELZ	1.36	3000

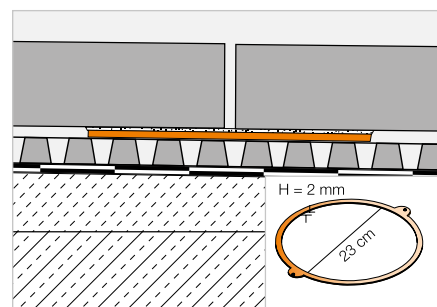
Package = 50 units

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR



Schlüter-TROBA-STELZ-DR are formwork rings for thin bed mortar installed over Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS. After the installation of mortar, the rings can either remain in place or be removed and reused.

(Product data sheet 7.5)



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR

plastic ring

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
TROBA-STELZ-DR	10.84	100

Package = 10 units

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL

Unbonded installation – reliable millimetre precision



With Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL, you can quickly install self-supporting pavers on balconies and terraces with lasting precision. The small number of different product components can be variably combined to reliably level virtually any slope and construction site situation. Starting from assembly heights of 3 mm!

- ✓ **Levelling uneven areas, e.g. above welded waterproofing joints**
- ✓ **Stable installation with millimetre-precision levelling**
- ✓ **Anti-twist protection**
- ✓ **Vibration lock – prevents twisting in case of vibrations**

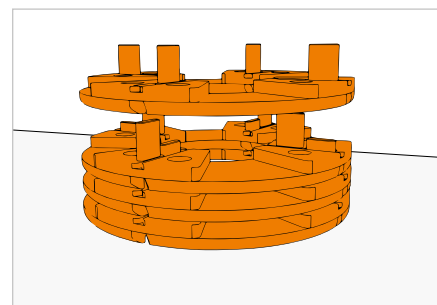
Support system

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10



Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 are stackable supports for tiles and pavers – regardless of their format and thickness. They are made of a special synthetic material with sound insulation effect and can be installed directly over the waterproofing assembly. The 3 mm connectors enable consistent joint appearance and are able to absorb movements in the covering. TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 can be stacked up to a height of 200 mm and can also be combined with other supports of the product range.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10

PE supports, diameter 120 mm

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	TL PL 10	2.84	100

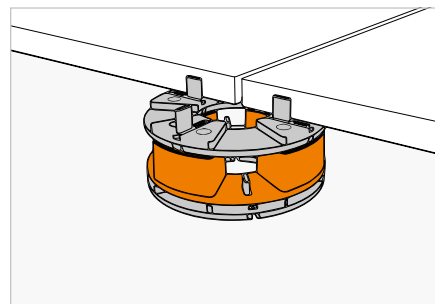


Support system

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30



Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 are height adapters for supported tile and paver coverings. From an assembly height of 50 mm, one or more TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 adapters can be inserted between two Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 paver supports. TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 can be stacked up to a height of 300 mm and can be combined with the paver supports TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 and TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3.
(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30

PE adapter, diameter 120 mm

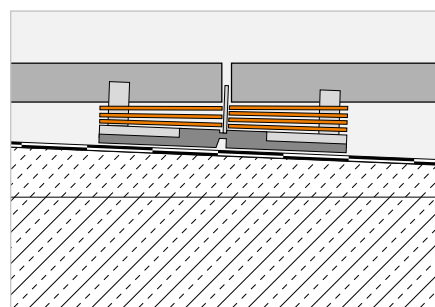
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	TL PLA 30	3.44	52



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1



Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1 levelling shims help to adjust the pavers in various slope situations. Differences in tile and paver thickness, uneven areas in the ground or a minor slope can be adjusted by up to 10 mm per corner.
(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1

PE levelling shims, cut into quarters

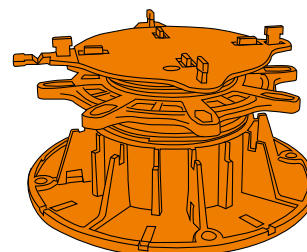
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
1	TL AP 1	37.26	8

Package = 250 units

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60



Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 are adjustable supports that can be variably adjusted from 60 - 130 mm with an adjustment ring, utilising the two opposing threads. The identical support at the head (diameter 120 mm) enables individual stacking in combination with TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 and -PLA 30. If necessary, TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1 levelling shims can be used for precision adjustment and slope levelling. Assembly heights up to 520 mm can be achieved by stacking two or more TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 units. The support head is equipped with 3 mm connectors and features an additional perimeter spacer.
(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60

PP support, bottom plate diameter 200 mm

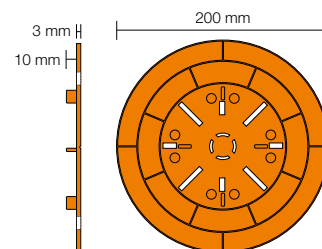
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60-130	TL PLV 60	11.00	48

Support system

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3

Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 are paver supports for load distribution in conjunction with TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10, -PLA 30 and -AP 1. The paver supports also allow for creating structures with low assembly heights. TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 can be cut to size and features 3 mm connectors.

(Product data sheet 7.6)

**Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3**

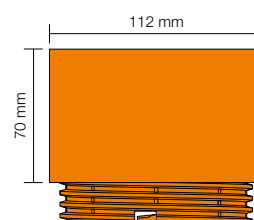
PP supports, diameter 200 mm

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
3	TL LV 3	4.58	100

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70

Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70 are height adapters for supported tile and paver coverings. They are screwed into the paver support bottom of TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60.

(Product data sheet 7.6)

**Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70**

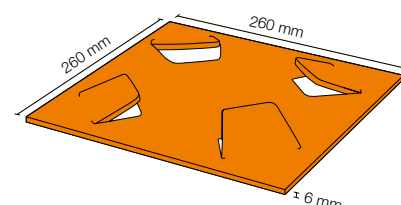
PP adapter

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
70	TL PLA 70	6.99	30

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6

Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6 are waterproof layer protection pads made of granulated rubber. The paver support bottom of TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 or TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 must be attached in the slit cuts of the protective pads TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6 (6 mm). In the case of PVC waterproofing assemblies, the aluminium separating layer of the protective pads must be installed face down. If using TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10, these must be placed in the centre of the pads.

(Product data sheet 7.6)

**Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6**

granulated rubber

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
6	TL PLS 6	29.25	5

Package = 10 units

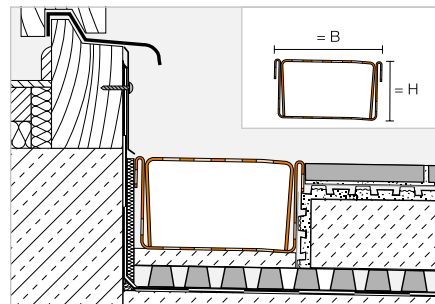


Drainage channel | reinforcement

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL



Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL is a stainless steel drainage channel that can be installed at low levels to create doorsill or wall connections on balconies and terraces to prevent water accumulation. This can also be used as an area drainage channel.
(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel,
B = 75 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V2A 75/200	212.56	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/200	253.07	60
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V2A 75/150	164.12	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/150	194.58	60
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 V2A 75/100	115.75	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/100	136.01	60
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V2A 75/ 75	91.57	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/ 75	106.77	60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel,
B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V2A 110/200	250.29	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/200	290.85	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V2A 110/150	192.48	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/150	222.88	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 V2A 110/100	134.66	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/100	154.94	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V2A 110/ 75	105.74	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/ 75	120.89	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel,
B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V2A 160/200	306.03	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/200	346.56	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V2A 160/150	234.28	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/150	264.67	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 V2A 160/100	162.50	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/100	182.73	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V2A 160/ 75	126.63	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/ 75	141.82	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel,
B = 75 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TLG2 V2A 75/200	212.56	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/200	253.07	60
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 75/150	164.12	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/150	194.58	60
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 75/100	115.75	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/100	136.01	60
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 75/ 75	91.57	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/ 75	106.77	60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel,
B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TLG2 V2A 110/200	250.29	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/200	290.85	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 110/150	192.48	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/150	222.88	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 110/100	134.66	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/100	154.94	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 110/ 75	105.74	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/ 75	120.89	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

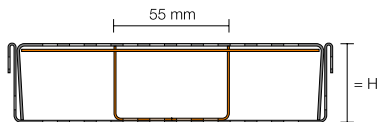
stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel,
B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TLG2 V2A 160/200	306.03	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/200	346.56	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 160/150	234.28	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/150	264.67	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 160/100	162.50	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/100	182.73	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TLG2 V2A 160/ 75	126.63	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/ 75	141.82	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/V

reinforcement for TL and TLG,
stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V / 200	97.20	60
40	TL4 V / 200	121.17	60
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V / 150	72.87	60
40	TL4 V / 150	90.87	60

**Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/V**

reinforcement for TL and TLG,
stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V / 100	48.60	60
40	TL4 V / 100	60.61	60
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V / 75	36.45	60
40	TL4 V / 75	45.41	60

Note:

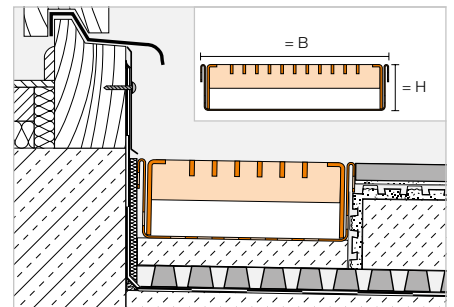
Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL drainage channel.

In the event of higher traffic loads, e.g. from foot traffic or wheelchairs, it is recommended to use the reinforcement Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL/V for 110 and 160 mm widths (please order separately).

Drainage channel**Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR**

Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLR is a drainage channel with a lower part of stainless steel and an upper drainage grate of galvanised steel. It can be installed at low levels to create doorsill or wall connections on balconies and terraces to prevent water accumulation. It can also be used as an area drainage channel for higher water quantities.

(Product data sheet 7.4)

**Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR**

perforated channel with galvanised grate,
B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R 110/200	260.70	40
40	TL4 R 110/200	373.18	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 R 110/150	216.59	40
40	TL4 R 110/150	317.50	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 R 110/100	139.82	40
40	TL4 R 110/100	196.08	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 R 110/ 75	117.76	40
40	TL4 R 110/ 75	168.25	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR

perforated channel with galvanised grate,
B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R 160/200	316.34	40
40	TL4 R 160/200	425.37	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 R 160/150	263.16	40
40	TL4 R 160/150	361.49	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 R 160/100	167.67	40
40	TL4 R 160/100	222.16	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 R 160/ 75	141.07	40
40	TL4 R 160/ 75	190.20	40

Note:

Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each TROBA-LINE-TLR drainage channel.

The grate of TROBA-LINE-TLR in lengths of 1.50 m and 2.00 m consists of two parts, respectively (2 x 0.75 m or 2 x 1.00 m).

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR

closed channel with galvanised grate,
B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R 110/200	373.18	40
	L = 1.50 m		
40	TLG4 R 110/150	258.59	40
	L = 1.00 m		
40	TLG4 R 110/100	196.08	40
	L = 0.75 m		
40	TLG4 R 110/ 75	138.75	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR

closed channel with galvanised grate,
B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R 160/200	425.37	40
	L = 1.50 m		
40	TLG4 R 160/150	361.49	40
	L = 1.00 m		
40	TLG4 R 160/100	222.16	40
	L = 0.75 m		
40	TLG4 R 160/ 75	190.20	40



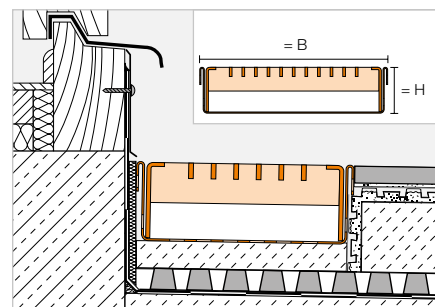
Drainage channel

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E



Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E is a drainage channel with an upper drainage grate made of polished stainless steel. It can be installed at low levels to create doorsill or wall connections on balconies and terraces to prevent water accumulation. It can also be used as an area drainage channel for higher water quantities.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

perforated channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R EP 110/200	430.46	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/200	556.41	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 R EP 110/150	370.37	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/150	481.50	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 R EP 110/100	224.63	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/100	287.61	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 R EP 110/ 75	194.62	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/ 75	250.16	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

perforated channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R EP 160/200	563.89	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/200	689.45	40
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 R EP 160/150	490.25	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/150	595.55	40
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 R EP 160/100	291.37	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/100	354.13	40
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 R EP 160/ 75	254.55	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/ 75	307.18	40

Note:

Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each TROBA-LINE-TLR-E drainage channel.

The grate of TROBA-LINE-TLR-E in lengths of 1.50 m and 2.00 m consists of two parts, respectively (2 x 0.75 m or 2 x 1.00 m).

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR-E

closed channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A, B = 110 mm

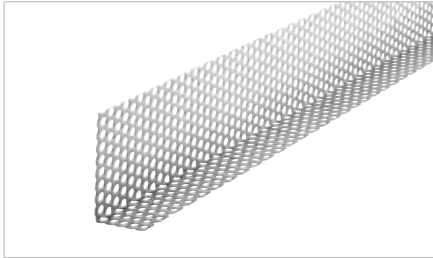
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R EP 110/200	556.41	40
	L = 1.50 m		
40	TLG4 R EP 110/150	481.50	40
	L = 1.00 m		
40	TLG4 R EP 110/100	287.61	40
	L = 0.75 m		
40	TLG4 R EP 110/ 75	250.16	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR-E

closed channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A, B = 160 mm

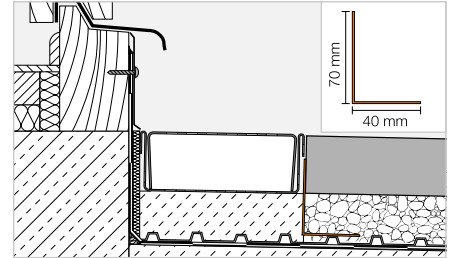
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R EP 160/200	689.45	40
	L = 1.50 m		
40	TLG4 R EP 160/150	595.55	40
	L = 1.00 m		
40	TLG4 R EP 160/100	354.13	40
	L = 0.75 m		
40	TLG4 R EP 160/ 75	307.18	40

Gravel retaining angle

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E

Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E is a gravel retaining stainless steel angle to be used at the edge of coverings or load distribution layers.

(Product data sheet 7.4)

**Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E**

stainless steel V2A

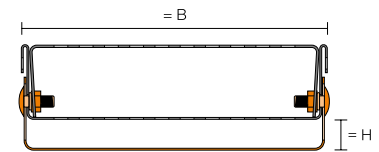
L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
75	TLKE 4070 / 75	38.35	40
100	TLKE 4070 / 100	42.91	40

Height adjustment

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL/H is a height adjustment insert that allows for the seamless height adjustment of the perforated drainage channels Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL and Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLR with a height of 40 mm.

(Product data sheet 7.4)

**Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H**

height adjustment insert, B = 75 mm

H (mm)	L = 135 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
0-20	TL2 H 75*	22.52	40
20-40	TL4 H 75**	24.08	40

Variable heights * 0-20 mm / ** 20-40 mm

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

height adjustment insert, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 135 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
0-20	TL2 H 110*	23.99	40
20-40	TL4 H 110**	25.56	40

Set of 4 screws

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

height adjustment insert, B = 160 mm

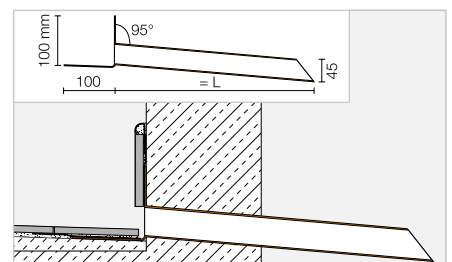
H (mm)	L = 135 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
0-20	TL2 H 160*	26.21	40
20-40	TL4 H 160**	27.77	40

Spout

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E

Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E is a stainless steel spout for draining balconies and terraces that are enclosed by a parapet. The supplied Schlüter-KERDI collar is attached to the large adhesive flange for the simple and safe connection to waterproofing assemblies.

(Product data sheet 8.5)

**Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E**

stainless steel V2A

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
25	KD SPE 45/25	111.27	10
40	KD SPE 45/40	118.20	10



Schlüter®-BARA balcony profiles

Cover, protect, support

No matter which balcony assembly you choose, the Schlüter-BARA assortment of balcony finishing profiles is sure to include the right edge profile. They cover the structural assembly and effectively protect the edges of balconies and terraces. On request, many of our edge profiles are also available with brackets for easy attachment of the high-quality BARIN gutter system.



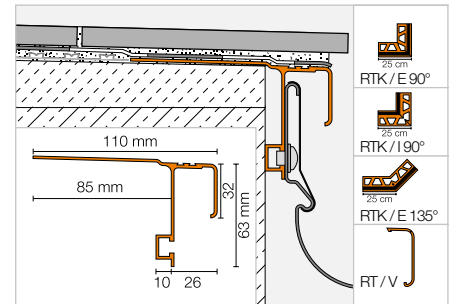
Edge support profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK



Schlüter-BARA-RTK is an edge profile with a drip edge for floor assemblies that have an existing sloped screed. The profile features a profile chamber for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system. Tiles may also be installed with an overhang. As an alternative, a Schlüter-JOLLY profile can be installed over the grooved transition to the drip lip to protect the edge of the tile.

(Product data sheet 5.9)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTK

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RTK 30 ...*	39.78	40

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RTK 30 ...*	50.50	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RTK 30 ...*	55.59	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RTK 30 ...*	50.50	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / RT 30 ...*	2.88	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RT 30 ...*	3.01	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RT 30 RB)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



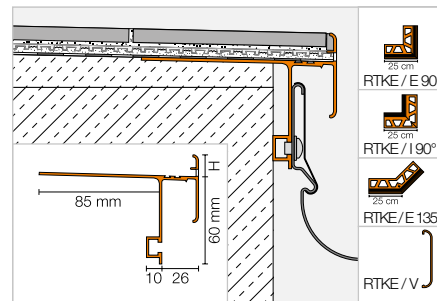
Edge support profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE



Schlüter-BARA-RTKE is an edge profile with a drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. The profile features a profile chamber for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system. BARA-RTKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.21)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RTKE 10 ...*	48.01	40
15	RTKE 15 ...*	48.52	40
18	RTKE 18 ...*	49.75	40
21	RTKE 21 ...*	50.78	40
23	RTKE 23 ...*	52.37	40

Note:

The 23 mm profile height is also suitable for use with Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E90 / RTKE 10 ...*	57.99	10
15	E90 / RTKE 15 ...*	57.99	10
18	E90 / RTKE 18 ...*	57.99	10
21	E90 / RTKE 21 ...*	57.99	10
23	E90 / RTKE 23 ...*	57.99	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E135 / RTKE 10 ...*	57.99	10
15	E135 / RTKE 15 ...*	57.99	10
18	E135 / RTKE 18 ...*	57.99	10
21	E135 / RTKE 21 ...*	57.99	10
23	E135 / RTKE 23 ...*	57.99	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	I90 / RTKE 10 ...*	57.99	10
15	I90 / RTKE 15 ...*	57.99	10
18	I90 / RTKE 18 ...*	57.99	10
21	I90 / RTKE 21 ...*	57.99	10
23	I90 / RTKE 23 ...*	57.99	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	3.22	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	3.22	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	3.22	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	3.22	50
23	V / RTKE 23 ...*	3.22	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RTKE 10 PG)



* Colours: GM - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

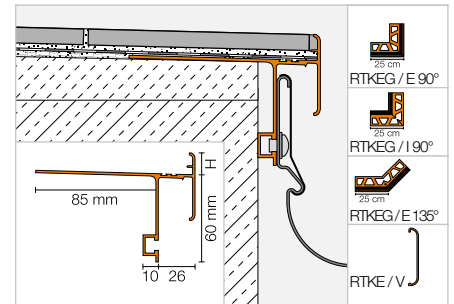
Edge support profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG



Schlüter-BARA-RTKEG is an edge profile with a drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. The profile features a profile chamber for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system. It is specifically designed for use with the bonded uncoupling membrane Schlüter-DITRA. The closed outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.21)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4	RTKEG 4 ...*	37.69	40
10	RTKEG 10 ...*	38.20	40
15	RTKEG 15 ...*	38.88	40
18	RTKEG 18 ...*	40.15	40
21	RTKEG 21 ...*	41.15	40

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E90 / RTKEG 4 ...*	52.18	10
10	E90 / RTKEG 10 ...*	52.18	10
15	E90 / RTKEG 15 ...*	52.18	10
18	E90 / RTKEG 18 ...*	52.18	10
21	E90 / RTKEG 21 ...*	52.18	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E135 / RTKEG 4 ...*	52.18	10
10	E135 / RTKEG 10 ...*	52.18	10
15	E135 / RTKEG 15 ...*	52.18	10
18	E135 / RTKEG 18 ...*	52.18	10
21	E135 / RTKEG 21 ...*	52.18	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	I90 / RTKEG 4 ...*	52.18	10
10	I90 / RTKEG 10 ...*	52.18	10
15	I90 / RTKEG 15 ...*	52.18	10
18	I90 / RTKEG 18 ...*	52.18	10
21	I90 / RTKEG 21 ...*	52.18	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	V / RTKE 4 ...*	3.22	50
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	3.22	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	3.22	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	3.22	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	3.22	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RTKE 4 PG)



* Colours: GM - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



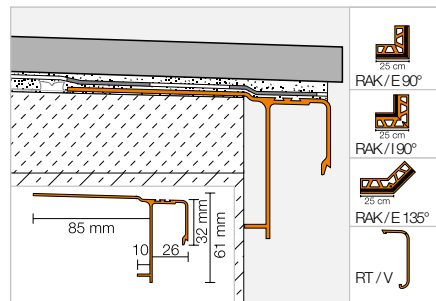
Edge profile



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK



Schlüter-BARA-RAK is a colour coated aluminium balcony edge profile with a drip edge. It is fitted to the edges of finished inclined surfaces to form both an edging and a drip edge. (Product data sheet 5.5)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RAK 50 ...*	34.82	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL Classic colours available. More details from page 16.

Corner | end cap | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RAK 50 ...*	46.41	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RAK 50 ...*	51.09	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RAK 50 ...*	46.41	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / RT 30 ...*	2.88	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RT 30 ...*	3.01	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RT 30 RB)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Note:

Schlüter-BARA-RAK is not designed for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter systems. However, it is feasible by drilling holes (diameter 7 mm).

Edge profile

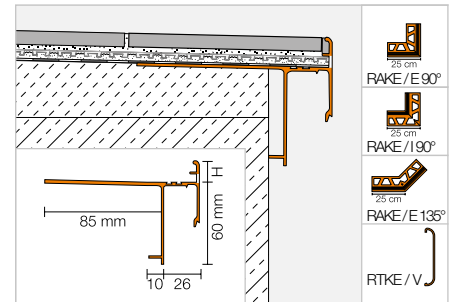


Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE



Schlüter-BARA-RAKE is an edge profile with a drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. BARA-RAKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.22)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RAKE 10 ...*	48.52	40
15	RAKE 15 ...*	51.40	40
18	RAKE 18 ...*	51.67	40
21	RAKE 21 ...*	52.16	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL Classic colours available. More details from page 16.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E90 / RAKE 10 ...*	57.80	10
15	E90 / RAKE 15 ...*	57.80	10
18	E90 / RAKE 18 ...*	57.80	10
21	E90 / RAKE 21 ...*	57.80	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E135 / RAKE 10 ...*	57.80	10
15	E135 / RAKE 15 ...*	57.80	10
18	E135 / RAKE 18 ...*	57.80	10
21	E135 / RAKE 21 ...*	57.80	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	I90 / RAKE 10 ...*	57.80	10
15	I90 / RAKE 15 ...*	57.80	10
18	I90 / RAKE 18 ...*	57.80	10
21	I90 / RAKE 21 ...*	57.80	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	3.22	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	3.22	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	3.22	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	3.22	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RTKE 10 PG)



* Colours: GM - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



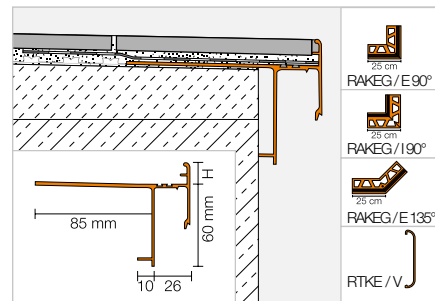
Edge profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG



Schlüter-BARA-RAKEG is an edge profile with a drip edge for installation on finished sloped screeds. It is specifically designed for use with the bonded uncoupling membrane Schlüter-DITRA. The closed outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.22)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4	RAKEG 4 ...*	38.00	40
10	RAKEG 10 ...*	38.58	40
15	RAKEG 15 ...*	41.58	40
18	RAKEG 18 ...*	41.75	40
21	RAKEG 21 ...*	42.26	40



Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E90 / RAKEG 4 ...*	52.02	10
10	E90 / RAKEG 10 ...*	52.02	10
15	E90 / RAKEG 15 ...*	52.02	10
18	E90 / RAKEG 18 ...*	52.02	10
21	E90 / RAKEG 21 ...*	52.02	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E135 / RAKEG 4 ...*	52.02	10
10	E135 / RAKEG 10 ...*	52.02	10
15	E135 / RAKEG 15 ...*	52.02	10
18	E135 / RAKEG 18 ...*	52.02	10
21	E135 / RAKEG 21 ...*	52.02	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	I90 / RAKEG 4 ...*	52.02	10
10	I90 / RAKEG 10 ...*	52.02	10
15	I90 / RAKEG 15 ...*	52.02	10
18	I90 / RAKEG 18 ...*	52.02	10
21	I90 / RAKEG 21 ...*	52.02	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	V / RTKE 4 ...*	3.22	50
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	3.22	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	3.22	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	3.22	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	3.22	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RTKE 4 GM)



* Colours: GM - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

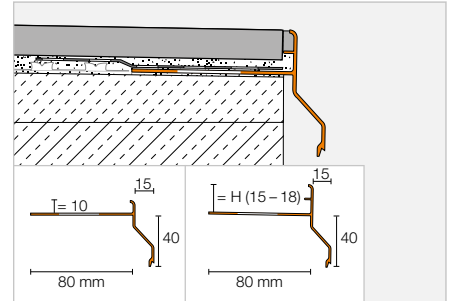


Edge profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK



Schlüter-BARA-RKK is a T shaped finishing profile with a short drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. It was especially designed for use with the bonded waterproofing membrane Schlüter-DITRA. The closed outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.
(Product data sheet 5.24)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RKK 10 ...*	30.09	40
15	RKK 15 ...*	31.25	40
18	RKK 18 ...*	32.18	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL Classic colours
available. More details from page 16.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E90 / RKK 10 ...*	44.12	10
15	E90 / RKK 15 ...*	44.12	10
18	E90 / RKK 18 ...*	44.12	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E135 / RKK 10 ...*	44.12	10
15	E135 / RKK 15 ...*	44.12	10
18	E135 / RKK 18 ...*	44.12	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	I90 / RKK 10 ...*	44.12	10
15	I90 / RKK 15 ...*	44.12	10
18	I90 / RKK 18 ...*	44.12	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	V / RKK 10 ...*	3.38	50
15	V / RKK 15 ...*	3.38	50
18	V / RKK 18 ...*	3.38	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RKK 10 SB)



* Colours: GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



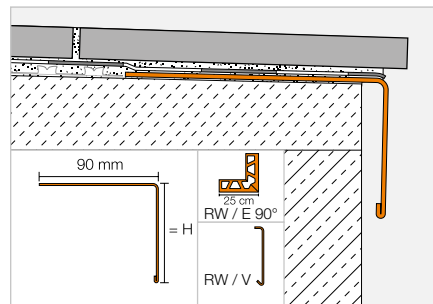
Edge profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RW



Schlüter-BARA-RW is an angular profile of stainless steel or colour coated aluminium for finishing the exposed perimeters of balconies and terraces.

(Product data sheet 5.3)



Schlüter®-BARA-RW



colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	RW 15 ...*	19.01	40
25	RW 25 ...*	20.15	40
30	RW 30 ...*	20.68	40
40	RW 40 ...*	22.21	40
55	RW 55 ...*	24.23	40
75	RW 75 ...*	26.99	40
95	RW 95 ...*	29.73	40
120	RW 120 ...*	37.26	40
150	RW 150 ...*	41.42	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E



stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	RW 15 E	30.84	40
25	RW 25 E	32.09	40
30	RW 30 E	33.79	40
40	RW 40 E	35.65	40
55	RW 55 E	39.20	40
75	RW 75 E	44.01	40
95	RW 95 E	48.72	40
120	RW 120 E	54.69	40
150	RW 150 E	61.89	40

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RW/E 90°

90° external corner,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
15	E90 / RW 15 ...*	26.28	10
25	E90 / RW 25 ...*	26.93	10
30	E90 / RW 30 ...*	27.50	10
40	E90 / RW 40 ...*	28.13	10
55	E90 / RW 55 ...*	29.40	10
75	E90 / RW 75 ...*	30.95	10
95	E90 / RW 95 ...*	32.60	10
120	E90 / RW 120 ...*	44.59	10
150	E90 / RW 150 ...*	46.98	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E/E 90°

90° external corner,
stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
15	E90 / RW 15 E	37.65	10
25	E90 / RW 25 E	38.41	10
30	E90 / RW 30 E	39.57	10
40	E90 / RW 40 E	40.84	10
55	E90 / RW 55 E	43.23	10
75	E90 / RW 75 E	46.42	10
95	E90 / RW 95 E	58.09	10
120	E90 / RW 120 E	61.97	10
150	E90 / RW 150 E	66.76	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RW/V

connector,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
15	V / RW 15 ...*	5.82	50
25	V / RW 25 ...*	5.82	50
30	V / RW 30 ...*	5.82	50
40	V / RW 40 ...*	5.82	50
55	V / RW 55 ...*	5.82	50
75	V / RW 75 ...*	6.92	50
95	V / RW 95 ...*	6.92	50
120	V / RW 120 ...*	6.92	50
150	V / RW 150 ...*	6.92	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E/V

connector,
stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
15	V / RW 15 E	6.92	50
25	V / RW 25 E	6.92	50
30	V / RW 30 E	6.92	50
40	V / RW 40 E	6.92	50
55	V / RW 55 E	6.92	50
75	V / RW 75 E	8.32	50
95	V / RW 95 E	8.32	50
120	V / RW 120 E	8.32	50
150	V / RW 150 E	8.32	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RW 15 HB)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB
For an overview of finishes and colours,
please see page 335.

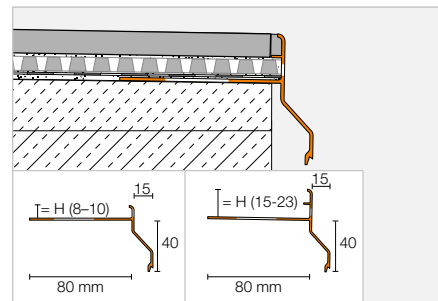


Edge profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE



Schlüter-BARA-RKKE is a T shaped finishing profile with a short drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. BARA-RKKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance. (Product data sheet 5.24)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RKKE 8 ...*	37.83	40
10	RKKE 10 ...*	38.60	40
15	RKKE 15 ...*	40.45	40
18	RKKE 18 ...*	42.03	40
21	RKKE 21 ...*	44.24	40
23	RKKE 23 ...*	45.81	40

Note:

The profile heights 21 and 23 mm are also suitable for use with Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8.



Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 / RKKE 8 ...*	48.82	10
10	E90 / RKKE 10 ...*	48.82	10
15	E90 / RKKE 15 ...*	48.82	10
18	E90 / RKKE 18 ...*	48.82	10
21	E90 / RKKE 21 ...*	48.82	10
23	E90 / RKKE 23 ...*	48.82	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 / RKKE 8 ...*	48.82	10
10	E135 / RKKE 10 ...*	48.82	10
15	E135 / RKKE 15 ...*	48.82	10
18	E135 / RKKE 18 ...*	48.82	10
21	E135 / RKKE 21 ...*	48.82	10
23	E135 / RKKE 23 ...*	48.82	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 / RKKE 8 ...*	48.82	10
10	I90 / RKKE 10 ...*	48.82	10
15	I90 / RKKE 15 ...*	48.82	10
18	I90 / RKKE 18 ...*	48.82	10
21	I90 / RKKE 21 ...*	48.82	10
23	I90 / RKKE 23 ...*	48.82	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	V / RKK 8 ...*	3.38	50
10	V / RKK 10 ...*	3.38	50
15	V / RKK 15 ...*	3.38	50
18	V / RKK 18 ...*	3.38	50
21	V / RKK 21 ...*	3.38	50
23	V / RKK 23 ...*	3.38	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RKK 8 PG)



* Colours: GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

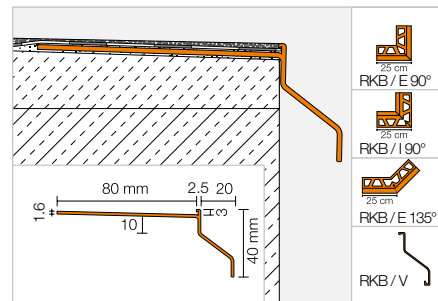


Edge profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB



Schlüter-BARA-RKB is a T shaped finishing profile for coatings. The front finishing leg has a protruding drip edge.
(Product data sheet 5.18)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RKB 3 ...*	27.17	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL Classic colours available. More details from page 16.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RKB 3 ...*	36.37	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RKB 3 ...*	37.98	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RKB 3 ...*	36.37	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RKB 3 ...*	3.37	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RKB 3 GM)



* Colours: GM - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

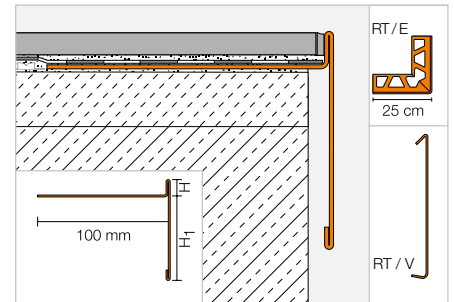
Edge profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RT



Schlüter-BARA-RT is a T shaped finishing profile of colour coated aluminium for covering exposed edges of balconies and terraces. The top leg covers the edge of the assembly while the lower leg forms a drip edge and hides the joint with the TROBA area drainage mat.

(Product data sheet 5.19)



Schlüter®-BARA-RT



colour coated aluminium

H/H1 (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9/60	RT 9/60 ...*	36.64	40
12/16	RT 12/16 ...*	32.06	40
12/65	RT 12/65 ...*	36.64	40
20/50	RT 20/50 ...**	36.64	40
25/40	RT 25/40 ...**	36.64	40
30/35	RT 30/35 ...**	37.28	40

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/E 90°

90° external corner

H/H1 (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9/60	E90 / RT 9/60 ...*	40.29	10
12/16	E90 / RT 12/16 ...*	36.80	10
12/65	E90 / RT 12/65 ...*	40.29	10
20/50	E90 / RT 20/50 ...**	40.29	10
25/40	E90 / RT 25/40 ...**	40.29	10
30/35	E90 / RT 30/35 ...**	40.54	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/V

connector

H/H1 (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9/60	V / RT 9/60 ...*	6.92	50
12/16	V / RT 12/16 ...*	5.82	50
12/65	V / RT 12/65 ...*	6.92	50
20/50	V / RT 20/50 ...**	6.92	50
25/40	V / RT 25/40 ...**	6.92	50
30/35	V / RT 30/35 ...**	6.92	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RT 9/60 HB)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

** Colours: GM - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

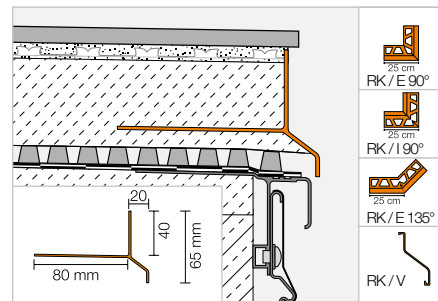


Edge profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RK



Schlüter-BARA-RK is a T shaped finishing profile. The front section features an overhanging drip edge which hides the joint with the TROBA area drainage mat.
(Product data sheet 5.4)



Schlüter®-BARA-RK

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RK 65 ...*	29.87	40

MyDesign by Schlüter-Systems
Custom coating in 190 RAL Classic colours available. More details from page 16.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RK 65 ...*	39.26	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RK 65 ...*	43.28	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RK 65 ...*	39.26	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RK 65 ...*	3.37	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RK 65 GM)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

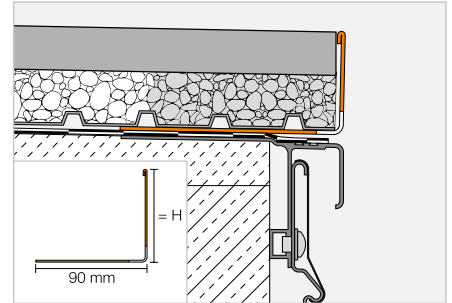
Edge profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RWL



Schlüter-BARA-RWL is an edge profile with drainage holes, made of colour coated aluminium for use on balconies and terraces. It is particularly suitable for finishing coverings on balconies and terraces that are set directly onto a gravel layer or pedestals.

(Product data sheet 5.15)



Schlüter®-BARA-RWL



colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	RWL 15 ...*	19.01	40
25	RWL 25 ...*	20.15	40
30	RWL 30 ...*	20.68	40
40	RWL 40 ...*	22.21	40
55	RWL 55 ...*	24.23	40
75	RWL 75 ...*	26.99	40
95	RWL 95 ...*	29.73	40
120	RWL 120 ...*	37.26	40
150	RWL 150 ...*	41.42	40

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. RWL 15 PG)



* Colours: GM - PG

For an overview of finishes and colours,
please see page 335.

Note:

For external corners and connectors see
Schlüter-BARA-RW.

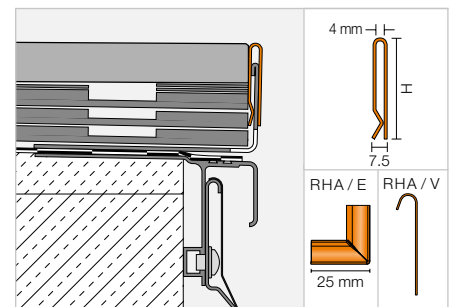
Edge profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RHA



Schlüter-BARA-RHA is a height-adjustable finishing profile made of colour coated aluminium. It is used in conjunction with the corresponding BARA support profiles such as BARA-RWL or BARA-RKL to cover the exposed edges of balconies and terraces. It is suitable for covering assemblies with individual heights up to 220 mm.

(Product data sheet 5.16)



Schlüter®-BARA-RHA

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
50	RHA 50 ...*	24.91	40
90	RHA 90 ...*	27.06	40

Note:

The support profiles must be ordered
separately.

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RHA/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
50	E90 / RHA 50 ...*	13.28	10
90	E90 / RHA 90 ...*	13.28	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RHA/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
50	V / RHA 50 ...*	7.96	50
90	V / RHA 90 ...*	7.96	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RHA 50 SB)



* Colours: GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours,
please see page 335.



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL 35

Finishing profile for balconies and terraces

- ✓ Specifically developed for tile and natural stone pavers with a thickness of 2 cm
- ✓ The finishing leg with a height of 35 mm covers the edge of the tile and drainage
- ✓ Drainage openings and drip edge
- ✓ Accessories: Internal corners, external corners (90°/135°) and connectors
- ✓ Suitable for finishing coverings over Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL



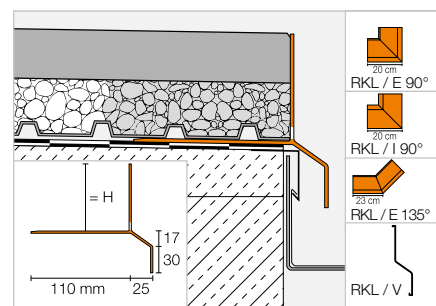
Edge profile



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL



Schlüter-BARA-RKL is an angled edge profile with drainage holes, made of colour coated aluminium. It is especially suited for large format pavers, which are either installed unbonded over gravel/crushed stone or on pedestals.
(Product data sheet 5.20)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	RKL 30 ...*	48.59	40
35	RKL 35 ...*	51.07	40
40	RKL 40 ...*	53.35	40
50	RKL 50 ...*	54.80	40
75	RKL 75 ...*	57.53	40

Note:

Schlüter-BARA-RKL 35 and 40 are particularly suitable for stone panels in a thickness of 2 cm.



Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E90 / RKL 30 ...*	78.11	10
35	E90 / RKL 35 ...*	78.23	10
40	E90 / RKL 40 ...*	78.11	10
50	E90 / RKL 50 ...*	78.11	10
75	E90 / RKL 75 ...*	78.11	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E135 / RKL 30 ...*	78.11	10
35	E135 / RKL 35 ...*	78.23	10
40	E135 / RKL 40 ...*	78.11	10
50	E135 / RKL 50 ...*	78.11	10
75	E135 / RKL 75 ...*	78.11	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	I90 / RKL 30 ...*	78.11	10
35	I90 / RKL 35 ...*	78.23	10
40	I90 / RKL 40 ...*	78.11	10
50	I90 / RKL 50 ...*	78.11	10
75	I90 / RKL 75 ...*	78.11	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	V / RKL 30 ...*	6.51	50
35	V / RKL 35 ...*	6.51	50
40	V / RKL 40 ...*	6.51	50
50	V / RKL 50 ...*	6.51	50
75	V / RKL 75 ...*	6.51	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RKL 30 GM)

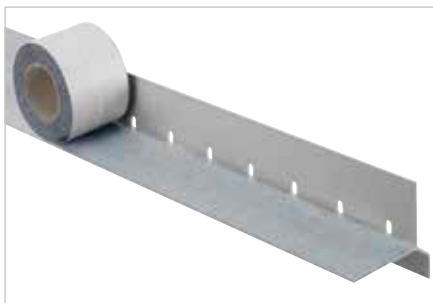


* Colours: GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

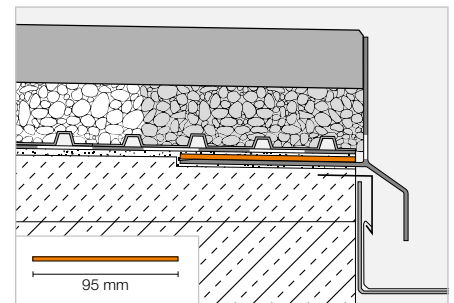
Bonding fleece

Schlüter®-BARA-HV



Schlüter-BARA-HV is an adhesive polyethylene tape with an anchoring fleece on the front side and a self adhesive butyl coating on the underside. It is suitable for creating an adhesive flange for reliable waterproof connections between the bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter-KERDI and the edge of a Schlüter-BARA-RKL profile.

(Product data sheet 5.20)



Schlüter®-BARA-HV

self-adhesive bonding fleece

B (mm)	roll = 5 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
95	HVL 95 / 5M	7.20	10

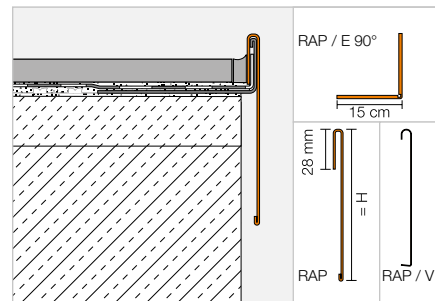


Edge profile | corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP



Schlüter-BARA-RAP is a finishing profile made of colour coated aluminium. It is used in conjunction with the support profile Schlüter-BARA-RW to cover the exposed (lateral) edges of balconies and terraces.
(Product data sheet 5.17)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAP

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
75	RAP 75 PG	25.54	40
86	RAP 90 PG	26.54	40
110	RAP 110 PG	27.91	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP/E 90°

90° external corner,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
75	E90 / RAP 75 PG	29.81	10
86	E90 / RAP 90 PG	30.89	10
110	E90 / RAP 110 PG	31.95	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP/V

connector,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
75	V / RAP 75 PG	6.92	50
86	V / RAP 90 PG	6.92	50
110	V / RAP 110 PG	6.92	50

Note:

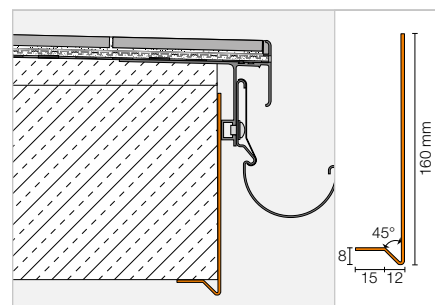
The support profile Schlüter-BARA-RW must be ordered separately.

Edge profile | corner

Schlüter®-BARA-FAP



Schlüter-BARA-FAP is a profile for covering the front edges of cantilevered balconies.
(Product data sheet 5.23)



Schlüter®-BARA-FAP

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
FAP 165 ...*	39.91	40

Schlüter®-BARA-FAP/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / FAP 165 ...*	39.65	10

Note:

We recommend the joint covering Schlüter-BARA-STU as a connector.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. E90 / FAP 165 BW)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



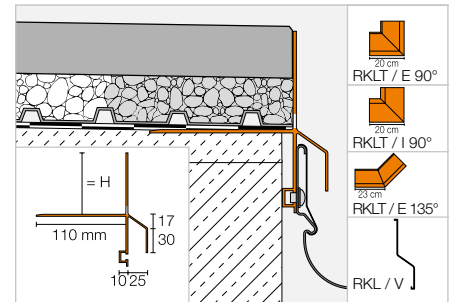
Edge support profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT



Schlüter-BARA-RKLT is an angled edge profile with drainage holes, made of colour coated aluminium. It is especially suited for large format pavers, which are either installed unbonded over gravel/crushed stone or on pedestals. BARA-RKLT features a T shaped profile chamber for attaching the gutter system Schlüter-BARIN.

(Product data sheet 5.20)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	RKLT 30 ...*	58.05	40
40	RKLT 40 ...*	62.78	40
50	RKLT 50 ...*	64.20	40
75	RKLT 75 ...*	66.96	40

Corner | connector

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E90 / RKLT 30 ...*	81.58	10
40	E90 / RKLT 40 ...*	81.58	10
50	E90 / RKLT 50 ...*	81.58	10
75	E90 / RKLT 75 ...*	81.58	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E135 / RKLT 30 ...*	81.58	10
40	E135 / RKLT 40 ...*	81.58	10
50	E135 / RKLT 50 ...*	81.58	10
75	E135 / RKLT 75 ...*	81.58	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	I90 / RKLT 30 ...*	81.58	10
40	I90 / RKLT 40 ...*	81.58	10
50	I90 / RKLT 50 ...*	81.58	10
75	I90 / RKLT 75 ...*	81.58	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	V / RKL 30 ...*	6.51	50
40	V / RKL 40 ...*	6.51	50
50	V / RKL 50 ...*	6.51	50
75	V / RKL 75 ...*	6.51	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RKL 30 PG)



* Colours: GM - PG - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

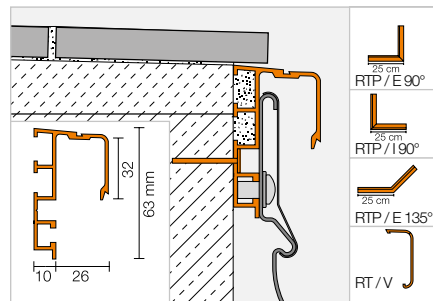


Edge support profile

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP



Schlüter-BARA-RTP is an edge profile for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system, which can be retrofitted to the exposed edges of existing balcony and terrace structures.
(Product data sheet 5.11)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTP

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RTP 65 PG	32.85	40

Corner | connector | screws

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RTP 65 PG	42.44	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RTP 65 PG	46.71	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RTP 65 PG	42.44	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RT 30 PG	3.01	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/S

special screws including wall plugs

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
RTPS 540	9.01	10

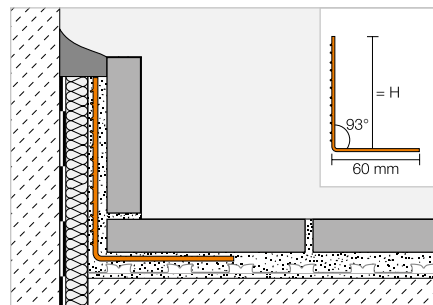
set = 10 units

Skirting carrier profile

Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT



Schlüter-BARA-ESOT is a skirting support profile made of stainless steel, which is used in applications where no load bearing substrate is available for the skirting tiles.
(Product data sheet 5.1)



Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	ESOT 60	18.15	60
110	ESOT 110	23.61	60

Joint covering strip

Schlüter®-BARA-STU



Schlüter-BARA-STU are thin aluminium strips that are cut to length with scissors. They can be installed to cover the joints of the BARA profile series, using Schlüter-KERDI-FIX.

Schlüter®-BARA-STU

joint covering strip

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
STU 335 ...*	2.18	10

length = 30 cm

width = 35 mm

thickness = 0.5 mm

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. STU 335 HB)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

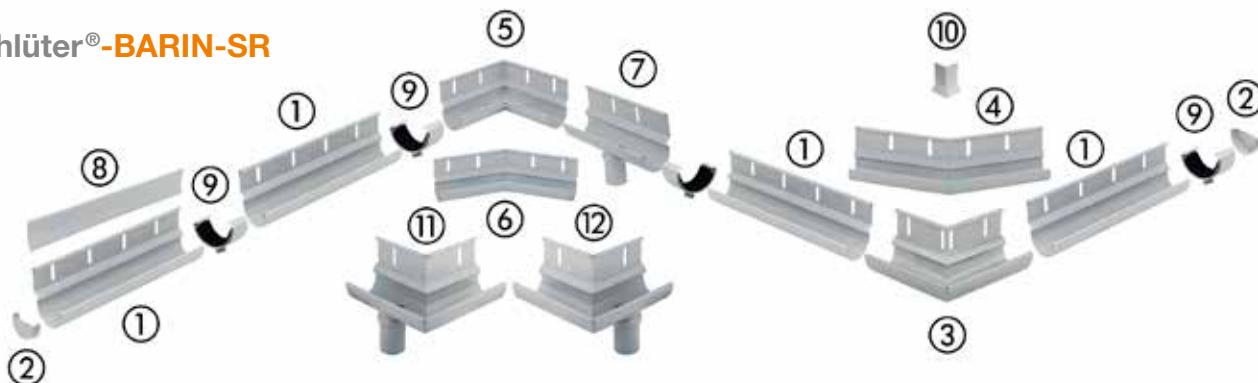


© Villeroy & Boch

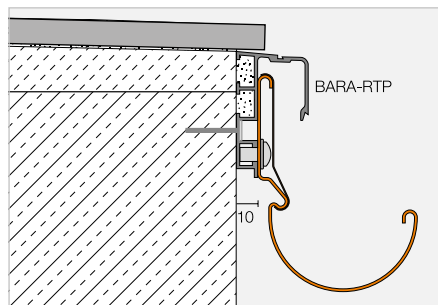
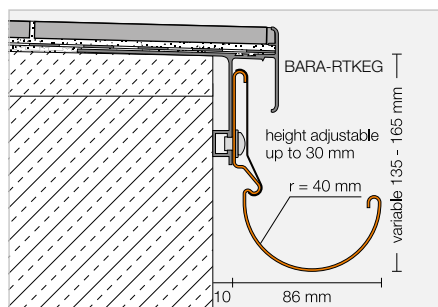


Gutter system

Schlüter®-BARIN-SR



Schlüter-BARIN-SR is a gutter system made of colour coated aluminium for the drainage of balconies and terraces. It can be attached to the matching Schlüter-BARA profiles.
(Product data sheet 10.1)



Note:

Internal and external corners in angles other than the standard angles are available as a special order upon request.
Slight colour variations between individual system components may occur due to different materials.

Schlüter®-BARIN-SR-AC

colour coated aluminium

Description	Art. No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
BARIN gutter set 2.50 m 1 gutter 2.50 m ① 1 cover profile 2.50 + 0.50 m ⑧ 1 connector ⑨ 8 screws	BSR4 R 250 ...*	144.20	60
BARIN gutter set 1.50 m 1 gutter 1.50 m ① 1 cover profile 1.50 m + 0.50 m ⑧ 1 connector ⑨ 4 screws	BSR4 R 150 ...*	85.18	60
BARIN end cap set 2 end caps ② 2 connectors ⑨	BSR4 E 2 ...*	29.63	60
BARIN 90° external corner set 1 corner ③ 2 connectors ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 EWG 90 ...*	97.27	60
BARIN 90° external corner set, spout to the left 1 corner ⑪ 2 connectors ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 E90 L DN 60 ...*	124.08	60
BARIN 90° external corner set, spout to the right 1 corner ⑫ 2 connectors ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 E90 R DN 60 ...*	124.08	60
BARIN 135° external corner set 1 corner ④ 2 connectors ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 EWG 135 ...*	97.27	60
BARIN 90° internal corner set 1 corner ⑤ 2 connectors ⑨	BSR4 IWG 90 ...*	97.27	60
BARIN 135° internal corner set 1 corner ⑥ 2 connectors ⑨	BSR4 IWG 135 ...*	97.27	60
BARIN spout set 1 gutter 20 cm with outlet ⑦ 2 connectors ⑨ 2 screws	BSR4 A DN 60 ...*	44.53	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BSR4 R 250 GM)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.

Gutter system

Schlüter®-BARIN-R

Schlüter-BARIN-R are system pipes made of colour coated aluminium with matching moulded parts.

(Product data sheet 10.1)



All gutter pipes are equipped with a transition connector. The connecting sleeve (8) can be used for connecting two Schlüter-BARIN system pipes without using a transition sleeve (leftover pieces).



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E stainless steel spout, see page 299.

Schlüter®-BARIN-R-AC

colour coated aluminium

Description	Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
Down pipe, 1.00 m Ø 60 mm ①	BR 100 DN 60 ...*	40.85	60
Down pipe, 2.50 m Ø 60 mm ①	BR 250 DN 60 ...*	93.82	60
Elbow pipe 40° Ø 60 mm ③	BR B40 DN 60 ...*	46.92	60
Elbow pipe 72° Ø 60 mm ④	BR B72 DN 60 ...*	46.92	60
Elbow pipe 85° Ø 60 mm ⑤	BR B85 DN 60 ...*	46.92	60
Tee pipe 72° Ø 60 mm ⑥	BR AZ DN 60 ...*	105.68	60
Connecting sleeve ⑧	BR AM DN 60 ...*	27.14	60
Spout 25 cm Ø 50 mm ⑦ to match BARIN-SR drain Ø 50 mm	BR SP25 DN 50 ...*	88.42	60
Spout 40 cm Ø 50 mm ⑦ to match BARIN-SR drain Ø 50 mm	BR SP40 DN 50 ...*	95.92	60
Pipe clamp set ② 2 pipe clamps Threaded pin 100 mm	BR RS100 DN 60 ...*	18.85	60
Pipe clamp set ② 2 pipe clamps Threaded pin 200 mm	BR RS200 DN 60 ...*	20.30	60
Threaded pin 200 mm for pipe clamps	BR SS 200	4.86	60

Schlüter-BARIN-R-SK is a downpipe cap that covers the connection of Schlüter-BARIN system pipes (Ø 60 mm) to the in ground drainage system.

Schlüter-BARIN-R-AZ is a tee pipe that connects Schlüter-BARIN system pipes (Ø 60 mm) with the existing downpipes (Ø 110 mm – DN 100) of the roof drainage system.

Schlüter®-BARIN-R-Z/-K

zinc / copper

Description	Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
Downpipe cap, zinc, Ø 60 / 116 mm ⑨	BR SK DN 60 / 116 Z	7.71	60
Tee pipe, zinc, 85° Ø 110 / 60 mm (DN 100/60) ⑩	BR AZ DN 100 / 60 Z	110.08	60
Tee pipe, copper, 85° Ø 110 / 60 mm (DN 100/60) ⑩	BR AZ DN 100 / 60 K	124.08	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BR 100 DN 60 GM)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

For an overview of finishes and colours, please see page 335.



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC

Covering assemblies

Schlüter-BEKOTEC is a floor assembly system that can be constructed very quickly. It is thin, will not buckle, and does not develop tensions. Using the heating components of Schlüter-BEKOTEC-THERM, this system can be used to install an effective heating system as a ceramic thermal comfort floor, which is characterised by the low construction height, short construction time, and a comfortable room climate. For further information about our ceramic thermal comfort floor, please refer to the separate illustrated price list Schlüter-BEKOTEC-THERM or visit www.bekotec-therm.co.uk.





Studded screed panels

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN	324
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-F	325
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FTS	326
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK	327
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN	328

Edging strip

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS	329
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF	329
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRSK	329
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KF	329

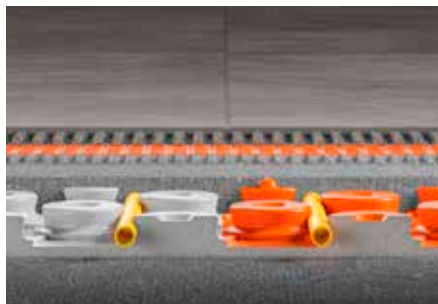
Impact sound insulation

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BTS	329
-----------------------	-----

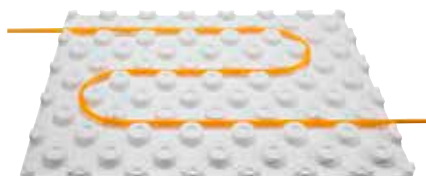


Studded screed panel | levelling panel

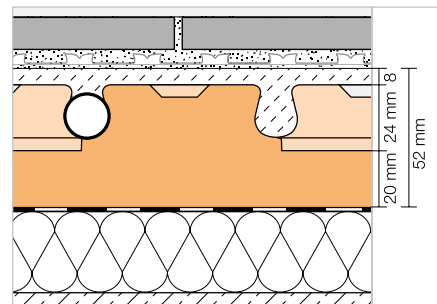
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN



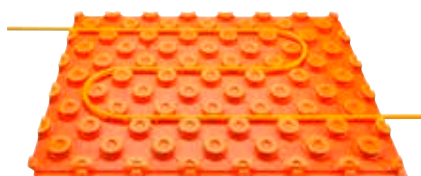
System panel for conventional screed



Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN is a dependable covering assembly system for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in low assembly heights from 52 mm (incl. 20 mm insulation). In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials. (Product data sheet 9.1)



System panel for flowing screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-P

studded screed panel without foil coating

75.5 x 106 cm = 0.8 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 2520 P	17.68	20

1 panel (0.8 m²) = smallest delivery unit

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-PF

studded screed panel with foil coating

75.5 x 106 cm = 0.8 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 1520 PF	21.22	20

1 panel (0.8 m²) = smallest delivery unit

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENR

levelling panel for EN-P and EN-PF

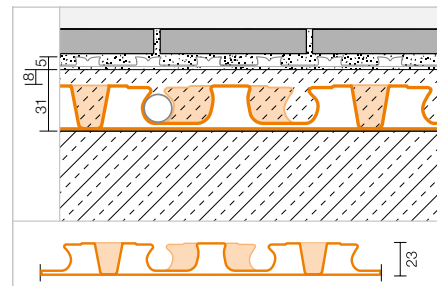
30.5 x 45.5 cm = 0.14 m ² Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ENR 1520 P	2.10	20



Studded screed panel | levelling panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-F

Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-F is a dependable covering assembly system for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in especially low assembly heights from 31 mm. In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials. (Product data sheet 9.2)

**Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 F**

studded screed panel

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 23 F	16.63	20

1 panel (0.8 m²) = smallest delivery unit

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFG

levelling panel set for EN 23 F

127.5 x 97.5 cm = 1.24 m ² Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
ENFG	25.94	10

Set includes:

- 1 levelling panel
- 6 m double sided adhesive tape



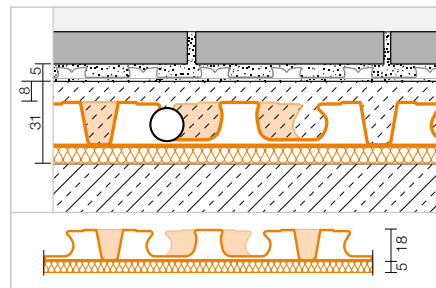


Studded screed panel | levelling panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FTS



Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FTS is a reliable covering assembly system with integrated impact sound insulation of up to 25 dB for renovation projects. The system allows for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds with low assembly heights from 31 mm directly on top of load-bearing substrates. In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials. (Product data sheet 9.4)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 18 FTS

studded screed panel with impact sound insulation

140 x 80 cm = 1.12 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 18 FTS 5	26.97	20

1 panel (1.12 m²) = smallest delivery unit

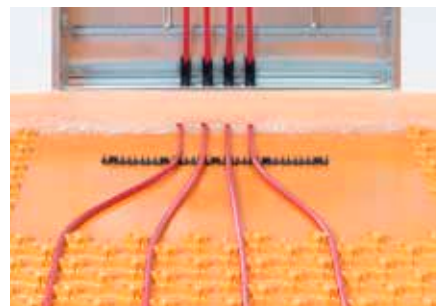
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFGTS

levelling panel set for EN 18 FTS

140 x 80 cm = 1.12 m ² Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
EN 18 FGTS 5	37.31	10

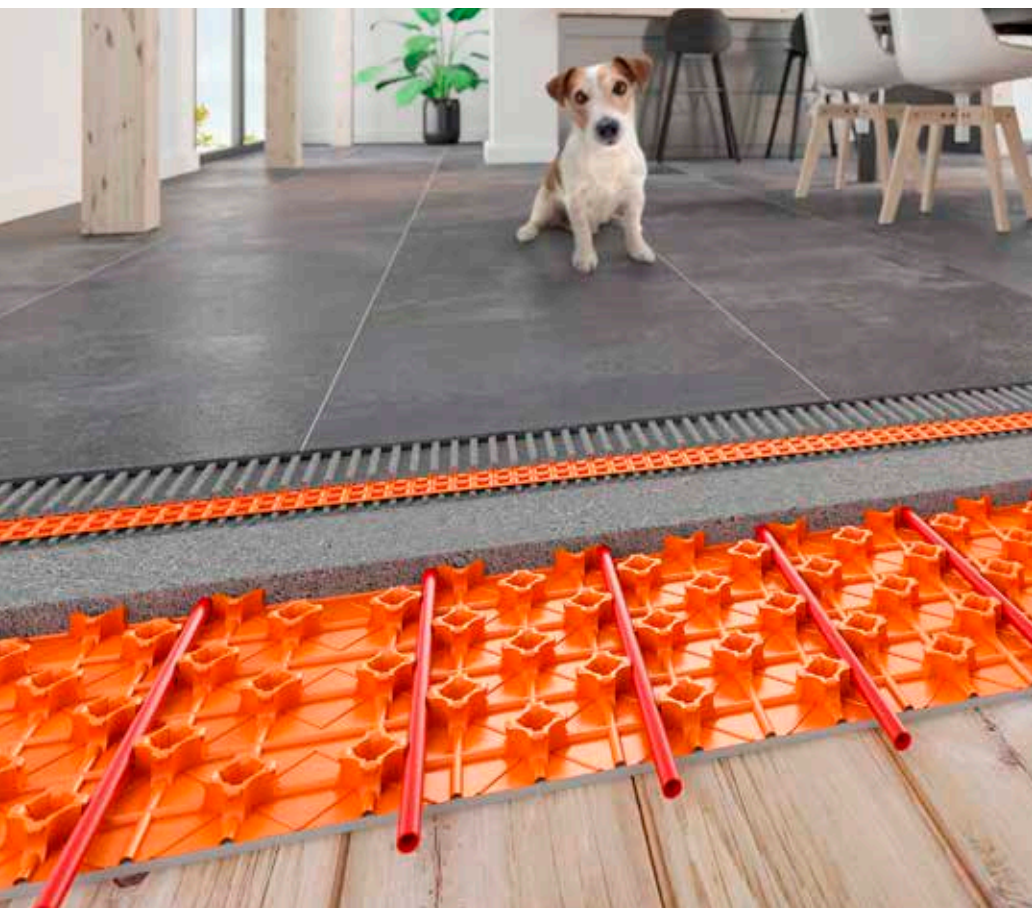
Set includes:

- 1 levelling panel
- 6 m double sided adhesive tape



Impact sound insulation included

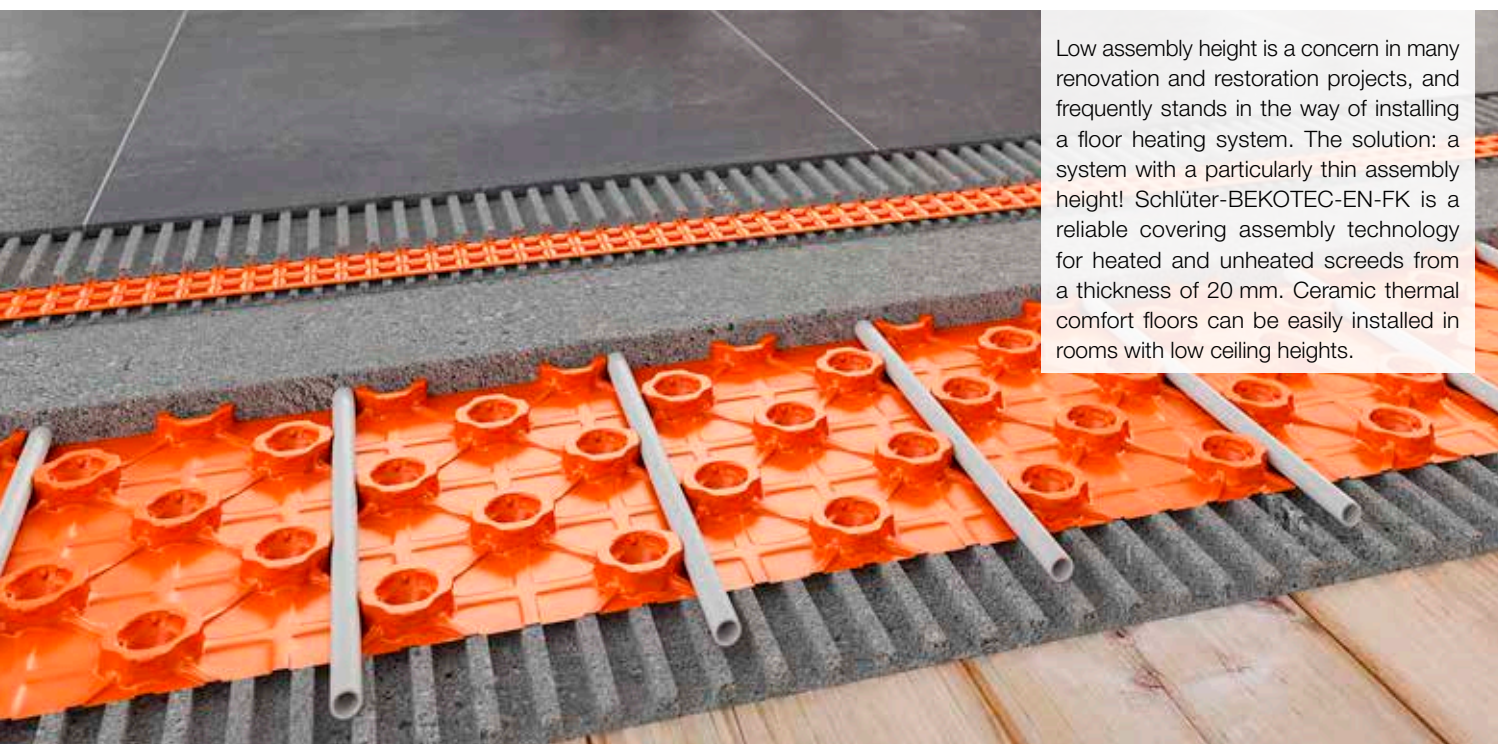
Slim and quiet



The Schlüter-BEKOTEC-THERM system variants are a perfect fit for your individual construction project. Are you building a floor heating system in an existing structure with a timber structure? Then BEKOTEC-EN-FTS is the right choice: The low assembly height of just 31–43 mm (to the top edge of the screed) will result in a sound insulation improvement of up to 25 dB. That gives all housemates lasting fun with tiles.

Ceramic thermal comfort floor for renovation projects

When every millimetre counts



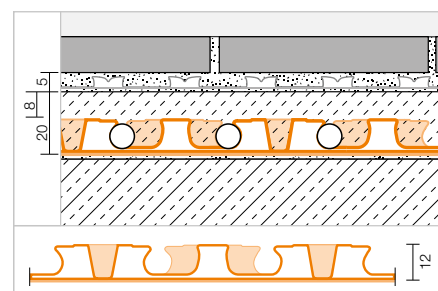
Low assembly height is a concern in many renovation and restoration projects, and frequently stands in the way of installing a floor heating system. The solution: a system with a particularly thin assembly height! Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FK is a reliable covering assembly technology for heated and unheated screeds from a thickness of 20 mm. Ceramic thermal comfort floors can be easily installed in rooms with low ceiling heights.

Studded screed panel | levelling panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK



Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FK is a dependable bonded covering assembly system for restoration projects. The system allows for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in particularly low assembly heights from 20 mm directly on top of load-bearing substrates. In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials. (Product data sheet 9.5)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 12 FK

studded screed panel
with anchoring fleece on the underside

110 x 70 cm = 0.77 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 12 FK	17.91	20

1 panel (0.77 m²) = smallest delivery unit

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFGK

levelling panel set for EN 12 FK

110 x 70 cm = 0.77 m ² Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
EN 12 FGK	25.31	10

Set includes:

- 1 levelling panel
- 6 m double sided adhesive tape



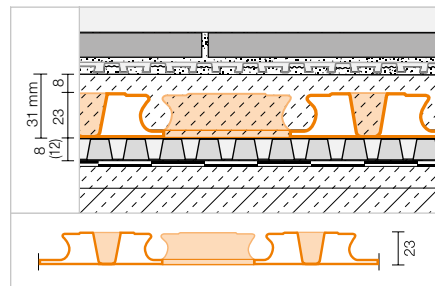


Studded panel

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN



Schlüter-BEKOTEC-DRAIN is a safe and especially thin cover assembly system for damage free and functionally safe floating screeds in outdoor areas with ceramic tile or natural stone coverings.
(Product data sheet 9.3)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 FD

system panel

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 23 FD	17.95	20



Edging strip | impact sound insulation

**Edging strip
for conventional screed**



**Edging strip
for conventional screed and flowing screed**



**Edging strip
for conventional screed**



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS

edging strip

8 x 100 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 810	0.97	10

Note:

Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-P.

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF

edging strip with integrated adhesive leg

8 x 80 mm x 25 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 808 KSF	2.83	5

Note:

Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-P, -EN-PF, -EN 23 F, -EN 12 FK and -EN 18 FTS.

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRSK

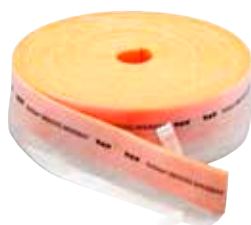
edging strip, self adhesive underside

8 x 100 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRSK 810	1.30	10

Note:

Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-P.

**Edging strip
for conventional screed and flowing screed**



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KF

edging strip with integrated adhesive leg

8 x 80 mm x 25 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 808 KF	2.10	10

Note:

Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-P and -EN-PF.

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BTS

PE impact sound insulation

5 mm x 1 m x 50 m (50 m²) Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Roll)
BTS 510	4.89	5

Note:

Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-P, -EN-PF and -EN 23 F.



Schlüter installation accessories

For your daily work

Great installation projects require good tools. This section includes the tools you need to install our uncoupling mats, bend our radius profiles or access concealed openings. Of course, in the high Schlüter quality you expect.





Magnetic opening panels

Schlüter®-REMA 332

Cleaner and polish

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP 332

Tools

Schlüter®-RUMA 332

Schlüter®-TROWEL 333

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF 333

Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM 333

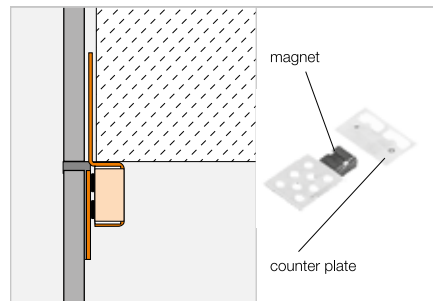


Magnetic opening panels

Schlüter®-REMA



Schlüter-REMA is a system for creating concealed access panels in tiled walls. It can be applied irrespective of tile size and thickness and adapts perfectly to the joint pattern.
(Product data sheet 11.1)



Schlüter®-REMA

4 magnets + 4 counter plates

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)	KV (Set)
REMA	9.76	50	200

Cleaner and polish

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP



Schlüter-CLEAN-CP is a polish for cleaning stainless steel profiles. It is also suitable for cleaning profiles made of aluminium, brass and other materials.
(Product data sheet 13.1)

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP

polish

Fill volume (ml)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
125	CPP 125	20.46	10

Tool

Schlüter®-RUMA



Schlüter-RUMA is a bending machine for uniform bending of profiles with radius perforations.

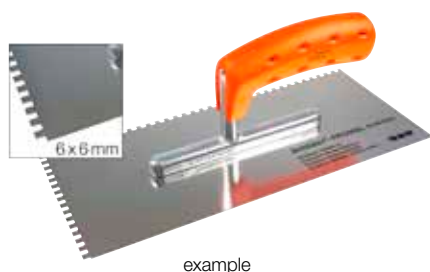
Schlüter®-RUMA

bending machine

Art. No.	£ / U.
RM	394.24

Tool

Schlüter®-TROWEL



Schlüter-TROWEL is a notched trowel with a soft ergonomic handle for stress-free work. The respective notching is suitable for the installation of Schlüter-DITRA, -KERDI and -DITRA-HEAT.

Schlüter®-TROWEL

notched trowel (280 mm x 130 mm), stainless steel

Notching	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4 x 4	TRL 4X4	17.77	10
6 x 6	TRL 6X6	17.77	10

Note:

4 x 4 notching for Schlüter-DITRA, -DITRA-DRAIN 8, -DITRA-SOUND and -KERDI.

6 x 6 notching for Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 4 and -DITRA-HEAT.

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF



Schlüter-PROCUT-PSF is a profile cutting tool to quickly and accurately cut Schlüter plastic profiles with and without joint spacer.



Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF

profile cutter, joint spacer

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
PSF	68.20	10

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PS-EK

spare part: spare blade for profile cutter

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
PS 90 / 45 EK	25.33	10

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF 10

counter display with 10 profile cutters

Art. No.	£ / Package
PSF 10	654.45

Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM



Schlüter-PROCUT-TSM is a cutting wheel with a diameter of 115 mm for conventional angle grinders. It produces especially clean cuts of stainless steel, aluminium and brass profiles.

Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM

cutting wheel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
TSM 115/1	9.85	10



Schlüter-profiles

Radius perforation makes the difference



Various Schlüter metal profiles with a radius punching are available to protect coverings with rounded edge contours, making it possible to adapt the profile to the contour of the tile edge. For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations. Products that can be delivered with radius punching are marked with the following symbol in the price list:



Profiles available with special punching are shown in the following tables, which also include the corresponding price surcharges.

Profile forming is possible with the aid of the Schlüter-RUMA bending machine with a radius of at least approx. 1 m or 3 m. Schlüter-SCHIENE can be formed to a radius from a height of 6 mm, smaller profile heights on request. Schlüter-BARA profiles can not be formed to a radius with the bending machine.

Profile	Surcharge
Forming radius r = 1.00 m	£ / m
Schlüter-JOLLY-A	3.04
Schlüter-SCHIENE-A	3.04
Schlüter-SCHIENE-AC / -TS	3.04
Schlüter-SCHIENE-AE	3.04
Schlüter-SCHIENE-AV	3.04
Schlüter-SCHIENE-E / -E V4A	3.04
Schlüter-SCHIENE-EB	3.04
Schlüter-SCHIENE-M	3.04
Schlüter-SCHIENE-STEP-EB	3.04

Profile	Surcharge
Forming radius r = 3.00 m	£ / m
Schlüter-DECO-A	3.04
Schlüter-DECO-AE	3.04
Schlüter-DECO-AC	3.04
Schlüter-DECO-M	3.04
Schlüter-JOLLY-AC / -TS	3.04
Schlüter-JOLLY-AE	3.04
Schlüter-JOLLY-MC	3.04
Schlüter-QUADEC-A	3.04
Schlüter-QUADEC-AC / -TS	3.04
Schlüter-QUADEC-E / -E V4A	3.04
Schlüter-QUADEC-EP / -EB	3.04
Schlüter-RENO-AETK	3.04
Schlüter-RENO-ATK	3.04
Schlüter-RENO-MTK	3.04
Schlüter-RONDEC-A	3.04
Schlüter-RONDEC-AC / -TS	3.04
Schlüter-RONDEC-E / -E V4A	3.04
Schlüter-RONDEC-EP / -EB	3.04
Schlüter-SCHIENE-ES	3.04
Schlüter-BARA-RT	6.05
Schlüter-BARA-RW	6.05
Schlüter-BARA-RW-E	6.05
Schlüter-BARA-RWL	6.05

Delivery:

To order the art. no. of a profile with radius perforations, simply write an "R" before the art. no. of the standard profile (e.g. R / M 80 for Schlüter-SCHIENE-M 80 with radius perforations).

The delivery time for profiles with radius perforations is approx. 2 weeks.

Profiles are delivered in straight format. Please note that stainless steel may show deformations due to stresses in the material.



We recommend the use of our bending machine Schlüter-RUMA (see page 332) for quick and neat radius forming of profiles.

Colour code system

Colour overview

	AP soft apricot		GM grey metallic		RB red brown
	BH bahama		GS graphite black		SB black brown
	BW brilliant white		HB light beige		SG stone grey
	C cream		HG light grey		SP soft peach
	CA caramel		MBW matte brilliant white		T transparent
	CG yellow		MGS matte graphite black		VG traffic grey
	DA dark anthracite		NB nut brown		W white
	FG joint grey		PG pastel grey		ZR brick red
	G grey		PW pearl white		
	GAE grey anodised aluminium		QG quartz grey		

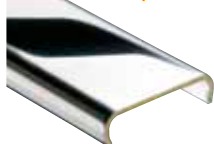
The print does not allow reproductions of the original colours.



Metal surfaces

Finish overview

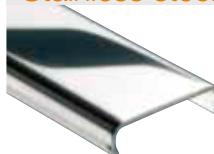
Chrome plated brass



MC

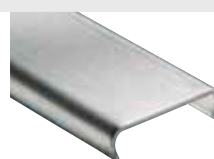
chrome plated brass

Stainless steel



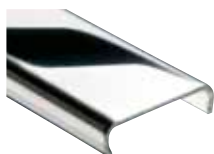
E

stainless steel
V2A = 1.4301 / AISI 304
V4A = 1.4404 / AISI 316L



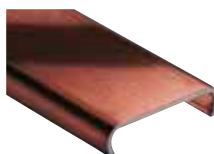
EB

brushed
stainless steel



EP

polished
stainless steel



EOB

stainless steel,
aged bronze effect

Anodised aluminium



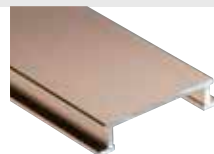
AE

anodised aluminium



AM

matte brass
anodised aluminium



AK

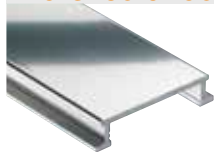
matte copper/bronze
anodised aluminium



AT

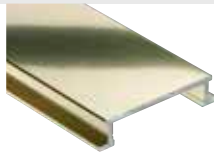
matte titanium
anodised aluminium

Polished anodised aluminium



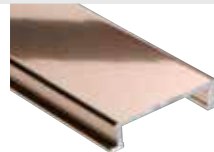
ACG

polished chrome
anodised aluminium



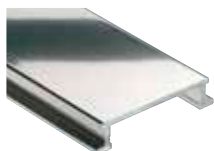
AMG

polished brass
anodised aluminium



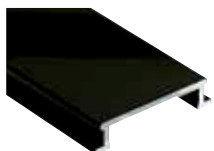
AKG

polished
copper/bronze
anodised aluminium



ATG

polished titanium
anodised aluminium



AGSG

polished
chrome black
anodised aluminium

Schlüter-profiles: additional materials

A
aluminium

AC
colour coated aluminium

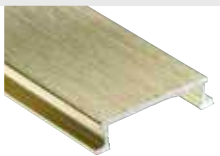
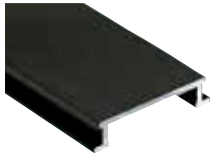
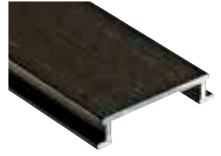
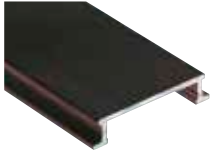
Z
zinc

M
brass

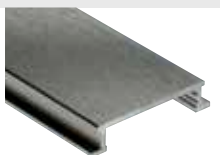
K
copper

P
coloured PVC

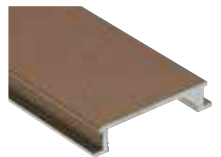
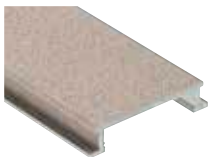
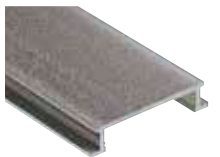
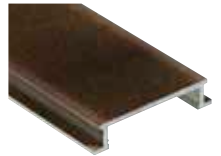
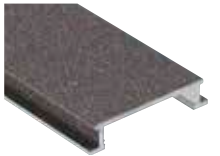
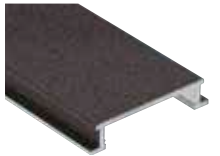
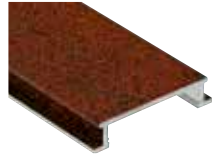
Brushed anodised aluminium

	ACGB brushed chrome anodised aluminium		AMGB brushed brass anodised aluminium		AKGB brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium
	ATGB brushed titanium anodised aluminium		AEEB brushed stainless steel anodised aluminium		AGRB brushed chrome graphite anodised aluminium
	AGSB brushed graphite black anodised aluminium		ABGB brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium		

Cross brushed anodised aluminium

	AEX cross brushed anodised aluminium		AMX cross brushed brass anodised aluminium		AQGX cross brushed quartz grey anodised aluminium
	ATX cross brushed titanium anodised aluminium				

Aluminium/stainless steel textured coating

	TSI textured natural ivory		TSC textured natural cream		TSBG textured natural beige grey
	TSB textured natural beige		TSSG textured natural stone grey		TSG textured natural grey
	TSOB textured natural bronze		TSLA textured natural light anthracite		TSDA textured natural dark anthracite
	TSR textured natural rustic brown				

Note:

This page displays all metal finishes of Schlüter-DESIGNLINE profiles for an improved, standardised overview. Please refer to the specific product data to verify the actual availability of individual materials. The print does not allow reproductions of the original colours.



Key

Innovations



New product



MyDesign products

Application areas



Suitable for use on the floor of privately used areas



Suitable for use on walls in interior spaces



Sound insulating

Properties



also available in 3 m



Radius perforation available



Peel & Stick self-adhesive



EasyCut gridlines



EasyFill design



WiFi control



Voice Control function

Packaging units

PL = euro pallet

KV = case packaging

BV = bundle

All profiles are packaged in bundles of 10, unless specifically noted otherwise.

P = box packaging

R = roll

Unit = units

Dimensions

H = height

L = length

B = width

T = depth

For technical reasons, 3 m lengths cannot be shipped by express delivery.

Technical developments may lead to changes from the images, drawings and descriptions.

General Terms and Conditions



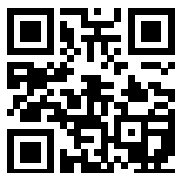
Subject to the General Terms and Conditions of Schlüter-Systems Ltd.

All previous price lists lose their validity on the publication of this price list. Errors, changes, and printing mistakes as well as changes necessary in the interest of product innovation or shipping reserved.

For reasons of printing, colours shown in this price list may differ from actual product colours.

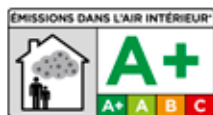
You find the actual "General Terms and Conditions" of Schlüter-Systems Ltd. here:

www.schluter.co.uk/downloads.aspx



www.schluter-systems.com

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD



Information on the level of volatile substance emission in indoor air, presenting a risk of inhalation toxicity, on a scale ranging from A + (very low emissions) to C (high emissions)

Subject to the General Terms and Conditions of Sale of Schlüter-Systems Ltd.

All previous price lists lose their validity on the publication of this price list.

Errors, changes, and printing mistakes as well as changes necessary in the interest of product innovation or shipping reserved. For reasons of printing, colours shown in this price list may differ from actual product colours.



P R O F I L E O F I N N O V A T I O N

Schlüter-Systems KG · Schmölestraße 7 · D-58640 Iserlohn

Tel.: +49 2371 971-1261 · Fax: +49 2371 971-1112 · info@schluter.de · www.schluter-systems.com

Schlüter-Systems Ltd · Units 3-6 Bardon 22 Industrial Estate · Beveridge Lane · Coalville · Leicestershire · LE67 1TE

Tel.: +44 1530 813396 · Fax: +44 1530 813376 · sales@schluter.co.uk · www.schluter.co.uk